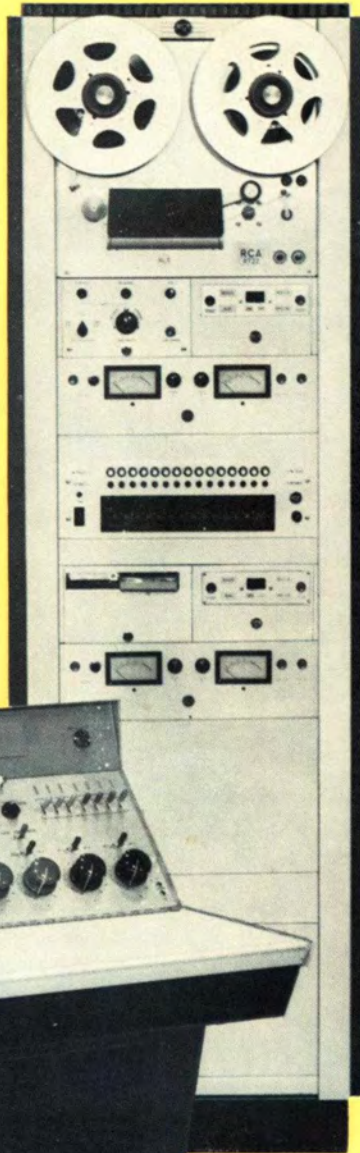




MICROPHONES • CONSOLES • RECORDERS • SPEAKERS



BROADCAST  
**audio**  
EQUIPMENT



# AUDIO EQUIPMENT CATALOG



**THE MOST TRUSTED NAME IN ELECTRONICS**

Copyright 1967 Radio Corporation of America All Rights Reserved Trademark(s) ® Registered Marca(s) Registrada(s)

## ABOUT THIS CATALOG

This catalog provides information on RCA Audio Equipment. Other RCA Broadcast Equipment Catalogs supply information on TV Film, TV Tape, TV Cameras, and Terminal and Switching equipment; also on AM, FM, VHF, and UHF TV transmitters, antennas, and transmission line.

The information contained in this catalog is intended to serve as a buying guide for the user. Complete specifications and ordering information are supplied. Readers who desire more information or individual bulletins on particular equipment items are invited to write to their RCA Broadcast Representative.

## OTHER RCA TECHNICAL PRODUCTS

RCA also manufactures many other electronic products, including: two-way radio and microwave relay communications equipment; optical and magnetic film recording equipment; sound systems of all types; 16mm projectors and magnetic recorders; industrial inspection and automation equipment; scientific instruments, such as the electron microscope; closed-circuit television systems; and many types of custom-built equipment for industry, the military, educational and medical services. Information describing these products may be obtained from RCA Sales Offices in the United States and Canada or internationally from local RCA Distributors or RCA International Division.

## PRICES

Domestic prices of the equipment shown in this catalog are provided in a separate price list. Equipments are identified by type and MI (Master Item) numbers which are used to identify apparatus on invoices and packing slips. International prices for the various equipment items shown in this catalog are available from RCA Distributors or RCA International Division.

## HOW TO ORDER

The RCA Audio Equipment shown in this catalog is sold through RCA Broadcast Representatives, who are familiar with broadcast equipment and related problems. These RCA Representatives are located in convenient offices throughout the United States. Domestic orders for equipment, or requests for additional information, should be directed to the nearest RCA Sales Office. International Readers are invited to contact their local RCA Distributor or the RCA International Division Office.

# Contents

|                                 | Page       |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Microphones</b>              | <b>5</b>   |
| <b>Consoles</b>                 | <b>27</b>  |
| <b>Custom Audio Equipment</b>   | <b>43</b>  |
| <b>Amplifiers</b>               | <b>47</b>  |
| <b>Power Supplies</b>           | <b>77</b>  |
| <b>Racks &amp; Accessories</b>  | <b>81</b>  |
| <b>Turntables</b>               | <b>101</b> |
| <b>Tape Recording Equipment</b> | <b>105</b> |
| <b>Speakers</b>                 | <b>123</b> |
| <b>Test Equipment</b>           | <b>132</b> |
| <b>Index</b>                    | <b>141</b> |

# RCA Microphones

## Description

### General Information

The excellence of RCA microphones is the result of continued effort on the part of engineering and production personnel to produce a superior product. Out of this work have come the several types of broadcast microphones listed in the catalog. There is considerable overlap in the applications of the various types, but each does possess certain attributes which make it particularly well suited to some specific applications. These have been noted for each microphone in the catalog in order to assist in the selection of the microphone best suited for the intended application.

### High Quality Broadcast and Television Microphones

Broadcast-type microphones such as the Types BK-1A, BK-5B, BK-6B, BK-11A, BK-12A and 77DX, all have certain common performance criteria which make them especially suited to this application. They have smooth frequency-response characteristics over the audio range, low distortion, high output levels, well-shielded output transformers to prevent hum pickup, and where necessary, are shock mounted to reduce the pickup of low frequency building rumble. Performance features which are unique to each particular type are listed and the applications discussed in the catalog.

### Public Address Microphones for Broadcast Use

Public Address Microphones such as the SK-30, SK-31, SK-39, SK-45B, and SK-46, have been designed as economy microphones. In general, frequency range and sensitivity have been sacrificed to some extent in order to gain ruggedness and lower cost. The response limitations should be borne in mind when these microphones are used in broadcast applications.

### Unloaded Transformer Input

RCA Broadcast Microphones are designed to work into a microphone preamplifier whose input transformer is unloaded. Under this condition of operation the voltage appearing at the input of the first amplifier stage results in a gain in signal-to-noise ratio between 3 and 6 dB as compared with a matched resistance load. The exact value will depend on whether the major source of thermal noise is in the microphone amplifier or in the microphone.

### Microphone Resistance Loading

Microphones in which the moving system is highly damped will in general have their frequency response characteristics little changed by electrical loading. The BK-1A and BK-6B are examples of this.

Microphones which show output impedance variations with respect to frequency will have their response characteristics adversely affected by resistance loading. The Type BK-5B, and 77-DX (in the bi-directional and uni-directional positions) are typical examples. Resistance loading of these microphones will generally result in a loss in low frequency response.

### 150 Ohms vs. 250 Ohms

When microphones are connected to unloaded input transformers, impedance matching is not a consideration and the effects of connecting microphones with an output impedance of 250 Ohms to a microphone amplifier designed to operate from a 150 Ohm source and vice versa will usually be of small consequence. The effect on the level is shown in the tabulation below.

| Mic. Output Impedance  | Level Change dB |      |
|------------------------|-----------------|------|
| 250                    | 0               | +2.2 |
| 150                    | -2.2            | 0    |
| Amp. Input Designation | 250             | 150  |

In addition there will be some change in the overall response-frequency characteristic of the system below 100 Hz and above 5000 Hz, the magnitude depending on the connection and the design of both the microphone and the amplifier input transformer. Variations in response with the usual broadcast quality microphone amplifiers will in most cases not exceed  $\pm 2$  dB.

When microphones are connected to a resistance load the following changes in level will result when the output is referred to a matched condition.

| Mic. Output Impedance | Level Change dB |      |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|
| 250                   | 0               | -2.5 |
| 150                   | +2.0            | 0    |
| Load Impedance        | 250             | 150  |

### Microphones Shipped Less Plug

RCA microphones are supplied less the plug for connection to the wall outlet or amplifier system. This is done to allow the user to select any desired plug. As a convenience, popular types of Cannon plugs are catalogued and they may be ordered as an accessory if desired.\*

### Microphone Mounting

RCA has standardized on the rugged 1/2-inch pipe thread for broadcast microphone mounting. This size thread makes it easy to add microphone stand extensions, booms, etc., for they may be easily made up locally from standard 1/2-inch pipe and fittings. Stands listed for use with microphones having 5/8"-27 thread will accommodate RCA Broadcast Microphones by the addition of an adapter.

\* Microphones are shipped connected for 250 Ohms since in normal usage an improved signal to noise ratio results when connected to a 150 Ohm preamplifier input.

### Effective Output Level

When a microphone is connected to an unloaded input transformer its power output cannot be expressed in dBm because no appreciable power is delivered by the microphone. The logical approach to the problem is to arrive at some level figure which, when combined with the conventionally measured amplifier gain, will give the correct output level for the combination. This figure is listed in the catalog for each microphone and is called the Effective Output Level. It differs from the EIA standard rating  $G_M$  in the value of sound pressure and source impedance. The EIA rating computation is based on a source impedance of 150 Ohms for all microphones having output impedances between 75 and 300 Ohms, and on a sound pressure of 0.0002 dynes per square centimeter.

The Effective Output Level calculation is based on the nominal microphone impedance and on a sound pressure of 10 dynes/cm<sup>2</sup>.

The EIA standard defines the system rating ( $G_M$ ) of a microphone as the ratio in decibels relative to 0.001 Watt per 0.0002 dynes per square centimeter of the maximum electric power available from the microphone to the square of the undisturbed sound field pressure in a plane progressive wave at the microphone position. Expressed mathematically:

$$G_M = (20 \log_{10} \frac{E}{P} - 10 \log_{10} R_{MR}) - 50 \text{ dB}$$

where E = the open circuit voltage of the microphone  
P = the undisturbed sound field pressure

$R_{MR}$  = the microphone rating impedance

Electrical reference level = .001 Watt  
Sound pressure = .0002 dynes/sq. cm.

While this may look complex the application is simple. For all practical purposes the output level of the microphone is obtained by adding to  $G_M$ , the sound pressure level relative to 0.0002 dynes per square centimeter. The sound pressure level of the program material can be measured with any of the several available sound level meters.

### Hum Pickup Level

An arbitrary standard 60 Hz AC field of 10<sup>-3</sup> gauss has been established as a reference. It is fairly representative of fields measured at typical microphone locations in broadcast studios. The hum level is referred to .001 Watt and is calculated in the same fashion as the Effective Output Level, using as the output voltage the voltage produced by the standard field.

**Chart Showing Microphone Applications, Chief Characteristics and Recommended Mounts**

| Type No. | Use <sup>3</sup>      | Directional Characteristic | Effective Output Level <sup>1</sup> and $G_M$ <sup>4</sup> | Output Impedance Ohms | Frequency Response Hz | Max. Hum Pick-up Level <sup>2</sup> | Finish                    | Stand                |
|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 77-DX    | Program Announce      | Poly-directional           | -53 dBm<br>$G_M$ -147 dB                                   | 30/150<br>250         | 30-20,000             | -128 dBm                            | Satin Chrome & TV Gray    | Boom, Desk, Floor    |
| BK-1A    | Program Announce      | Semi- and Non-directional  | -52 dBm<br>$G_M$ -146 dB                                   | 30/150<br>250         | 50-15,000             | -102 dBm                            | Satin Chrome & TV Gray    | Hand, Desk, Floor    |
| BK-5B    | Program Announce      | Uniaxial                   | -57 dBm<br>$G_M$ -151 dB                                   | 30/150<br>250         | 30-20,000             | -128 dBm                            | TV Gray                   | Boom, Desk, Floor    |
| BK-6B    | "Off-Mike" Speech     | Semi-directional           | -65 dBm<br>$G_M$ -159 dB                                   | 30/150<br>250         | 60-15,000             | -112 dBm                            | TV Gray                   | Microphone Lanyard   |
| BK-11A   | Program Announce      | Bi-directional             | -56 dBm<br>$G_M$ -150 dB                                   | 30/150<br>250         | 20-20,000             | -130 dBm                            | Stainless Steel & TV Gray | Desk, Floor          |
| BK-12A   | Program Announce      | Non-directional            | -60 dBm<br>$G_M$ -154 dB                                   | 30/250                | 60-18,000             | -120 dBm                            | Bronze epoxy & matte gold | Lavalier, Clip, Hand |
| BN-10A   | Remote Program        | Semi-directional           | +6VU   | 600                   | 80-12,000             | -112 dBm                            | TV Gray                   | Hand                 |
| KU-3A    | Program Announce      | Uni-directional            | -51 dBm<br>$G_M$ -145 dB                                   | 30/150<br>250         | 30-15,000             | -122 dBm                            | Two-Tone Umber Gray       | Boom, Desk, Floor    |
| SK-30    | Public Address Paging | Omni-directional           | -55 dBm<br>$G_M$ -149 dB                                   | 30/250                | 50-14,000             | -115 dBm                            | Midnight Blue             | Desk, Floor          |
| SK-31    | Public Address Paging | Omni-directional           | -57 dBm<br>below 1V/<br>dyne/cm <sup>2</sup>               | 30,000                | 50-14,000             | -90 dBm                             | Midnight Blue             | Desk, Floor          |
| SK-39A   | Close Up Announce     | Semi-directional           | -54 dBm<br>$G_M$ -148 dB                                   | 250                   | 70-10,000             | -105 dBm                            | Two-Tone Umber Gray       | Desk, Floor          |
| SK-45B   | Intercom & Talkback   | Semi-directional           | -56 dBm<br>$G_M$ -150 dB                                   | 200/15,000            | 70-12,000             | -106 dBm<br>-88 dB below<br>1 Volt  | TV Gray                   | Desk, Floor          |
| SK-46    | Radio & TV Announce   | Bi-directional             | -58 dBm<br>$G_M$ -150 dB                                   | 200/15,000            | 40-15,000             | -115 dBm<br>-98 dB below<br>1 Volt  | Satin Chrome & TV Gray    | Desk, Floor          |

<sup>1</sup> Reference level 0.001 Watt, sound pressure 10 dynes per square centimeter. This corresponds to a rating by the EIA system at a sound pressure level of 94 dB.

<sup>2</sup> Level referred to a hum field of 10<sup>-3</sup> gauss.

<sup>3</sup> For details refer to description of each particular type.

<sup>4</sup>  $G_M$  = (EIA rating).

<sup>5</sup> Also available in TV Gray as MI-11006-C.



- High quality reproduction with greater sensitivity over entire audio frequency range
- Frequency range—30 to 20,000 Hz
- Styled for either radio or TV applications
- Choice of directional pattern to control ratio of direct-to-reverberant sound pickup
- Three-position voice-music switch allows selection of best operating characteristic
- Efficient shock mounting

## Polydirectional Microphone, Type 77-DX

### Description

The RCA Type 77-DX Polydirectional Microphone provides a choice of directional patterns in its use in sound systems, broadcast and recording studios. Two models are available. The MI-4045-F finished in satin chrome and a low-gloss umber gray enamel is intended for AM or FM stations, while the MI-11006-C microphone is intended for television use and is therefore completely finished in a low-gloss umber-gray enamel which eliminates glaring reflections. Both instruments are high-fidelity microphones of the ribbon type which may easily be adjusted to obtain a variety of directional patterns.

As a uni-directional microphone the 77-DX has a wide pick-up angle on front which may be used to advantage as a general program and announce studio microphone and for television boom operation. It is recommended for use on programs where it is desirable to cover a large area with a single microphone, on programs where studio acoustics are more live than optimum, and pro-

grams where it is desirable to eliminate audience noise originating behind the microphone. The 77-DX can also serve as a bi-directional instrument on programs where the players are grouped around the microphone or are seated on opposite sides of a table. In the non-directional position, the microphone is excellent for announce work.

The RCA Type 77-DX Polydirectional Microphone operates as a uni-directional, bi-directional or non-directional instrument by positioning of a shutter to secure various areas of opening. The moving element is a thin corrugated metallic ribbon clamped at the ends and suspended in the air gap of a magnetic circuit consisting of an Alnico V permanent magnet and pole pieces. One side of the ribbon is open and the other is connected by means of a tube to a folded acoustically damped pipe contained in the center section of the microphone.

The tube connecting the back of the ribbon to the labyrinth is slot-

ted directly behind the ribbon and fitted with the shutter which controls the directional properties of the microphone. When the opening is completely closed, the microphone operates as a non-directional pressure microphone: at the wide-open position the instrument becomes bi-directional. With the proper size opening the pattern becomes a cardioid by virtue of the phase shift which occurs. Openings smaller or larger than this critical size produce directional patterns with various sized rear lobes. Different amounts of low-frequency attenuation are obtained by a reactor shunting the output.

The shutter opening is operated by turning a slotted shaft which is brought out flush with the rear of the windscreen.

The shutter position is indicated on a plate mounted on the screen and marked "U", "N" and "B". Three additional markings "L-1", "L-2", and "L-3" are used as reference points for other directional patterns which may be obtained. The

bottom portion of the microphone contains an impedance matching transformer and switch for selecting response characteristics for voice or music. The switch shaft is slotted and accessible through a hole in the bottom of the lower shell. The

77-DX has very low sensitivity to magnetic hum.

The 77-DX will mount on any stand having a 1/2-inch pipe thread. Other stands will require a suitable adaptor. The microphone is cushion-mounted, and a fork mounting is

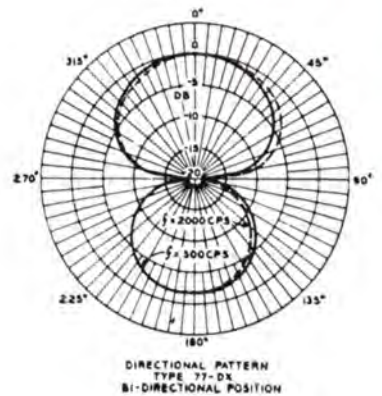
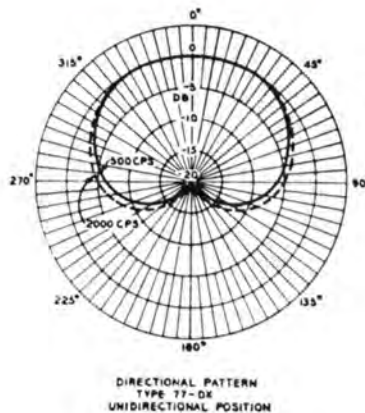
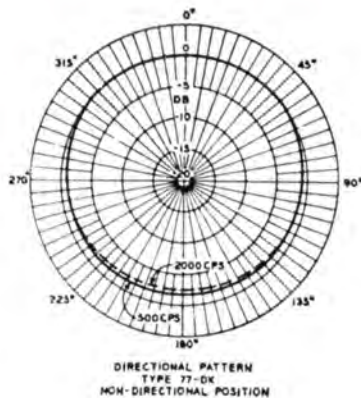
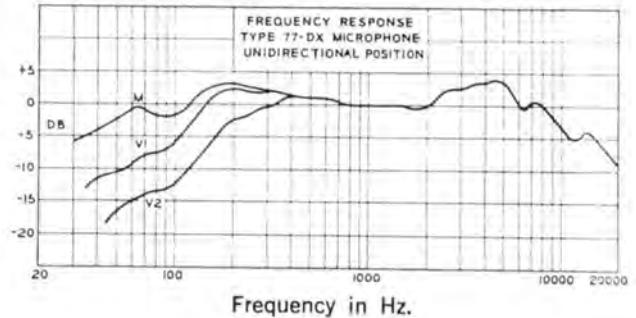
provided so that the instrument may be fitted to the desired position. The microphone is connected for an output impedance of 250 Ohms at the factory, but it may be adjusted for an output impedance of 30 or 150 Ohms.

## Specifications

|  |  |                        |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| Directional Characteristics .....            | Adjustable, 6 positions (see curve)                          |                        |                        |
| Frequency Response .....                     | 30-20,000 Hz   |                        |                        |
| Response Compensation .....                  | 3 position voice-music switch                                |                        |                        |
| Output Impedance .....                       | 250 Ohms, may be changed to 30 or 150 Ohms                   |                        |                        |
| Output Level (1000 Hz):                      |  |                        |                        |
|  | <b>Bi-Directional</b>  | <b>Uni-Directional</b> | <b>Non-Directional</b> |
| Effective (10 dynes/cm <sup>2</sup> )        | -50 dBm  | -53 dBm                | -56 dBm                |
| EIA-G <sub>III</sub>                         | -144 dB  | -147 dB                | -150 dB                |
| Hum Pick-up (.001 gauss, 60 Hz) .....        | -128 dBm (max.)  |                        |                        |
| Dimensions (overall) .....                   | 11 1/2" long, 3 3/4" wide, 2 1/2" deep (8.29 x 9.5 x 6.4 cm) |                        |                        |
| Weight (less cable) .....                    | 3 lbs. (1.4 kg.)   |                        |                        |
| Cable (MI-43-D, 3 conductor, shielded) ..... | 30 ft., no plug  |                        |                        |
| Mounting .....                               | Cushion mount, 1/2" pipe thread                              |                        |                        |

### Accessories:

|                                 |                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Spare Zipper Bag for 77DX ..... | #99H0102                 |
| Boom Mounting .....             | Mole Richardson Type H-2 |



## Ordering Information

Type 77-DX Polydirectional Microphone  
in protective cloth bag:

|                              |            |
|------------------------------|------------|
| Satin Chrome Finish .....    | MI-4045-F  |
| Low Luster Gray Finish ..... | MI-11006-C |





- Wide range—50 to 15,000 Hz response
- Smooth response over essential range
- Removable from base for hand use or mounting on floor stand
- Ideal for remote pickups — insensitive to wind and mechanical vibrations
- Frequency characteristic independent of source distance

## Pressure Microphone, Type BK-1A

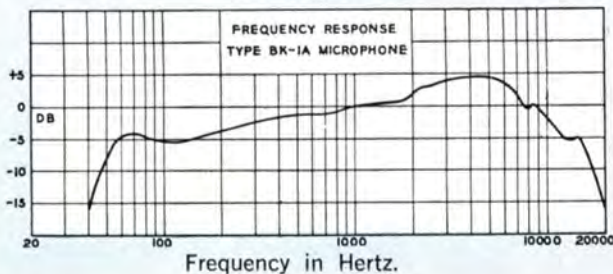
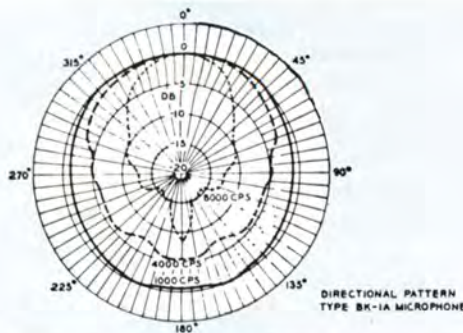
### Description

The high-fidelity BK-1A Pressure Microphone is designed for use in AM, FM and TV broadcast stations, recording studios, and for public address. Its construction makes it particularly well suited for remote

pickups where, if used in the open air, the modern design practically eliminates the effect of air currents. The BK-1A features a smooth response and frequency range of 50 to 15,000 Hz.

The BK-1A is an omni-directional microphone when mounted verti-

cally. A semi-directional characteristic is obtained when horizontally mounted, in which case the BK-1A is essentially non-directional for frequencies below 2000 Hz. The higher frequencies are attenuated more as the angle with the perpendicular to the diaphragm increases.



### Specifications

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Directional Characteristics              | Semi-Directional (horizontal)<br>Omni-Directional (vertical) |
| Frequency Response                       | 50 to 15,000 Hz (see curve)                                  |
| Output Impedance                         | 30/150/250 (250 as shipped)                                  |
| Output Level (1000 Hz):                  |  |
| a. Effective (10 dynes/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | -52 dBm  |
| b. EIA-G <sub>III</sub>                  | -146 dB  |
| Hum Pickup (.001 gauss, 60 Hz)           | -102 dBm (max.)  |
| Cable (attached)                         | 30 ft., 3 conductor shielded,<br>without connector           |
| Mounting                                 | Ball and socket, 1/2" pipe thread                            |
| Dimensions (overall)                     | 7 3/4" long, 1 7/8" diameter (20 x 4.8 cm)                   |
| Weight                                   | 18 ounces; (.51 kg.) less cable                              |
| Finish                                   | Low luster gray and satin chrome                             |

### Ordering Information

|                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Type BK-1A Pressure Microphone | MI-11007 |
| Desk Stand, Type KS-11A        | MI-11008 |



- Frequency range—30 to 20,000 Hz
- Improved unidirectional characteristic with wide pickup angle on front
- Three position voice-music switch allows selection of most desirable operating characteristic

## Uniaxial Microphone, Type BK-5B

### Description

The RCA Type BK-5B Uniaxial Microphone is a dependable, high-quality ribbon instrument possessing an improved unidirectional characteristic. It is designed for broadcast, public address, and recording applications. The microphone has a frequency response that is essentially uniform from 30 to 20,000 Hz. Its excellent response and frequency range, combined with its unexcelled cardioid directional characteristic make it ideal for reproducing both speech and music.

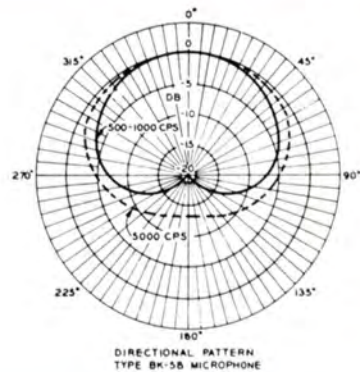
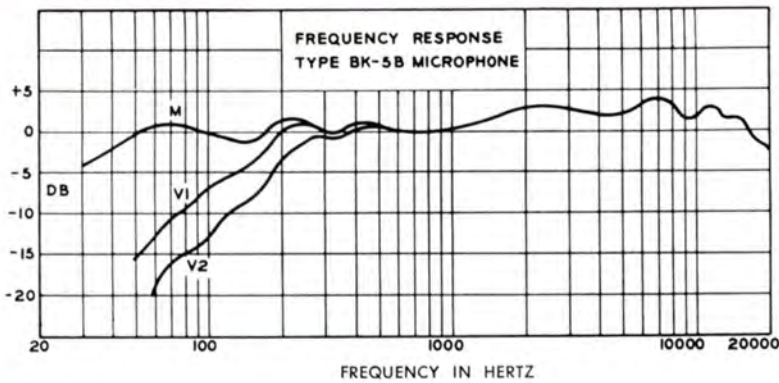
The microphone has been especially engineered with the television studio in mind. Since maximum sensitivity lies on the major mechanical axis, it is a one axis, or uniaxial type microphone. This directional characteristic simplifies microphone and camera placement problems. Incorporated in the unit is a blast filter

which effectively reduces damage to the microphone from gun blasts and other violent noises. In addition, the small size, light weight, unobtrusive yet attractive TV gray finish and appearance render it especially suitable for television, but it is also admirably suited to general broadcasting and high-fidelity sound systems.

The Type BK-5B Microphone is a unidirectional microphone in which the moving element is a thin corrugated metallic ribbon clamped under light tension to cause it to vibrate at its own resonant frequency. The ribbon is placed between the pole pieces of a magnetic circuit. One side of the ribbon is open to the atmosphere and the other opens on an acoustical labyrinth which has phase-shift openings giving the instrument its improved unidirection-

al characteristics. The labyrinth of the microphone houses an impedance matching transformer and switch for selecting response characteristics for voice or music.

A unique feature of the BK-5B is a blast filter consisting of two separate cloth layers supported by perforated metal screens. The filters effectively reduce damage to the microphone from gun blasts and other loud noises encountered in broadcast programming. In addition, the transformer is exceptionally well shielded against stray magnetic fields and can perform satisfactorily in high hum fields. As further protection for the sensitive vibrating ribbon a wind screen is available for use with the instrument. Its use is recommended if the instrument is to be used outdoors.



The integration of the blast filter, acoustic phase-shift network and especially designed connector to couple the ribbon to the labyrinth is responsible for the unique uniaxial characteristic of the BK-5B, and uniform frequency response over the entire aural spectrum. The microphone is supported on a cushion mounting which has a 1/2-inch internal pipe thread to fit RCA desk or floor stands. An improved shock mount based on panel meter mounts designed for military use is incorporated in the optional Boom Unit. This new mount isolates the microphones effectively from vibration and shock transmitted by the boom. There are no rubber band mountings to wear out. A 30-foot flexible cable, of high tensile strength is supplied with the microphone.

BK-5B Microphone shown with Wind Screen, MI-11011; and Boom Unit, MI-11012.



## Specifications

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Directional Characteristic                          | Uniaxial (improved cardioid pattern)       |
| Frequency Response                                  | 30-20,000 Hz (see curve)                   |
| Response Compensation                               | 3 position, voice-music switch             |
| Output Impedance                                    | 250 Ohms, may be changed to 30 or 150 Ohms |
| Effective Output Level at 1000 Hz                   |  |
| Sound Pressure 10 dynes/cm <sup>2</sup>             | -57 dBm                                    |
| EIA Rating (G <sub>min</sub> ) (150 Ohm connection) | -151 dB                                    |
| Hum Pickup Level (.001 gauss, 60 Hz)                | -128 dBm (max.)                            |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Cable Attached       | 3-conductor, shielded, 30 feet, no plug  |
| Dimensions (overall) | .7" long, 1 3/4" dia. (18 x 4.5 cm)      |
| Weight               | 1 lb., 11 ozs. (less cable) (.76 kg.)    |
| Finish               | Low luster gray enamel                   |
| Mounting             | Cushion mount, 1/2" pipe thread (female) |

### Accessories

|                               |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Boom Mount (1/8-inch fitting) | MI-11012  |
| Wind Screen                   | MI-11011  |
| Desk Stand, Type 91-D         | MI-4092-G |

## Ordering Information

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Type BK-5B Uniaxial Microphone | MI-11010-A |
|--------------------------------|------------|



- Excellent speech balance when talking "off-mike"
- Easily concealed in man's hand . . . in clothing . . . on TV settings
- Clip type lanyard for ease of looping about neck
- Wide-range frequency response 60 to 15,000 Hz

## Miniature Dynamic Microphone, Type BK-6B

The Miniature Dynamic Microphone, Type BK-6B is especially designed for correct speech balance when used in television broadcasting interviews and public address applications. The frequency response and directional characteristics are engineered to complement human speech so that the microphone has excellent balance when the performer is talking "off mike."

The BK-6B may be worn by the performer; its small bulk and neutral color make it inconspicuous. The lightweight and flexible cable permit free, unhampered movement of the performers. It may be wholly concealed in a man's hand during an interview, or it may easily be concealed on a set. The styling blends readily with any props, and is pleasing where it is exposed to direct view. It is best used, suspended from

the neck, resting on the chest, where it attenuates the low pitched chest sounds while at the same time it points straight up toward the lips, the position in which it is most sensitive to the sibilant sounds that would normally be lost.

The BK-6B microphone has a frequency response from 60 to 15,000 Hz. A special internal acoustic resonator is employed to support the response to lower frequencies and a damped resonator placed in front of the diaphragm reduces high frequency emphasis while extending the upper frequency limit. The result is a pleasing balance for speech when the microphone is used "off mike," or worn on the person. The special plastic diaphragm and coil assembly, output transformer and terminal board and bracket assembly are housed in a

rugged and practically weather-proof case. The entire microphone is only 2 9/16 inches long and 15/16-inch in diameter and weighs but 2.3 ounces, less the cable.

The cable, especially designed for the BK-6B unit, has unusual flexibility combined with long life under conditions of severe abuse. High tensile alloy conductors provide high flexibility and long life. The semi-conducting wrap shield is overlaid with a light metallic braid. The conducting wrap ensures complete electrostatic shielding and the light, metallic braid keeps the series resistance of the shield low without making the cable excessively stiff. The external jacket gives a tough, neutral colored, protective covering to the cable. A lanyard is furnished for mounting the microphone conveniently about the neck.



BK-6B Microphone used as a "necktie" mike. May be positioned beneath the necktie or exposed.

## Specifications

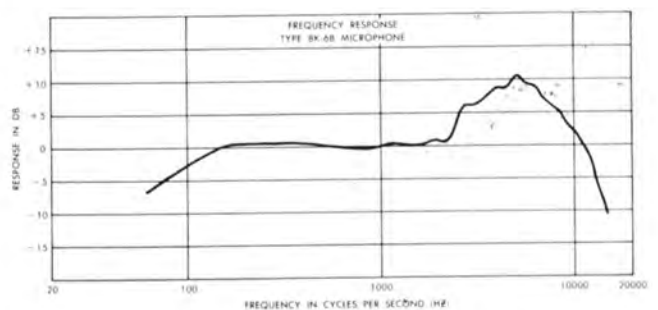
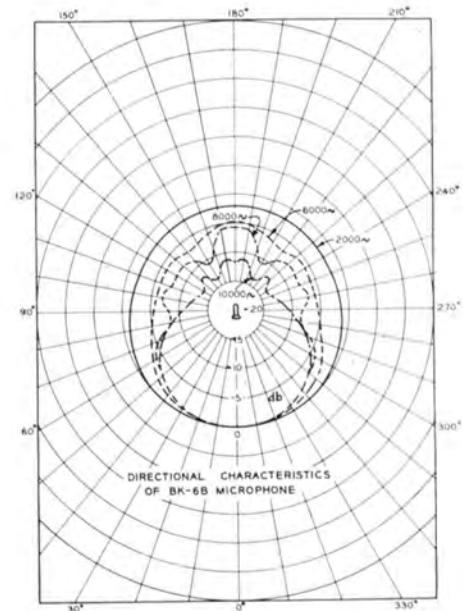
|   |   |
|---|---|
| Directional Characteristics .....           | Semi-directional  |
| Frequency Response .....                    | 60-15,000 Hz<br>shaped for lavalier use (See Curve)                           |
| Output Impedance .....                      | 30/150/250 Ohms (250 as shipped)  |
| Output Level (1000 Hz):                     |   |
| Effective (10 dynes/cm <sup>2</sup> ) ..... | -65 dBm   |
| EIA-G <sub>III</sub> .....                  | -159 dB   |
| Hum Sensitivity (.001 gauss, 60 Hz) .....   | -112 dBm (max.)   |
| Cable (Attached) .....                      | 30 ft., two conductor shielded,<br>highly flexible, brown PVC jacket, no plug |
| Mounting .....                              | Removable lanyard supplied<br>for suspending about neck                       |
| Dimensions .....                            | 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " long x 15/16" diameter<br>(6.5 cm x 2.4 cm)  |
| Weight (less cable) .....                   | 2.3 ozs., (65 grams)  |
| Finish .....                                | Low luster gray   |

## Accessories

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Microphone Holder, Clamp Type .....                | MI-12086 |
| Microphone Stand Adaptor Kit (for gooseneck) ..... | MI-11073 |
| 13" Flexible Microphone Stand .....                | MI-11745 |
| 19" Flexible Microphone Stand .....                | MI-11746 |

## Ordering Information

Type BK-6B Miniature Dynamic Microphone .....MI-11017-A





- Exceptionally smooth frequency response
- No loss in quality with off axis pickup
- Reduced pickup of reflected sound
- Three position, voice-music switch

## Velocity Microphone, Type BK-11A

### Description

The BK-11A is intended primarily for AM, FM and TV studio use where a microphone capable of highest quality reproduction is desired.

It is a dependable bi-directional microphone free of the effects of cavity resonance, diaphragm resonance and pressure doubling. The BK-11A is well shielded against stray magnetic fields and can perform satisfactorily in high hum fields. Acoustically designed sturdy stain-

less steel screens protect the microphone from mechanical injury. Internal shock and vibration isolation is provided between the case and the element. The microphone is supported by a swivel mounting which permits a 45 degree forward or backward tilt.

### Specifications

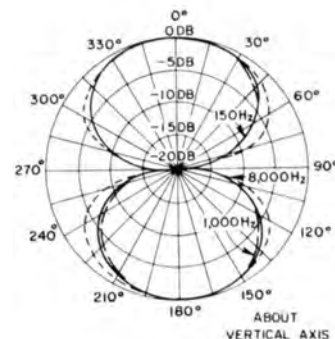
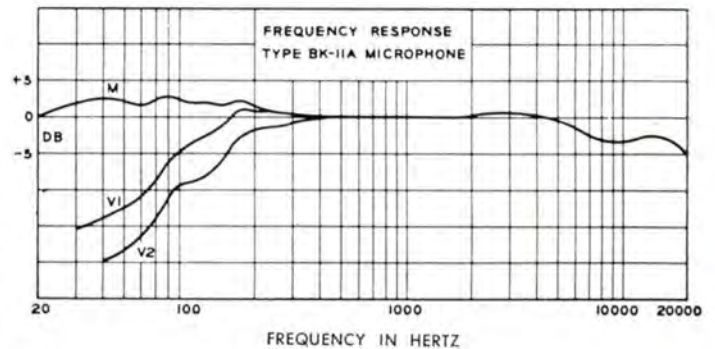
|   |  |
|---|--|
| Directional Characteristics .....           | Bi-directional   |
| Frequency Response .....                    | 20 to 20,000 Hz  |
| Response Compensation .....                 | 3 position voice-music switch                          |
| Output Impedance .....                      | 30/150/250 Ohms (250 as shipped)                       |
| Output Level (1000 Hz):                     |  |
| Effective (10 dynes/cm <sup>2</sup> ) ..... | -56 dBm  |
| EIA—G <sub>m</sub> .....                    | -150 dB  |
| Hum Pickup Level (.001 gauss, 60 Hz) .....  | -130 dBm (max.)  |
| Cable Attached .....                        | 30 ft. 3 conductor, shielded, brown neoprene jacket    |
| Mounting .....                              | Swivel mount 1/2" pipe thread                          |
| Dimensions (overall) .....                  | 8" long, 2 7/8" wide, 2 3/8" deep<br>(20 x 7.3 x 6 cm) |
| Weight (less cable) .....                   | 2 lbs. (.9 kg.)  |
| Finish .....                                | Low luster gray and stainless steel                    |

#### Accessories

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Desk Stand, Type KS-11A .....            | MI-11008   |
| Desk Stand, Type 91-D .....              | MI-4092-G  |
| Collapsible Floor Stand, Type CS-1 ..... | MI-11021-1 |

### Ordering Information

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Type BK-11A Velocity Microphone ..... | MI-11019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|





- Lightweight subminiature design
- Easily concealed
- Non-directional pickup
- Improved efficiency
- Withstands rough usage
- Cartridge replacement eliminates factory repair

## Subminiature Dynamic Microphone, Type BK-12A

### Description

The BK-12A Subminiature Dynamic Microphone is RCA's "New Look" in very small, extra light-weight mikes with excellent speech balance for use in television and public address applications. The BK-12's small bulk and neutral color make it inconspicuous when worn around the neck on a lanyard, clipped to the clothing, or concealed in the hand. Due to its small size, the BK-12A is essentially non-directional to 6,000 Hertz, thus ordinary errors in orientation are inconsequential.

The 20-gram mike has a wide range frequency response of 60 to 18,000 Hz which has been tailored for proper speech balance. Other notable features include a line impedance voice coil that permits use with 30 to 250 Ohm unloaded inputs

without changing the microphone's impedance. Through elimination of the output transformer, magnetic hum sensitivity is lower than comparable microphones that employ a voice coil to line matching transformer. The micron-mesh acoustical filter provides dirt and moisture protection as well as an excellent appearance. Through careful design and the availability of improved magnetic materials, an extremely high acoustical to electrical power efficiency has been achieved in the BK-12A despite its small diaphragm area.

Due to its small size and light-weight, the BK-12A is adequately supported by the tie clip holder which fastens equally well to shirt

front or lapel. A lavalier holder is also supplied for suspending the microphone around the neck. The bracelet clasp on this accessory is extremely easy for women to use. Also supplied is a cable clip which attaches the cable to clothing to isolate noise and strain. All accessories are gold plated to present a pleasing, jewelry-like appearance.

The user need never send the BK-12A back for factory repairs. A complete replacement cartridge can be installed in a few minutes. The cable is also easily replaced. Since the microphone is designed to withstand repeated drops and the cable is made of long-flex life cadmium copper, indefinitely long service can be expected with normal use.

# Specifications

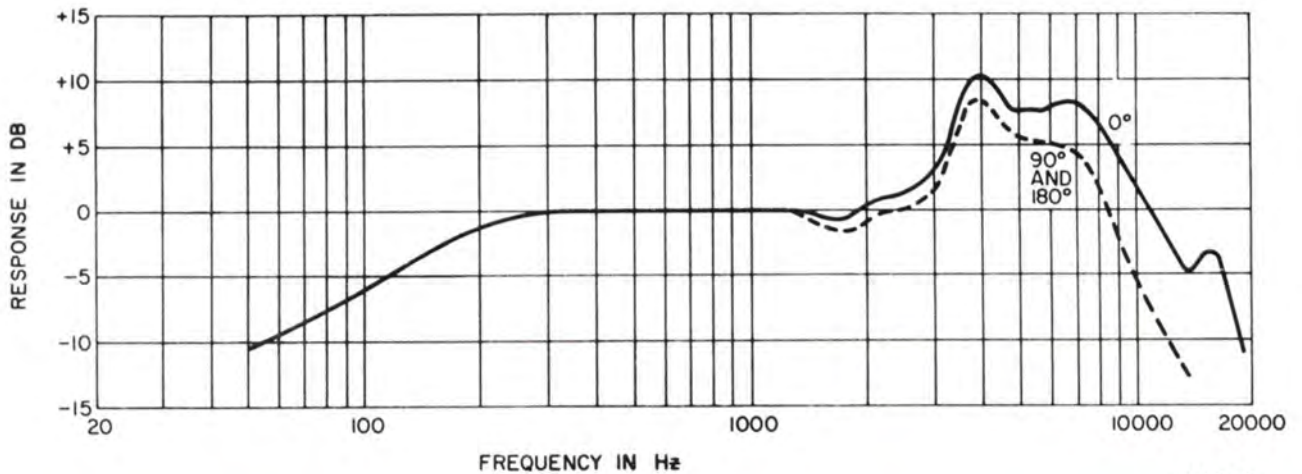
Output Impedance .....Low—for use with 30 to 250 Ohm unloaded inputs  
 Frequency Response.....60 to 18,000 Hz, shaped for lavalier use (see curve)  
 Direction Characteristics .....Non-directional  
 Output Level (1000 Hz):  
   Effective (10 dynes/cm<sup>2</sup>) .....-60 dBm (150 Ohms)  
   EIA—G<sub>M</sub> .....-154 dB (150 Ohms)  
 Effective Output Level @ 1000 Hz .....-60 dBm (150 Ohms) referred to a sound pressure of 10 dynes/cm<sup>2</sup>)  
 EIA Sensitivity Rating .....-159 dB (150 Ohms)  
 Output Voltage (open circuit) .....75 mV/d/cm<sup>2</sup>  
 Hum Pickup (0.001 gauss, 60 Hz) .....-120 dBm max.  
 Cable (attached).....30 ft. 2-conductor shielded, highly flexible, beige PVC jacket  
 Mounting.....Lavalier and tie clip holders supplied  
 Overall Dimensions ..... $\frac{3}{4}$ " dia. (2.0 cm) x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (3.8 cm) long  
 Weight .....0.71 oz. (20 grams) less cable  
 Finish.....Bronze epoxy and matte gold

## Accessory

Cable, Two-Conductor, Miniature .....MI-13373



BK-12B Microphone (actual size) with clip mounting.



3322148

# Ordering Information

Type BK-12A Subminiature Dynamic Microphone, complete with accessory Lavalier Holder, Tie Clip Holder and Cable Clip.....MI-11024





- Combines miniature microphone and transistor remote amplifier in convenient hand-held package
- Speech output level of  $\pm 6$  V.U. sufficient to feed phone lines direct
- Self-powered by small mercury battery
- Plug-in earphone for checking performance and receiving "cue" over phone line
- Wide-range frequency response

## Microphone-Amplifier, Type BN-10A

### Description

The RCA Type BN-10A comprises a single channel remote amplifier to which has been added a miniature dynamic microphone to produce a compact microphone/remote amplifier easily held in one hand. The unit weighs less than a pound and is completely self-contained including its transistor amplifier and battery power supply. The  $\pm 6$  V.U. output of the microphone/amplifier is more than adequate for feeding telephone lines.

The BN-10A affords broadcasters a lightweight unit capable of handling single microphone remotes without the use of large remote amplifiers. The BN-10A is ideal for interviews, sports announcements, on-floor convention reports, and other remote broadcast uses. A built-in earphone jack makes it easy to hear telephone line cues as well as monitor the BN-10A output.

The microphone used in BN-10A equipments is RCA's Type BK-6B personal microphone designed for correct speech balance. The BK-6B has a frequency response of 80 to 12,000 Hz and it has semi-directional

characteristics. The microphone chamber is completely sealed and isolated from the amplifier section to assure optimum performance of the microphone.

The built-in amplifier employs transistors. The circuit is designed for very low battery drain thus securing about 50 hours of service from the single E-134 mercury battery which is easily inserted in the BN-10A. The distortion of the amplifier is less than 2 percent for normal output. The amplifier itself has

a frequency response of  $\pm 1.5$  dB from 50 to 15,000 Hz.

A 30-foot line cord for connection to the phone line is supplied as well as a lightweight earphone. The earphone plugs into the base of the BN-10A. The battery is automatically turned on whenever the line cord is plugged into the BN-10A. The body of the BN-10A is finished in a low luster gray enamel. A convenient carrying case which accommodates microphone/amplifier, cord and earphone is also supplied with the BN-10A.

### Specifications

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Frequency Response (System) .....      | 80-12,000 Hz   |
| Distortion .....                       | 2% maximum   |
| Output Level (for normal speech) ..... | $\pm 6$ V.U.   |
| Load Impedance .....                   | 600 Ohms   |
| Line Cord .....                        | 30 ft. flexible, with cannon plug  |
| Overall Dimensions .....               | 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " long by 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " dia.<br>29.84 cm long by 2.86 cm dia. |
| Weight .....                           | 14 oz. (0.4 kg.)   |
| Finish .....                           | Low luster gray  |
| Battery .....                          | Eveready E-134   |

### Ordering Information

Type BN-10A Microphone/Amplifier complete with 1 cord and plug, 1 E-134 battery, 1 carrying case, and 1 Earphone .....MI-11023-A

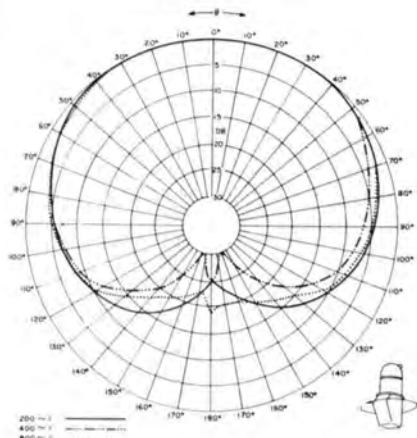


- Higher output—6 dB or more
- More uniform response
- Rugged and time tested
- Single ribbon element
- No power supply required

## Unidirectional Microphone, Type KU-3A

### Description

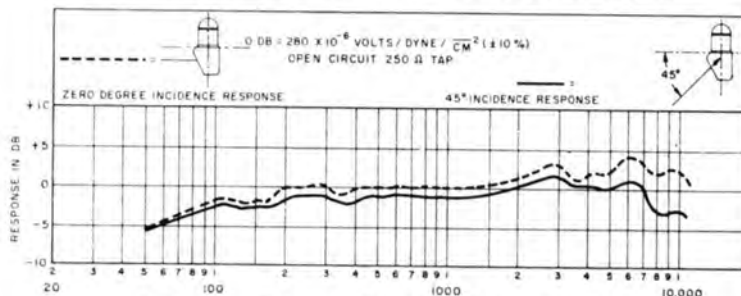
The RCA KU-3A Unidirectional Microphone, for years the standard of quality comparison in the major motion picture industry, is proving popular with TV broadcasters in live studio programs especially where boom operation or a suspension microphone is indicated. The frequency response and output is very uniform over the normal front pickup angle of 90 degrees permitting broader tolerances in microphone handling on booms.



Horizontal Pattern of MI-10001-C Microphone.

### Specifications

Output Impedance .....30, 150 or 250 Ohms  
 (connected for 250 Ohms when shipped)  
 Load Impedance ....Open circuit (unterminated transformer)  
 Effective Output Level at 1000 Hz  
 (10 dynes/cm<sup>2</sup> input) .....-49 dBm at 30 Ohms,  
 -51 dBm at 150 and 250 Ohms  
 Frequency Response .....See diagram  
 Directional Characteristics .....30-15,000 Hz (See diagram)  
 External Connection ....12" long cable "pigtail" without plug  
 Finish .....Flat two-tone umber gray  
 Dimensions .....Length 8", width 3", depth 3½"  
 (20.32 cm, 7.62 cm, 8.89 cm)  
 Weight (less suspension mounting) .....2 lbs. 13 ozs. (1.25 kg.)



Frequency Response for MI-10001-C Microphone.

### Ordering Information

KU-3A Unidirectional Microphone, complete  
 with Voice/Music switch, cable pigtail,  
 and resilient mounting .....MI-10001-C



- Frequency response — 50 to 14,000 Hz
- Lightweight — small size — attractively styled
- Available as a high impedance (SK-31) or low impedance (SK-30) microphone
- Designed for use as a hand-held, stand-mounted or gooseneck-mounted microphone
- Excellent for close-talking applications

## Dynamic Microphone, Types SK-30/31

### Description

The RCA SK-30 and SK-31 Dynamic Microphones are general purpose units with a broad range of applications. They are excellent for public address and paging use. These two microphones have been designed and constructed for dependable performance and rugged service. They are relatively insensitive to mechanical shock and wind disturbances.

The SK-30 and SK-31 Dynamic

Microphones are essentially identical in every respect except that the SK-30 is a low impedance unit, and the SK-31 is a high impedance version. Frequency response of both units is exceptionally wide, 50 to 14,000 Hz. Both units have a non-directional pick-up pattern which tends to become uni-directional at high frequencies. Best results can be had by speaking directly into the mike.

Housed in an attractive, rugged zinc alloy case, the SK-30 and SK-31 microphones may be hand held or mounted in a variety of ways. By removing the threaded end cap, the microphones may be gooseneck-mounted for use on lecterns. A Swivel Adapter, MI-11032, available as an accessory, permits the microphones to be mounted on any standard floor or desk stand.

### Specifications

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Directional Characteristics           | Omni-directional                               |
| Frequency Response                    | 50 to 14,000 Hz                                |
| Output Impedance:                     |  |
| SK-30                                 | Low—for use with 30 to 250 Ohm unloaded inputs |
| SK-31                                 | 30,000 Ohms                                    |
| Output Level (1000 Hz):               |  |
| SK-30 (150 Ohm system)                |  |
| Effective (10 dynes/cm <sup>2</sup> ) | -55 dBm  |
| E.I.A.—G <sub>m</sub>                 | -149 dB  |
| SK-31                                 | -57 dB below 1V/dyne/cm <sup>2</sup>           |

#### Hum Sensitivity (.001 gauss 60 Hz):

|       |                          |
|-------|--------------------------|
| SK-30 | -115 dBm                 |
| SK-31 | 90 dB relative to 1 Volt |

#### Cable (attached):

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| SK-30    | 2 conductor shielded cable, black plastic jacket  |
| SK-31    | Single conductor shielded cable, black plastic jacket   |
| Mounting | May be hand held or mounted on a gooseneck by removing end cap. Mounts on stand with swivel adapter |

Dimensions ..... 1.5" diameter by 4.5" long (3.8 cm, 11.39 cm)

Weight ..... 8 ounces (140 gr)

Finish ..... Midnight blue

#### Accessories

Swivel Mounting Adapter (5/8"—27 female thread) ..... MI-11032

### Ordering Information

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Type SK-30 Dynamic Microphone (Low Impedance)  | MI-11030-1 |
| Type SK-31 Dynamic Microphone (High Impedance) | MI-11031-1 |



- Modern streamlined appearance
- Excellent for close talking application
- May be used outdoors — minimum response from wind
- Unaffected by temperature or humidity
- Alnico V magnet — high sensitivity with light weight

## Aerodynamic Microphone, Type SK-39A

### Description

The Type SK-39A Aerodynamic Microphone has excellent response for close talking announce purposes. Its light weight and small size make it ideal for remote pickup and mobile use. It is used for paging and announcing in areas of high noise level because its rising high frequency characteristic gives excellent intelligibility. This feature is espe-

cially useful in home recording and amateur applications. Another application for which this unit is especially suited, is for use of an individual soloist, where a second microphone, usually a velocity type, is used to pick up the musical accompaniment. Either a floor stand or a desk stand may be used as a mounting or it may be fitted with a handle

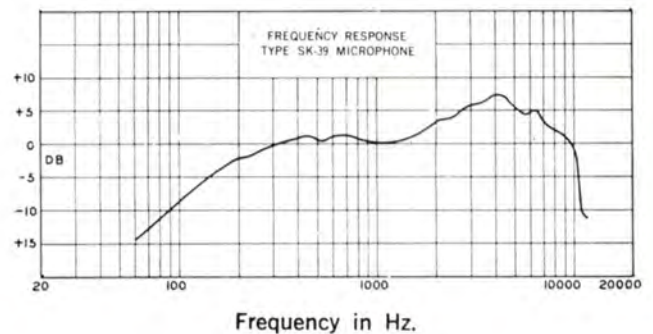
for use in sports announce work.

The SK-39A has been designed and constructed for dependable performance and rugged service. It is relatively insensitive to mechanical shock and wind disturbances and will withstand nominal exposure to moisture or rain because of its plastic diaphragm.

### Specifications

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Directional Characteristics .....           | Semi-Directional  |
| Frequency Response .....                    | 70 to 10,000 Hz (see curve)                                 |
| Output Impedance .....                      | 250 Ohms  |
| Output Level (1000 Hz):                     |   |
| SK-39A;                                     |   |
| Effective (10 dynes/cm <sup>2</sup> ) ..... | -54 dBm   |
| EIA—G <sub>m</sub> .....                    | -148 dB   |
| Hum Pickup (.001 gauss, 60 Hz) .....        | -105 dBm  |
| Cable (attached) .....                      | 25 ft., 2 conductor, shielded                               |
| Mounting .....                              | 1/8" — 27 thread  |
| Dimensions (overall) .....                  | 2 7/8" dia., 2 3/4" long, 3 1/4" high<br>(7.3 x 7 x 8.2 cm) |
| Weight .....                                | 1 lb. (.45 kg.) less cable                                  |

|                                  |                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Finish .....                     | Light and dark gray |
| Grill Cloth Identification ..... | Black               |



### Ordering Information

Type SK-39A Aerodynamic Microphone .....MI-12039-A



- Frequency response—70 to 12,000 Hz
- Rugged construction
- High or low impedance
- Excellent for announce work
- Swivel mounting

## Pressure Microphone, Type SK-45B

### Description

The Type SK-45B Pressure Microphone is excellent for paging and public address work indoors or outdoors where a rugged, light weight microphone with good response to

voice and music is required. It is admirably adapted to commercial and industrial sound installations and also suitable as a "close-talk" mike.

A swivel arrangement allows tilting of the head forward or back

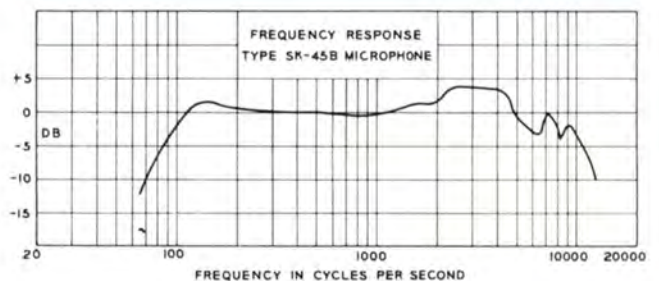
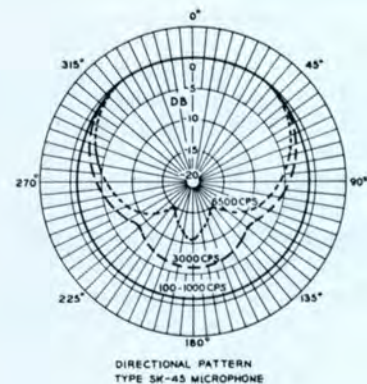
through an arc of approximately 45 degrees each side of the vertical position. New streamlined design, rugged construction and attractive baked TV gray enamel finish makes this microphone a welcome addition to any installation.

### Specifications

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Directional Characteristics .....           | Semi-Directional   |
| Frequency Response .....                    | 70 to 12,000 Hz (see curve)                              |
| Output Impedance .....                      | 200/15,000 Ohms (200 as shipped)                         |
| Output Level (1000 Hz)                      |  |
| a. 200 Ohms                                 |  |
| Effective (10 dynes/cm <sup>2</sup> ) ..... | -56 dBm  |
| EIA—G <sub>m</sub> .....                    | -150 dB  |
| b. 15,000 Ohms                              |  |
| -58 dB below 1 Volt/dyne/cm <sup>2</sup>    |  |
| Hum Pickup (.001 gauss, 60 Hz)              |  |
| a. 200 Ohms .....                           | -106 dBm   |
| b. 15,000 Ohms .....                        | -88 dB below 1 Volt                                      |
| Cable (attached) .....                      | 25 ft., 2 conductor shielded, no plug                    |
| Mounting .....                              | Swivel mount, 5/8"—27 thread                             |
| Dimensions (overall) .....                  | 5 1/2" high, 1 5/8" wide, 2" deep<br>(14 x 4.1 x 5.1 cm) |
| Weight (less cable) .....                   | 1 lb. (.45 kg.)  |
| Finish .....                                | Satin chrome and low luster gray                         |

### Ordering Information

Type SK-45B Microphone and Cable .....MI-12045-B



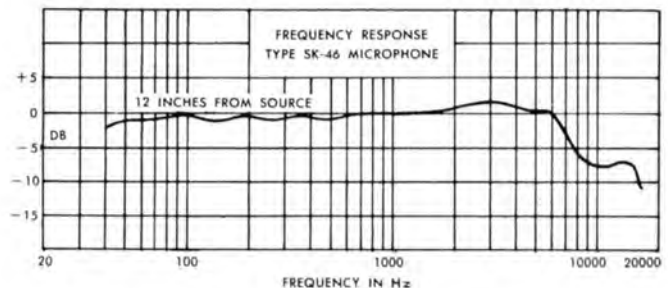
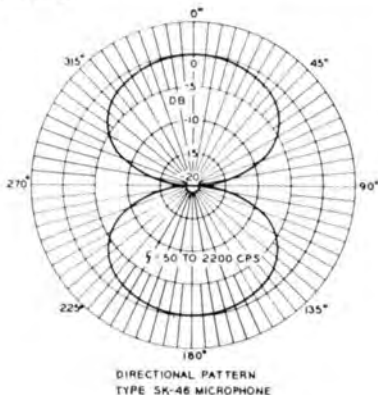


- Bi-directional characteristics over wide frequency range—40 to 15,000 Hz
- Adjustable for high or low impedance
- TV gray and satin chrome finish
- Swivel mounting

## Velocity Microphone, Type SK-46

### Description

The RCA Type SK-46 Velocity Microphone is useful for announcing, AM, FM and TV studio or control room announcing, public address, and night club applications. Its excellent response, directional characteristics and small size makes it a valuable and versatile instrument where quality sound reproduction is desired. The directional characteristics reduce unwanted acoustical background noise, reflections and feedback. This makes the microphone appropriate for "on stage", announce booth and general indoor programs. The microphone is not recommended for outdoor use because of its relative sensitivity to wind.



### Specifications

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Directional Characteristics               | .....Bi-directional                           |
| Frequency Range                           | .....40 to 15,000 Hz (See Curve)              |
| Output Impedance                          | .....200 Ohms/15,000 Ohms (200 as shipped)    |
| Effective Output Level at 1000 Hz/second: |   |
| Low Impedance                             | .....-58 dBm, EIA $G_m$ -150 dB               |
| High Impedance                            | .....-60 dB below 1 volt/dyne/cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Hum Pickup (.001 gauss, 60 Hz):           |   |
| Low Impedance (200 Ohms)                  | .....-115 dBm                                 |
| High Impedance (15,000 Ohms)              | .....-98 dB below 1 Volt                      |
| Cable (attached)                          | .....25 feet, 2 conductor shielded, no plug   |
| Mounting                                  | .....Swivel mount, $\frac{5}{8}$ "-27 thread  |
| Height                                    | ..... $5\frac{1}{8}$ " (13 cm)                |
| Width                                     | ..... $1\frac{29}{32}$ " (4.9 cm)             |
| Depth                                     | ..... $1\frac{3}{8}$ " (3.5 cm)               |
| Finish                                    | .....Satin chromium and low luster gray       |
| Weight (less cable)                       | .....13 ounces                                |

### Ordering Information

Type SK-46 Velocity Microphone and Cable .....MI-12046



Microphone Floor Stands.

- Rugged construction
- Attractive appearance
- Easy to assemble or take apart
- Compact and convenient for portability



Microphone Desk Stands.

## Microphone Stands and Accessories

### MICROPHONE DESK STANDS

| Type No. | Mounting               | Base Dimension   | Height         | Weight                  | Finish                   | Ordering Information |
|----------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 91-D     | 1/2" Pipe Thread       | 4 1/2" by 6 5/8" | 3/4" to 1 3/4" | 4 lbs.<br>(1.8 kg.)     | Umber Gray Chrome Trim   | MI-4092-G            |
| KS-11A   | 1/2" Pipe Thread       | 4 3/8" diameter  | —              | 1 1/2 lbs.<br>(.68 kg.) | Dull Umber Gray          | MI-11008             |
| DS-10    | 5/8"—27 Fixture Thread | —                | —              | 1 1/2 lbs.<br>(.68 kg.) | Dull Gray Chrome Trim    | MI-11021-3           |
| DS-5     | 5/8"—27 Fixture Thread | 6" diameter      | 4"             | 2 lbs.<br>(.91 kg.)     | Gun Metal Shrivel Finish | MI-11021-5           |
| TS-6     | 5/8"—27 Fixture Thread | 8" diameter      | 14 1/2" to 26" | 6 lbs.<br>(2.7 kg.)     | Chrome                   | MI-11021-6           |

### MICROPHONE FLOOR STANDS

| Type No. | Mounting                                   | Base Diameter    | Height     | Weight               | Finish             | Ordering Information |
|----------|--|------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 90-A     | 1/2" Pipe Thread<br>5/8"—27 Fixture Thread | 12 1/4" diameter | 44" to 74" | 33 lbs.<br>(15 kg.)  | Chrome             | MI-4090-A            |
| CS-1     | 5/8"—27 Fixture Thread                     | Collapsible      | 23" to 62" | 5 lbs.<br>(2.3 kg.)  | Chrome and Cadmium | MI-11021-1           |
| MS-25    | 5/8"—27 Fixture Thread                     | 17"              | 38" to 67" | 22 lbs.<br>(10 kg.)  | Chrome and Gray    | MI-11021-7           |
| MS-20    | 5/8"—27 Fixture Thread                     | 12"              | 37" to 66" | 15 lbs.<br>(6.8 kg.) | Chrome and Gray    | MI-11021-8           |

## MICROPHONE BOOMS WITH STANDS OR PERAMBULATOR

### DESCRIPTION

RCA Microphone Boom Stands and Perambulator afford proper microphone placement for programs where the best microphone position cannot be reached with conventional stands. The perambulator is designed to noiselessly follow the sound, or move from one source of sound to another in broadcast or television studios. Boom length and counter balance overhang are easily adjustable.

#### KS-3B MICROPHONE BOOM & STAND

Height of Stand .....Adjustable from 5' 3" to 8' 10"  
 Horizontal Arm Adjustment  
 (with overhang to rear) .....5' 4" to 8' 1"  
 Microphone Mounting .....Standard 1/2" pipe thread  
 5/8"-27 fixture thread with adaptor removed  
 Weight (unpacked) .....67 lbs. (30.4 kg.)  
 Finish .....Satin stainless steel and low luster gray  
**Ordering Information** .....MI-11056

#### BS-36 FLOATING ACTION BOOM & STAND

Height of Stand .....Adjustable from 4' to 6'  
 Boom Length .....62" (an additional 31" extension may  
 be added if a lightweight mike is used)  
 Microphone Mounting .....5/8"-27 Fixture Thread  
 Base Diameter .....17"  
 Weight Shipping .....36 lbs. (16 kg.)  
 Finish .....Chrome plated with base of polished chrome  
 and gun metal  
**Ordering Information** .....MI-11021-2

#### MI-11070 MICROPHONE BOOM & STAND

Height of Stand .....Adjustable from 4' to 8'  
 Horizontal Arm Adjustment .....Telescope 6' 10" to 18'  
 Microphone Mounting .....Shockproof rubber mount  
 with 1/2" pipe thread  
 Microphone Adjustment .....Rear handwheel  
 Weight (approx.) .....70 lbs. (32 kg.)  
 Finish .....Satin, stainless steel and gray  
**Ordering Information** .....MI-11070

#### MI-26574 MICROPHONE BOOM & PERAMBULATOR

Dimensions:  
 Maximum Height (with boom pedestal elevated) .....9' 5"  
 Height (with pedestal lowered) .....6' 5"  
 Length of Boom:  
 Extended .....17'  
 Retracted .....7' 4 1/2"  
 Weight:  
 Boom (with gunning device  
 and counterweights) .....102 lbs. (46.5 kg.)  
 Perambulator .....421 lbs. (190 kg.)



Microphone Booms, Stands, Perambulators.

#### Accessory Equipment

Standard Clamp Type Holders  
 (Mole Richardson) .....Type H-1 to H-7

#### Ordering Information

Boom and Perambulator (complete) .....MI-26574  
 Boom Only .....MI-26574-1  
 Perambulator Only .....MI-26574-2



MI-11020-1 MI-11020-2 MI-11020-4

#### ADJUSTABLE MICROPHONE SUPPORT ARMS

Type M-2-MD-U—Has 12-inch upright to raise bottom joint of arm to level of top of console. Screw attachment base for horizontal surface. Extreme extension 33 inches. Male stud 5/8"-27 thread. Shipping weight 9 lbs. (4.1 kg.)

**Ordering Information** .....MI-11020-1

Type M-2-MC Two-arm type similar to MI-11020-1 with clamp base attachment for thickness up to 2 1/8 inches. Extreme extension 33 inches. Shipping weight 7 lbs. (3.2 kg.)

**Ordering Information** .....MI-11020-2

Type M-3MW Three arm type for wall mounting three feet above working level, male stud 5/8"-27 thread. Extreme extension 33 inches. Shipping Weight 9 lbs. (4.1 kg.)

**Ordering Information** .....MI-11020-4



## BK-6B MICROPHONE HOLDER

Use.....To mount BK-6B Microphone to floor or flexible stands  
 Size .....2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " long x 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " dia.  
 Weight—Holder .....2 oz. (57 g.)

### Ordering Information

BK-6B Microphone Holder,  $\frac{5}{8}$ "—27 thread .....MI-12086

## MICROPHONE STAND ADAPTOR KIT

Weight .....8 oz. (230 g.)

### Ordering Information

BK-6B Microphone Stand Adaptor Kit (Consisting of stand adaptor flange, 3 tapping screws, microphone adaptor, 2 machine screws and rubber gasket) .....MI-11073

## CABLE HOOK

Use .....Fits all microphones  
 Weight .....15 oz. (425 g.)  
 Finish .....Polished Chrome  
 Fits Stands  $\frac{7}{8}$ " to 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter  
 Attachment .....One screw

### Ordering Information

Cable Hook .....MI-11099-B

## MICROPHONE ADAPTORS

| Stand Thread                | Microphone Thread           | Ordering Information |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe thread | $\frac{5}{8}$ "—27          | MI-12053             |
| $\frac{5}{8}$ "—27          | $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe thread | MI-11021-4           |
| $\frac{5}{8}$ "—27          | $\frac{1}{8}$ " pipe thread | MI-6229              |

## GOOSENECK STANDS

### Ordering Information

13" Flexible Stand, chrome finish,  
 $\frac{5}{8}$ "—27 thread, wt. 1 lb. (.45 kg.) .....MI-11745  
 19" Flexible Stand, chrome finish,  
 $\frac{5}{8}$ "—27 thread, wt. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. (.68 kg.) .....MI-11746  
 6" Stand Bracket Clamp,  $\frac{5}{8}$ "—27 thread .....MI-11747

## MICROPHONE CABLES

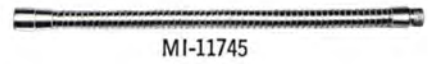
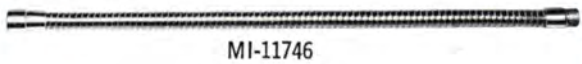
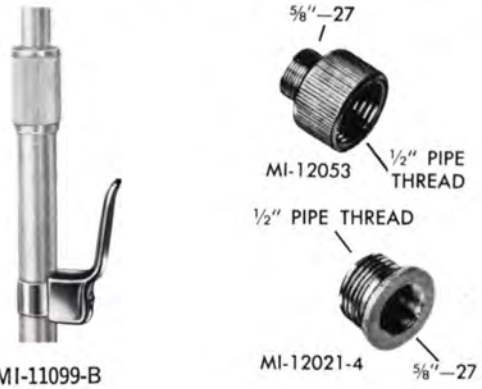
RCA microphone cables are of rugged construction and are jacketed with a neoprene compound to insure long life. They are especially designed for broadcast service either studio or remote.

### LOW IMPEDANCE CABLE, MI-43-D

Use .....Cable for low impedance microphone circuits  
 Type .....Three conductor, twisted  
 Conductors .....Cadmium copper, stranded, equivalent to #20 AWG  
 Insulation .....Special rubber compound  
 Shield.....Semiconducting wrapped and braided tinned copper (Complete coverage without loss in flexibility)  
 Outer Covering .....Brown neoprene compound  
 Overall Diameter .....0.300

### Ordering Information

Specify length in 100-foot multiples .....MI-43-D



Microphone Accessories.

### HEAVY DUTY CABLE, MI-13307-A

Type .....Two conductor, twisted  
 Conductors .....Stranded equivalent to #16 AWG  
 Insulation .....Special rubber compound  
 Shield .....Tinned copper.  
 Complete coverage without loss in flexibility  
 Outer Covering .....Black neoprene compound  
 Overall Diameter .....0.300

### Ordering Information

Specify length in 100-foot multiples .....MI-13307-A

### LIGHTWEIGHT CABLE, MI-13322-B or C

Type .....Two conductor, twisted  
 Conductors .....Stranded cadmium copper, equivalent to #24 AWG  
 Insulation .....Polyethylene  
 Shield.....Semiconducting wrapped and braided tinned copper (Complete coverage with greater flexibility)  
 Outer Covering .....PYC  
 Overall Diameter .....0.215 plastic

### Ordering Information

Specify length in 100-foot multiples .....MI-13322-B or C

### Type "XLR"

Microphone Receptacle (Male)  
**MI-11087-B**



Microphone Plug (Female)  
**MI-11090-A**



Microphone Receptacle (Female)  
**MI-11088-B**



Microphone Plug (Male)  
**MI-11089-A**



### Type "UA"



Microphone Plug  
**MI-11062**



Receptacle  
**MI-11063**



Cord Connector  
**MI-11061**



Wall Receptacle  
**MI-4624-A**

### Type "P"



Microphone Plug  
**MI-4630-B**



Cord Connector  
**MI-4620-B**

## MICROPHONE PLUGS AND RECEPTACLES

RCA microphones are sold without plugs in order that the purchaser may use any type desired. Three series of Cannon plugs which meet requirements for reliability and ruggedness are stocked. These include the "UA" series of plugs which have been designed as a result of EIA recommendations, the "P" Type Connectors and the "XLR" matched family of small 3-contact connectors.

The "UA" connectors have gold-plated contacts for low-loss and noise-free operation. Flat top construction provides positive polarization. All have thumb action latch-lock for quick insertion and firm engagement and a 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch rubber sleeve for cord protection.

The "P" connectors are the original connectors for audio circuits and accommodate wires up to No. 10. The "P" connectors have a 15 ampere contact capacity. The Cannon connectors "XLR" type plugs and receptacles are miniature connectors favored by many users.

## SPECIFICATIONS

| Description  | Cannon Stock No. | Ordering Information |
|--|------------------|----------------------|
| Female Plug for Microphone Extension Cable (mates with UA-3-12)..... | UA-3-11          | MI-11061             |
| Male Plug for Microphone Cable (mates with UA-3-11 and UA-3-13)      | UA-3-12          | MI-11062             |
| Flush Mounting Receptacle (mates with UA-3-12) .....                 | UA-3-13          | MI-11063             |
| Male Plug for Microphone Cords .....                                 | P3-CG-12S        | MI-4630-B            |
| Wall Receptacle for Above Plug .....                                 | P3-35            | MI-4624-A            |
| Note: The MI-4624-A Receptacle will fit a standard AC outlet box.    |                  |                      |
| Extension Cord—Female Connector..                                    | P3-CG-11S        | MI-4620-B            |
| Microphone Receptacle, Female .....                                  | XLR-3-31         | MI-11088-B           |
| Microphone Receptacle, Male .....                                    | XLR-3-32         | MI-11087-B           |
| Microphone Plug, Female .....  | XLR-3-11C        | MI-11090-A           |
| Microphone Plug, Male .....  | XLR-3-12C        | MI-11089-A           |



- Complete high-fidelity audio system designed for dual channel operation
- Compact self-contained
- Solid state design
- Provision for optional second VU meter
- Built-in cue monitor and intercom amplifier completely independent of program circuits
- Optional BCM-2A Auxiliary Mixer

## Studio Consolette, Type BC-8A

### Description

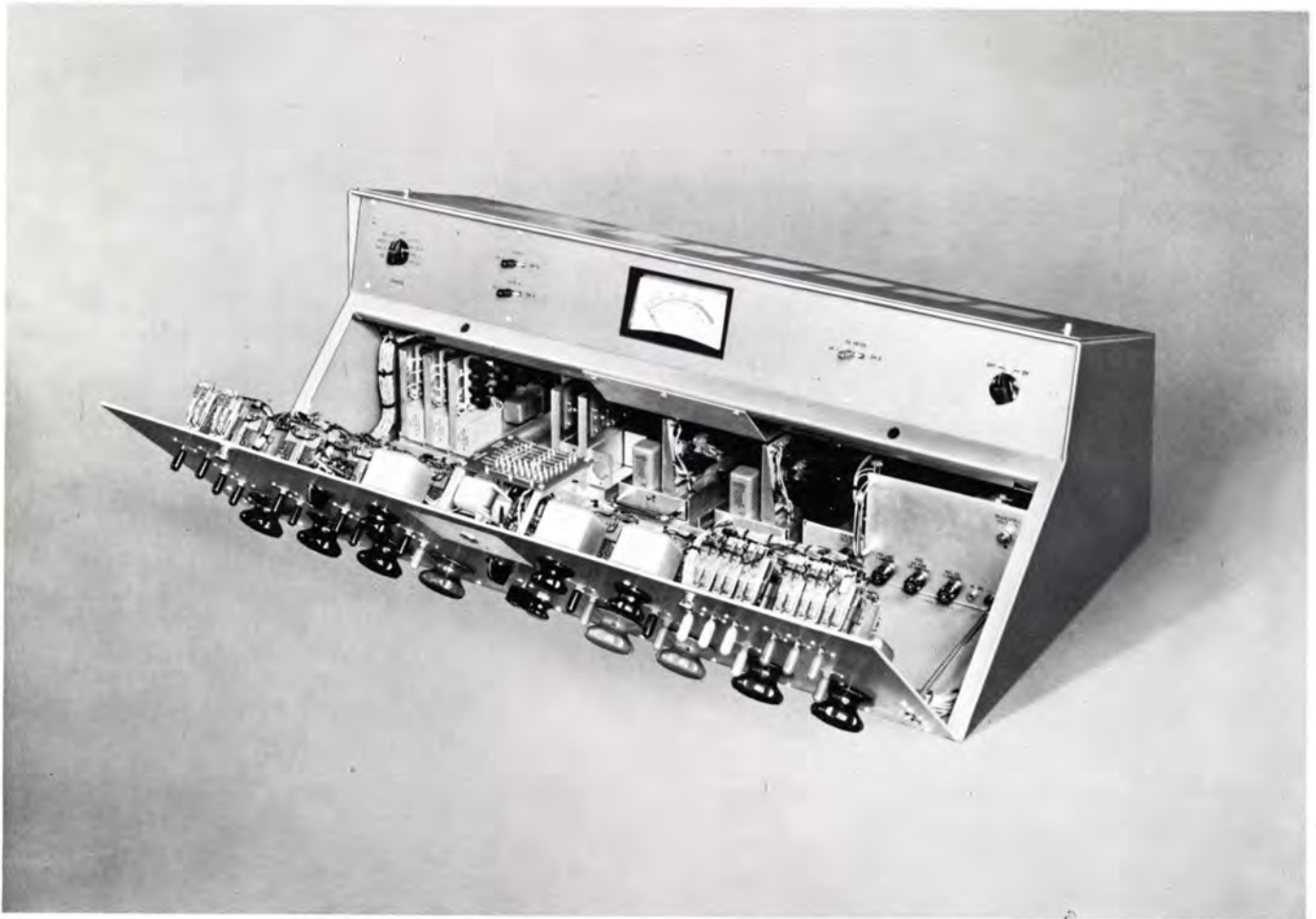
Possessing great flexibility and featuring simplified operation, the BC-8A Studio Consolette provides a high-fidelity audio input system for AM, FM and TV broadcast stations. Designed for operating convenience and ease of servicing, the Consolette offers two channel mixing and switching with monitoring facilities, plus dependable plug-in transistor amplifiers, low impedance mixing circuits, self-contained power supply and built-in cue/intercom amplifier. Provisions are included for

installation of a second VU meter so that simultaneous, visual monitoring of both program channels may be accomplished if desired.

Field installation of a third program channel is possible. This is useful for pre-testing microphone circuits for quality and level before switching to TV program or preview channels.

#### Plug-In Unitized Construction

Plug-in unitized construction is



BC-8A with front panel lowered to show internal plug-in modules, pre-amplifiers, high-level isolation units, program amplifiers, cue amplifier and power supply.

the key to the flexibility of the BC-8A. The basic console consists of a wired housing including all operating controls, three dust-protected speaker muting relays, one VU meter, with provisions for adding an optional second VU meter, and guide assemblies for accepting plug-in transistor modules. These comprise three preamplifiers, two program amplifiers, one cue/intercom amplifier, one monitor amplifier, one power supply, and two high level isolation units. Plug-in units used are identical with those of the BC-7A Console and BCM-2B Auxiliary Mixer.

### **8 Low Impedance Mixers With Cue Positions**

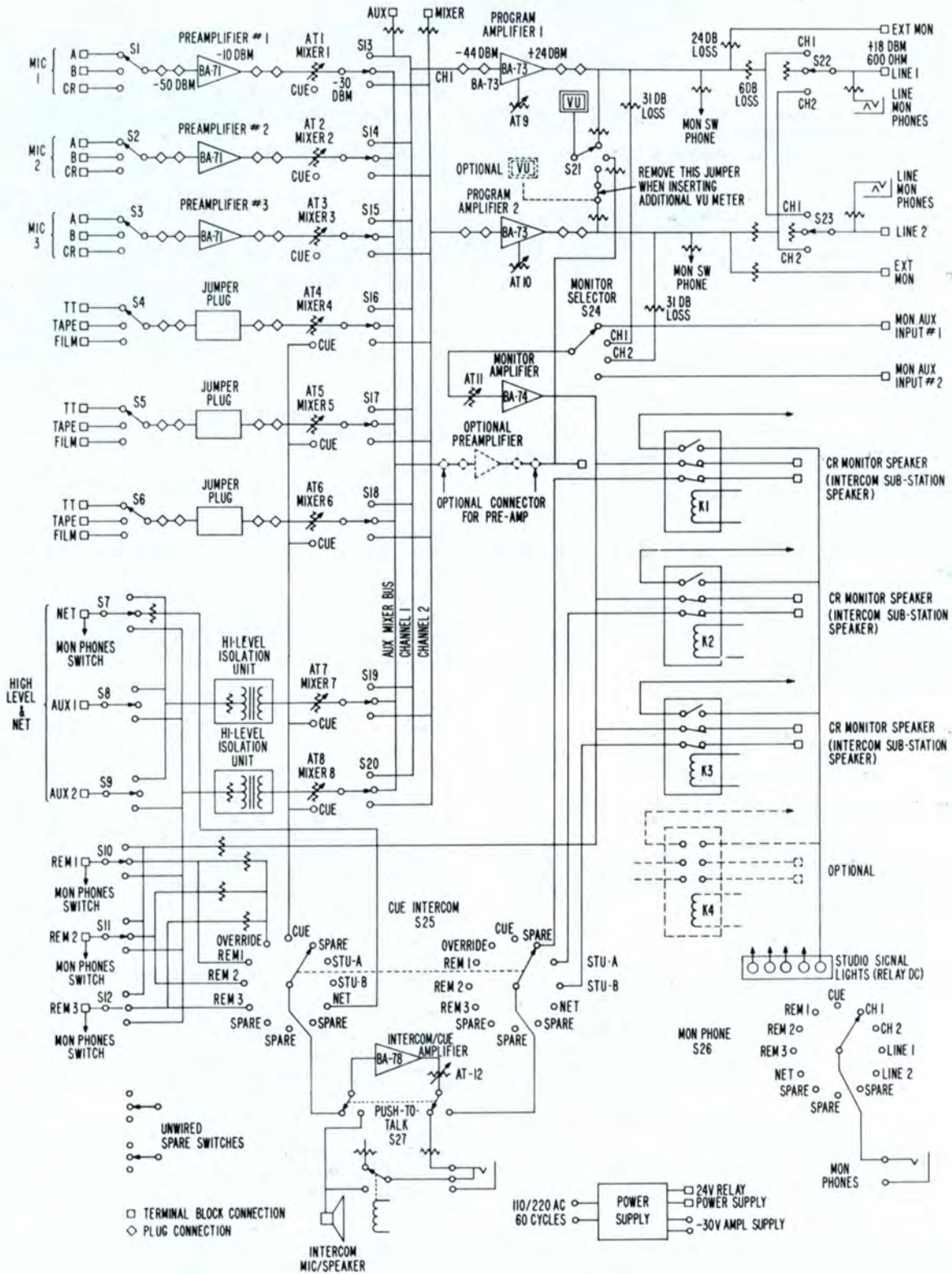
The BC-8A Studio Console contains a total of eight mixer positions; three low level, each switchable to one of three inputs; three high level, each switchable to one of three inputs; and two line level, each switchable to one of three inputs. All amplifier inputs and outputs are brought out to terminal connections within the console, so that wiring to external jack fields may be easily accomplished.

### **Ease of Operation**

All switching, mixing, and operational controls are contained on the main control panel and are grouped

and color coded for fast identification. The double slope front panel, pleasing functional design, large illuminated VU meter and completely uncluttered control panel highlight the simplicity and beauty of the unit. The finish of the main control panel is anodized, brushed aluminum, while the housing and upper panel are finished in a harmonizing blue color. The console is intended for flat desk top mounting. The BCM-2B Auxiliary Mixer may be used with the BC-8A to increase the number of available mixers by five. Convenient terminals are provided in the BC-8A to extend the mixer bus to the BCM-2B.

# FUNCTIONAL DRAWING OF THE BC-8A STUDIO CONSOLE



# Specifications

Mixers ..... 8 (selectable by lever key to either program channel)

Inputs:

- 9 Microphones switchable to 3 preamplifiers
- 9 Turntable, tape or film, switchable to 3 high level mixers
- 3 Network or high level, each switchable to Mixer No. 7 or No. 8
- 3 Remote lines, switchable to mixer No. 8, intercom, and program cue

Plug-in Components:

- 3 Plug-in transistor preamplifiers (with provisions for 3 additional accessory preamplifiers)
- 2 Plug-in transistor program amplifiers with individual master gain controls
- 1 Plug-in transistor cue/intercom amplifier
- 1 Plug-in transistor monitor amplifier with provisions for a second accessory monitor bus
- 1 Plug-in transistor power supply
- 2 High level isolation units

Outputs:

- 2 Program lines (either channel may feed either or both lines)
- 2 External monitor (one for each channel)
- 3 Speakers

Source Impedance:

- Microphones ..... 37.5/150/600 Ohms
- Net and Remote Lines ..... 600 Ohms balanced
- Turntables, tape and film ..... 600 Ohms unbalanced (may be balanced by use of MI-11665 high level isolation units)

Load Impedance:

- Line ..... 600 Ohms balanced from 6 dB pad
- Speaker ..... 16 Ohms
- Headphone ..... High Impedance

Input Level:

- Microphone Inputs (maximum) ..... -22 dBm
- Turntable Input (maximum) ..... +18 dBm
- Net or Remote Line (maximum) ..... +18 dBm

Gain:

- Microphone Input to Program Line ..... 105 dB (can be increased to 111 dB)
- Turntable or Remote Line to Program Line ..... 64 dB

Frequency Response ..... ±1.5 dB, 30 to 15,000 Hz

Distortion:

- Program Channel ..... Less than .5%, 50-15,000 Hz; less than .75% at 30 Hz
- Monitor Amplifier ..... Less than 1%, 50-15,000 Hz

Signal-to-Noise Ratio:

- Microphone to Program Line (68 dB gain, +18 dBm output) ..... 68 dB

Dimensions (overall) ..... 34¾" wide, 12½" high, 20" deep (88.26 cm, 31.75 cm, 50.8 cm)

Weight ..... Approximately 125 lbs. (57.7 kg) (with plug-in units)

Finish ..... Blue, brushed aluminum panel, color coded controls

Power Requirements ..... 115/230 V, 50-60 Hz, 120 Watt maximum

**BA-71B PREAMPLIFIER, MI-11658-A**

Power Requirements ..... 30 V, 45 mA (each) from BX-71A

Maximum Ambient Temperature ..... 55°C (131°F)

Mounting ..... Plug-in for BC-8A Console

Dimensions Overall ..... 1¾" wide, 4½" high, 7¾" long (deep) (3.49 cm, 11.75 cm, 19.37 cm)

Weight ..... 2¼ lbs. (1 kg)

**BA-73B PROGRAM AMPLIFIER, MI-11659-A**

Power Requirements ..... 30 V, 300 mA (each) from BX-71A

Ambient Temperature ..... 55°C (131°F)

Mounting ..... Plug-in for BC-8A Console

Dimensions Overall ..... 3¾" wide, 4½" high, 9" long (deep) (9.52 cm, 11.75 cm, 22.86 cm)

Weight ..... 4 lbs. (1.8 kg)

**BA-74B MONITOR AMPLIFIER, MI-11661-A**

Power Requirements ..... 100-130 V, AC, 50/60 Hz, 30 Watts (with taps for 105, 115 and 125 Volts)

Ambient Temperature ..... 50°C (131°F)

Mounting ..... Plug-in for BC-8A Console

Dimensions Overall ..... 5" wide, 4½" high, 9¾" long (deep) (12.7 cm, 11.75 cm, 25.08 cm)

Weight ..... 11 lbs. (5 kg)

**BA-78B CUE/INTERCOM AMPLIFIER, MI-11662-A**

Power Requirements ..... 115/230 V, AC, 50/60 Hz

3-5 Watts full program, 2 Watts standby

8 Watts max. sine wave output

Maximum Ambient Temperature ..... 50°C (131°F)

Dimensions Overall ..... 3" wide, 4½" high, 8¾" long (deep) (7.62 cm, 11.75 cm, 21.27 cm)

Weight ..... 3 lbs. (1.36 kg)

**BX-71A POWER SUPPLY, MI-11663-A**

Power Requirements ..... 100-130, or 200-260 V, AC, 50/60 Hz with taps at 105, 115, 125, 210, 230 and 250 V

Power Output ..... -30 V at 1 Amp., regulated; 24 V at .56 Amp., unregulated; 6 V AC at 1.5 Amp.

Regulation ..... 0.35% no load to full load

Ripple ..... 0.15 mV max. on 30 V supply

Fuse ..... 1.5 and 1 Ampere, slo-blow

Mounting ..... Plug-in for BC-8A Console

Dimensions Overall ..... 7½" wide, 4½" high, 8¾" long (deep) (19.05 cm, 11.75 cm, 22.54 cm)

Weight ..... 14 lbs. (6.35 kg)

**Accessories**

- Auxiliary Mixer Housing, Type BCM-2B (less all plug-in modules) ..... MI-11656-A
- On-Air Light Relay ..... MI-11702-A
- Warning Lights ..... MI-11706-Series
- Film Changeover Relay ..... MI-11729
- Clock, Sessions Studio Type, 13½" Diameter ..... MI-11758
- Indicating Glasses for MI-11706 Series ..... MI-11718-1 to 6
- Custom Indicating Glasses for MI-11706 Series ..... Custom
- BC-8A Studio Console Housing only, less plug-in modules ..... MI-11667-A
- Headphone, Single 9K Ohms Impedance with plug ..... MI-11749
- Headphone, Double, 24K Ohms Impedance with plug ..... MI-11750
- Type BA-71C Preamplifier (less guide assembly) ..... MI-11658-B
- Type BA-73B Program Amplifier (less guide assembly) ..... MI-11659-A
- Type BA-74B Monitor Amplifier (less guide assembly) ..... MI-11661-B
- Type BA-78B Cue/Intercom Amplifier (less guide assembly) ..... MI-11662-A
- Type BX-71A Power Supply (less guide assembly) ..... MI-11663-A

## Ordering Information

BC-8A Studio Console, complete ..... ES-11167-A



- Unmatched flexibility
- Ease of operation
- Solid State design
- Utmost reliability

## Dual-Channel Audio Console, Type BC-7A

### Description

The BC-7A Dual Channel Audio Console is a completely self-contained unit providing the broadcaster with both stereo or monaural mixing, switching, and monitoring facilities, plus dependable plug-in transistor amplifiers, low impedance mixing circuits, self-contained power supply and built-in cue/intercom amplifier. Provisions are included for installation of optional AGC meters so the gain reduction of an external amplifier may be observed while controlling program gain.

#### Stereo/Dual Channel Operation

The BC-7A is normally supplied with five preamplifiers, two program amplifiers, one cue/intercom amplifier and one monitor amplifier. With an additional preamplifier and a second monitor amplifier, complete stereo monitoring is available. For stereo broadcasting the program

master gain controls of the BC-7A are ganged together as are the monitor gain controls by placing the mode switch in the stereo position. A unique, smooth action, dual mixer control is used in all stereo positions.

#### Ten Preselected Program Inputs

The BC-7A console contains a total of ten mixer positions; five low level, each switchable to one of three inputs; three high level, each switchable to one of three inputs; and two line level, of which one is switchable to three, the other to four inputs. All amplifier inputs and outputs are brought out to terminal connections within the console, so that wiring to jack fields may easily be accomplished.

#### Functional Design

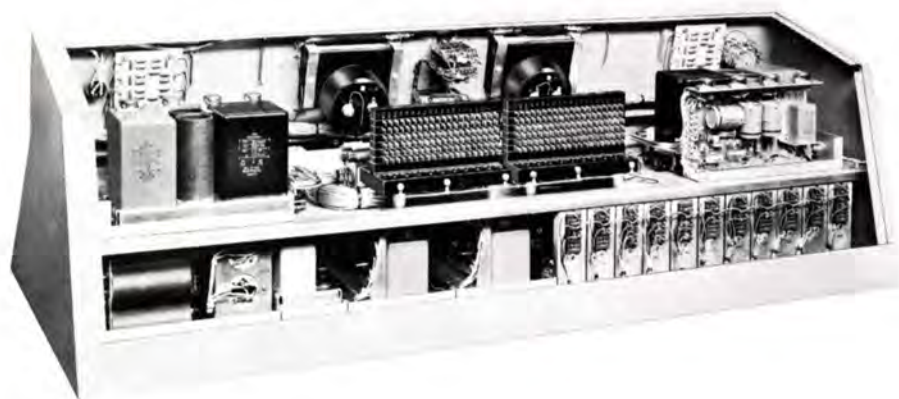
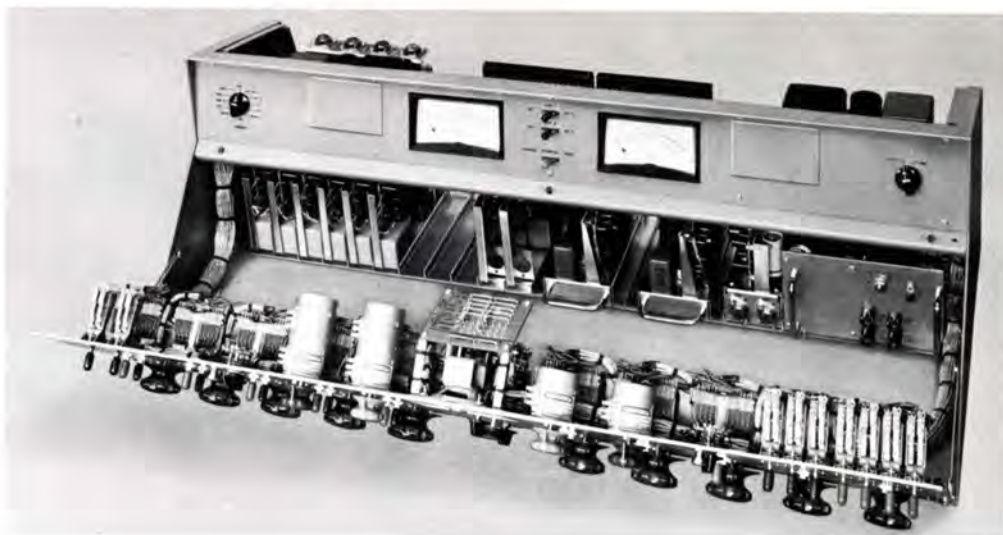
The BC-7A Dual Channel Console is designed not only for

greater operating convenience and ease of servicing, but for aesthetic value as well. The double slope front panel, pleasing functional design, large illuminated VU meters and uncluttered control panel highlight the simplicity and beauty of the unit. The finish of the main control panel is anodized, brushed aluminum while the housing and upper panel is finished in harmonizing blue color. The console is intended for flat top desk mounting.

#### Compact Control Arrangement

All switching, mixing, and operational controls are contained on the main control panel and are grouped and color coded for fast identification thus minimizing operator error. Permanent panel designations are etched in black whereas designations which are most subject to change, depending on individual

BC-7A with front panel lowered to show internal plug-in units, including left to right, preamplifiers, high-level isolation units, program amplifiers, cue amplifier and power supply.



Rear of BC-7A with cover removed showing plug-in monitoring amplifiers and accessibility to external plug-in connection terminals.

needs, are left blank. Uniform panel depressions, provided at these locations, accept a wide assortment of pressure sensitive labels supplied with each unit. The labels provide a neat, permanent appearance to the console, yet can easily be changed when necessary.

#### Unitized Construction

Plug-in, unitized construction is the key to the flexibility of the BC-7A to meet the varying needs of TV and AM broadcasters as well as recording studio applications. Six plug-in unit types are used in the BC-7A: the preamplifier, program amplifier, monitor amplifier, cue/intercom amplifier, power supply and high level isolation unit.

#### Optional AGC Meters

The basic console consists of a wired housing including all operating controls, five dust-protected speaker muting relays, two VU

meters, with provisions for adding two optional gain reduction meters, and guide assemblies for accepting plug-in units.

#### All Solder Input Connectors

One feature of the design is the availability of the input and output circuits on terminals. This facilitates wiring to external sound effects equipment, compensating networks or jack panels. Another feature is the muting relay strapping panel, conveniently located behind the main control panel at the top, center. Any of the five muting relays may be controlled by any combination of source selection lever keys associated with mixers 1 thru 8.

#### Self-Contained Power Supply

The power supply provides operating power for up to ten preamplifiers, two program amplifiers, five speaker muting relays as well as reserve power for operation of five

additional optional warning light relays. The ten Watt monitor amplifier and the cue/intercom amplifier contain their own power supply.

#### Mixing Facilities

Each of the ten, low impedance mixing positions will accept one of three plug-in units: the preamplifier for low level sources; the high level isolation unit for balanced high level sources or a simple jumper plug for direct unbalanced input to the mixer. The standard console housing is supplied with dual attenuators in mixer positions 5, 6, 7 and 8.

#### Auxiliary Mixer

The BCM-2B Auxiliary Mixer is designed as a companion piece to increase the number of available mixers by 5. One or more of the BCM-2B Auxiliary Mixer Units may be added. Convenient terminals are provided in the BC-7A console to extend the mixer bus to the BCM-2B.





# Specifications

## Mixers:

- 10 Selectable by lever key to either program channel.

## Inputs:

- 15 Microphones switchable to five preamplifiers (microphone on mixer 5 may be split to feed both channels for stereo operation by addition of accessory preamplifier).
- 9 Turntable, tape or film, switchable to three high level mixers. (All three may be stereo operated.)
- 3 Network or high level, each switchable to either mixer No. 9 or mixer No. 10.
- 4 Remote lines, switchable to mixer No. 10, intercom, and program cue.
- 2 Spare monitor positions each channel.

## Amplifiers:

- 5 Plug-in transistor preamplifiers (with provisions for five additional accessory preamplifiers).
- 2 Plug-in transistor program amplifiers with individual master gain controls. (Gain controls, ganged for stereo.)
- 1 Plug-in transistor cue/intercom amplifier.
- 1 Plug-in transistor monitor amplifier. Provisions are included for a second accessory monitor amplifier. Gain controls ganged for stereo.

## Outputs:

- 2 Program lines (either channel may feed either or both lines).
- 2 External monitors (one for each channel).
- 5 Speakers per channel (provisions for 10 speakers, two per location for stereo operation when using optional second monitoring amplifier).

## Source Impedance:

|                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Microphones .....          | 37.5/150/600 Ohms |
| Net and Remote Lines ..... | 600 Ohms          |
| Turntables .....           | 600 Ohms          |
| Tape .....                 | 600 Ohms          |
| Film .....                 | 600 Ohms          |

## Load Impedance:

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Line .....      | 600 Ohms       |
| Speaker .....   | 16 Ohms        |
| Headphone ..... | High Impedance |

## Output Level:

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Program Channel .....   | +18 dBm after 6 dBm isolation pad (each channel) |
| Monitor Amplifier ..... | +40 dBm  |

## Input Level:

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Microphone Inputs (maximum) .....  | -22 dBm |
| Turntable Input (maximum) .....    | +18 dBm |
| Net or Remote Line (maximum) ..... | +18 dBm |

## Gain:

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Microphone Input to Program Line .....         | 105 dB                     |
|  | can be increased to 111 dB |
| Turntable or Remote Line to Program Line ..... | 64 dB                      |

Frequency Response ..... ±1.5 dB, 30 to 15,000 Hz

## Distortion:

|                        |                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Program Channel.....   | Less than .5%, 50-15,000 Hz |
|                        | Less than .75%, 30 Hz       |
| Monitor Amplifier..... | Less than 1%, 50-15,000 Hz  |

## Signal to Noise Ratio:

|                                    |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Microphone to Program Line         |       |
| (68 dB gain, +18 dBm output) ..... | 68 dB |

Dimensions..... 39¼" wide, 12½" high, 20" deep  
(99.7 cm, 31.75 cm, 50.8 cm)

## Accessories

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Auxiliary Mixer Housing, Type BCM-2B (less all plug-in modules) .....                   | MI-11656-A      |
| On-Air Light Relay.....   | MI-11702-A      |
| Warning Lights .....  | MI-11706-Series |
| Simpson VU Meter .....  | MI-53064        |
| Type BA-71C Preamplifier (less guide assembly) .....                                    | MI-11658-B      |
| Type BA-73B Program Amplifiers (less guide assembly) .....                              | MI-11659-A      |
| Type BA-74B Monitor Amplifiers (less guide assembly) .....                              | MI-11661-B      |
| Type BA-78B Cue/Intercom Amplifiers (less guide assembly) .....                         | MI-11662-B      |
| Type BX-71A Power Supply (less guide assembly).....                                     | MI-11663-A      |
| VU Meter for BC-8A .....  | #226033         |
| Intercom Sub Station .....  | MI-11452-A      |
| Hook-up Wire, 2 Conductor, shielded pair, #28 Stranded, Vinyl Jacket (for BC-7/8) ..... | MI-13395-1      |

# Ordering Information

BC-7A Consolette Housing (less all plug-in modules) .....MI-11657-A

BC-7A Consolette (for monaural programming) .....ES-11157-B  
Including the following:

- 1 BC-7A Consolette Housing .....MI-11657-A
- 5 Preamplifiers, Type BA-71C .....MI-11658-A
- 2 Program Amplifiers, Type BA-73B .....MI-11659-A
- 1 Monitor Amplifier, Type BA-74B .....MI-11661-B
- 1 Cue/Intercom Amplifier, Type BA-78B .....MI-11662-B

- 2 High Level Isolation Units.....MI-11665
- 1 Power Supply, Type BX-71A .....MI-11663-A

BC-7A Consolette (for stereo programming).....ES-11157-AS  
Including the following:

- 1 BC-7A Consolette Housing .....MI-11657-A
- 6 Preamplifiers, Type BA-71C .....MI-11658-B
- 2 Program Amplifiers, Type BA-73B .....MI-11659-A
- 2 Monitor Amplifiers, Type BA-74B .....MI-11661-B
- 1 Cue/Intercom Amplifier, Type BA-78B .....MI-11662-B
- 2 High Level Isolation Units.....MI-11665
- 1 Power Supply, Type BX-71A .....MI-11663-A



- Solid State design
- Pushbutton selection of high level sources
- Self-contained relay switching permits remote operation
- Plug-in modules interchangeable with other consolettes
- Built-in intercom

## Audio Console, Type BC-9A

### Description

The BC-9A is a monaural consolette which has just been added to the RCA family of transistorized audio mixing equipments. This compact consolette packs a lot of versatility and convenience. Multiple pushbuttons permit easy selection of high level sources (such as tape recorders, cartridge tape, turntable, etc.) to each of two mixer controls. The BC-9A may be operated remotely, since the sources are switched by self-contained relays. Two additional mixers are provided for use with microphones.

The modular plug-in amplifiers and power supply used in the BC-9A are identical with those incorporated in several other RCA audio consolettes (BC-19A, BC-7A, BC-8A). The advantages of this interchangeability are obvious.

Communications between control room and studio or remote locations is facilitated by the intercom facilities built into the BC-9A.

### Specifications

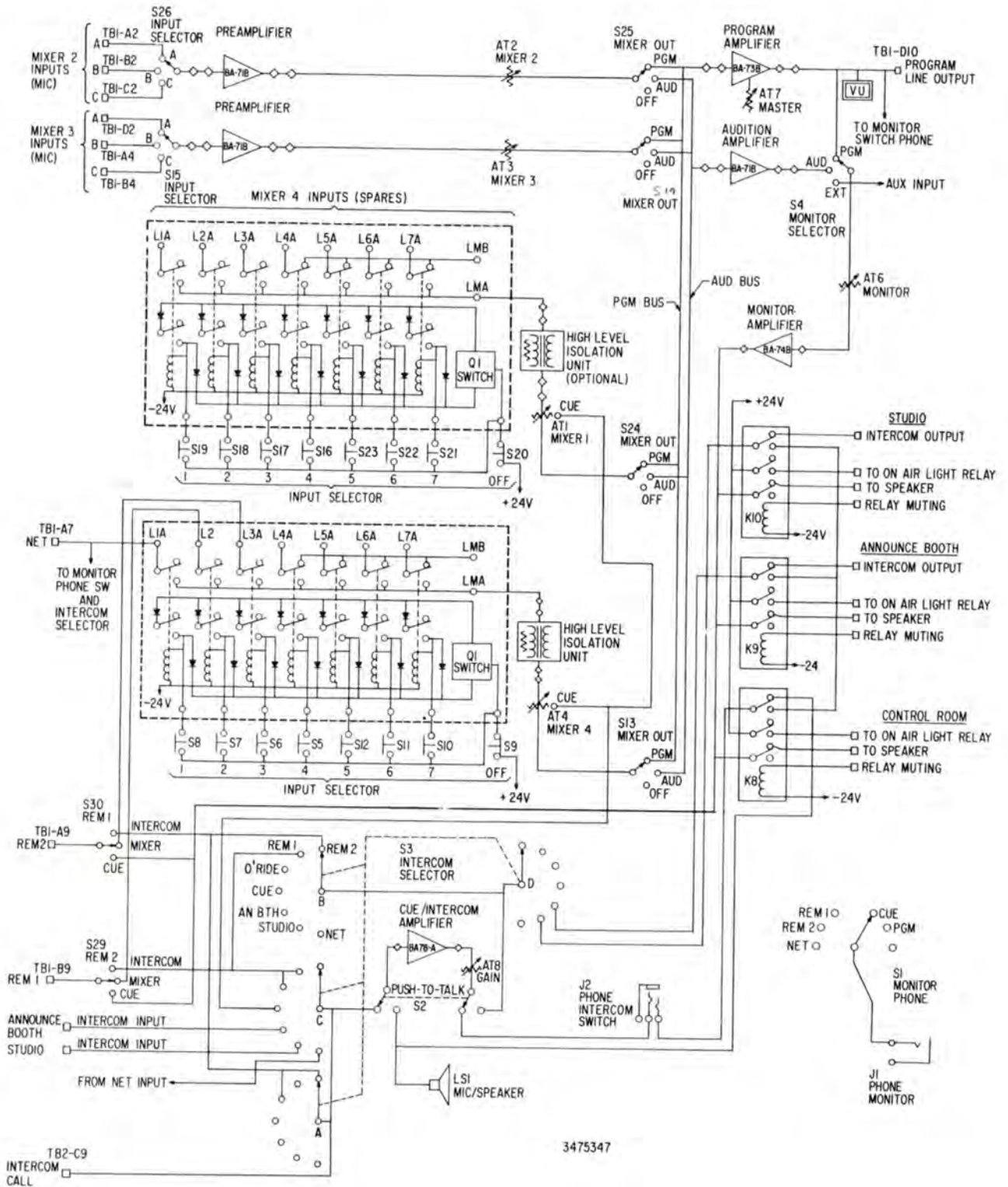
|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Mixers .....                 | 4 mono   |
| Inputs:                      |  |
| Low Level (Microphone).....  | 6  |
| High Level.....              | 14 (7 to each of 2 mixers)                         |
| Outputs:                     |  |
| Program .....                | 1  |
| Audition .....               | 1  |
| Monitor Speaker Relays ..... | 3  |
| Source Impedances:           |  |
| Microphones .....            | 37.5/150/600 Ohms                                  |
| Turntables/Tape .....        | 600 Ohms   |
| Input Levels:                |  |
| Microphone .....             | -22 dBm maximum                                    |
| Turntables/Tape/Remote ..... | -10 dBm  |
| Maximum Gain .....           | 105 dB   |
| Frequency Response .....     | ±1.5 dB 30-15,000 Hz                               |
| Distortion:                  |  |
| Program Channel .....        | Less than .5% 50-15,000 Hz<br>Less than .75% 30 Hz |
| Monitor Amplifier .....      | Less than 1% 50-15,000 Hz                          |
| Signal-to-Noise Ratio .....  | 68 dB  |
| Dimensions.....              | 19½" wide, 12½" high, 24" deep                     |

#### Accessory

Relay Switchers Printed Circuit Board .....MI-11795

### Ordering Information

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Type BC-9A Monaural Consolette.....   | ES-11153-A |
| consisting of:                        |            |
| 3 Type BA-71C Preamplifiers .....     | MI-11658-B |
| 1 Type BA-73B Program Amplifier ..... | MI-11659-A |
| 1 Type BA-74B Monitor Amplifier ..... | MI-11661-B |
| 1 Type BX-71A Power Supply.....       | MI-11663-A |
| 1 Type BA-78B Cue Amplifier .....     | MI-11662-B |
| 1 High Level Isolation Unit.....      | MI-11665   |
| 1 Console Housing .....               | MI-11670-A |



**Functional Diagram**



- Solid State design
- Pushbutton selection of high level sources
- Self-contained relay switching permits remote operation
- Plug-in modules interchangeable with other consolettes
- Built-in intercom

## Stereo Consolette, Type BC-19A

### Description

The BC-19A stereo consolette is a new addition to the growing RCA line of transistorized audio mixing equipments. It is a compact package which offers ample versatility and performance features.

Multiple pushbuttons permit easy selection of high level sources (such as tape recorders, cartridge tape, turntable, etc.) to each of two stereo mixer controls. Self-contained relays switch the sources, permitting remote operation of the BC-19A. Two additional stereo mixers are provided for use with microphones.

Interchangeability is another feature of the BC-19A. The modular plug-in amplifiers and power supply used in this unit are identical with those incorporated in several other RCA audio consolettes, including the BC-7A, BC-8A, BC-9A. Intercom facilities built into the BC-19A facilitate communications between control room and studio or remote locations.

For applications where stereo operation is not required, this versatile consolette can be used to provide two program channels and a separate intercom channel.

### Specifications

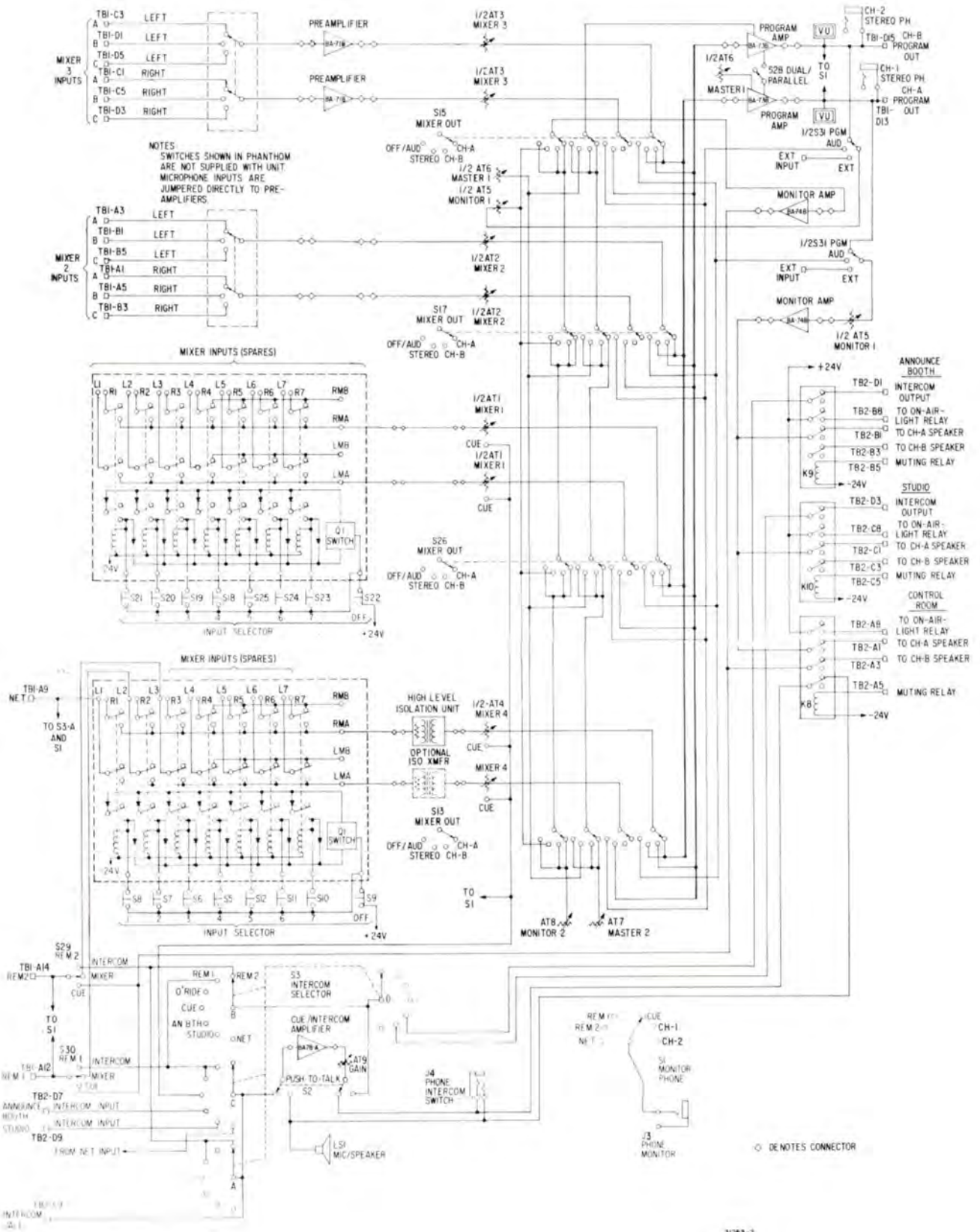
|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Mixers .....                 | 4 stereo   |
| Inputs:                      |  |
| Low Level (Microphone).....  | 2 stereo   |
| High Level.....              | 14 stereo (7 to each of 2 mixers)                  |
| Outputs:                     |  |
| Program.....                 | 2 mono, 1 stereo                                   |
| Monitor Speaker Relays.....  | 2  |
| Source Impedances:           |  |
| Microphones .....            | 37.5/150/600 Ohms                                  |
| Turntables/Tape .....        | 600 Ohms   |
| Input Levels:                |  |
| Microphone .....             | -22 dBm maximum                                    |
| Turntables/Tape/Remote ..... | -10 dBm  |
| Maximum Gain .....           | 105 dB   |
| Frequency Response .....     | ±1.5 dB 30-15,000 Hz                               |
| Distortion:                  |  |
| Program Channel .....        | Less than .5% 50-15,000 Hz<br>Less than .75% 30 Hz |
| Monitor Amplifier .....      | Less than 1% 50-15,000 Hz                          |
| Signal-to-Noise Ratio .....  | 68 dB  |
| Dimensions.....              | 19½" wide, 12½" high, 24" deep                     |

### Accessories

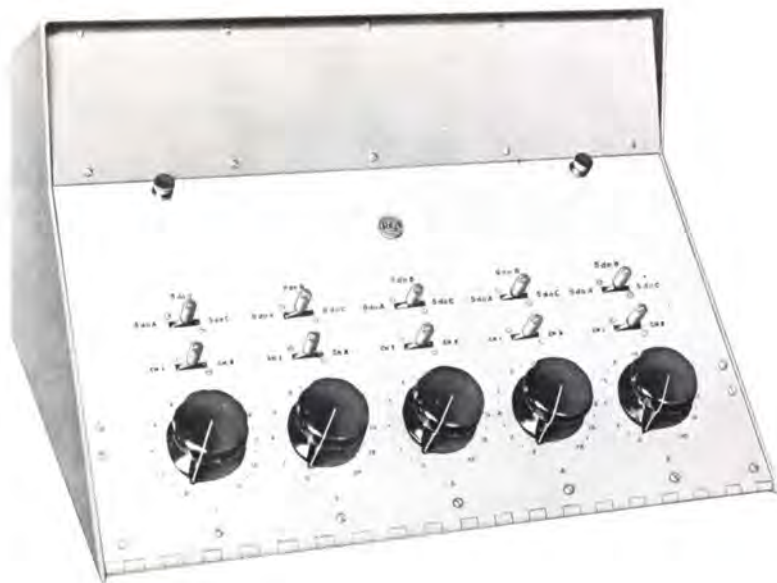
|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Microphone Input Selector Switch .....     | MI-11796 |
| Relay Switcher Printed Circuit Board ..... | MI-11795 |

### Ordering Information

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Type BC-19A Stereo Consolette.....     | ES-11154-A |
| consisting of:                         |            |
| 3 Type BA-71C Preamplifiers .....      | MI-11658-B |
| 2 Type BA-73B Program Amplifiers ..... | MI-11659-A |
| 2 Type BA-74B Monitor Amplifiers ..... | MI-11661-B |
| 1 Type BX-71-A Power Supply.....       | MI-11663-A |
| 1 Type BA-78B Cue Amplifier .....      | MI-11662-B |
| 1 High Level Isolation Unit.....       | MI-11665   |
| 1 Console Housing .....                | MI-11671-A |



Functional Diagram



- Supplements facilities of stereo or monaural consolettes
- Provides 5 mixing channels with 15 additional input sources
- Matches RCA consolettes in design and styling
- Plug-in modules offer choice of low-level or hi-level input to each mixer
- Low impedance high level mixers
- Plug-in modules are interchangeable with other RCA consolettes

## Auxiliary Mixer Consolette, Type BCM-2B

### Description

The BCM-2B Auxiliary Consolette is designed to supplement the BC-7A Dual-Channel/Stereo and BC-8A Consoles by providing five additional mixing channels and 15 inputs available on selector switches. Two units may be paralleled to increase the capacity to 10 mixers and 30 source inputs. The console is styled to match the BC-7, 8, 9 and 19 Series Consolettes and is designed so that each mixer channel accepts a preamplifier, high level isolation unit or straight thru jumper plug, to accommodate a wide choice of input levels.

By use of BA-71 Preamplifiers as booster amplifiers, the 600 Ohm outputs of the auxiliary console may be bridged into the console's main mixer busses through terminals provided; or the BCM-2B may be fed into one of the high level inputs of the main console to provide a sub-master. Substitution of high level isolation units in place of booster amplifiers enables the auxiliary mixer outputs to be fed into microphone inputs of the BC-7, 8, 9 and 19 Consolettes. The gain is such that the same fader settings may be used on both BCM-2B and the console faders for equivalent levels.

The consolette has provision for its own self-contained power supply, and will supply an output level of

up to +18 dBm, and may be strapped for a maximum gain of up to 77 dB (65 dB nominal). The console has ample panel space for additional equipment or controls including extra space on the main panel plus a 4½ by 19-inch panel and a spare shelf for housing additional equipment such as the BA-70 Series of plug-in amplifiers, isolation transformers, relays, compensators, equalizers, special effects filters or other special apparatus. These features make it possible to use the BCM-2B in many special custom sound applications. The consolette has normal through terminals for convenient access to components in the system and there are spare terminals on the main terminal board for special use.

### Console Controls

All operational controls are contained on the main control panel and are functionally grouped for fast identification and operating ease. Permanent panel designations are etched in black, whereas designations which are most subject to change, depending on individual needs, are left blank. Uniform panel depressions, provided at these locations, accept a wide assortment of pressure sensitive metal labels supplied with each unit. The labels provide a neat, permanent appearance to the consolette, yet can easily be changed.

Five faders or mixers are equally spaced across the main panel. Immediately above each fader is a FADER DELEGATION SWITCH (a three position lever key with a BLACK handle). Above each fader is also a SOURCE SELECTOR SWITCH (a three position lever key with a RED handle). Thus each switch is located above the mixer with which it is associated. Throwing a fader delegation switch to the left connects it to the LEFT (CH-1) mixer bus; throwing it to the right connects it to the RIGHT (CH-2) mixer bus. The center is an off position. Each of the five input selector keys permits selection of one of three inputs, thus the BCM-2B Auxiliary Consolette makes available 15 sources. Two BCM-2B Auxiliary Mixer Consolettes can be used with any BC-7 consolette to obtain a total of 61 sources available on switches and with any BC-8A consolette to provide a total of 54 switchable inputs.

### Dual Channel Facilities

Three-position fader delegation keys and two mixer busses provide facilities suitable for dual channel operation (either stereo; program-audition; or two independent channels). The mixer delegation keys are pre-wired for stereo mixers so that any mixer can be conveniently replaced by a dual (stereo) mixer available from stock. Extra contacts are

provided on the input selector switches so that, if desired, any input selector switch may be custom wired to simultaneously select both LEFT and RIGHT channels of a stereo source (i.e., stereo microphone, stereo tape, or stereo turntable). Terminals are provided on the main terminal block for a "RIGHT" input adjacent to the normal "LEFT" input.

### Control Circuit Patch Board

A muting relay strapping panel is conveniently located behind the main control panel and appears in the center front in a horizontal posi-

tion when the main panel is hinged open. All terminals are functionally identified so that any of the console muting relays may be controlled by any combination of source selection lever keys.

### Power Supply

The Auxiliary BCM-2B has provision for its own self-contained plug-in power supply. It can be operated from the power supply in the main consolette provided no more than nine preamplifiers (including preamplifiers in the consolette) are powered at any of one time to the

two program amplifiers located in the consolette.

The BCM-2B is intended for flat top desk mounting. The double slope front panel, pleasing functional design and simplicity of layout offer flexibility, great convenience and ease of operation. The finish of the main control panel is anodized brushed aluminum, while the housing and upper panel is finished in a harmonizing baked shadow blue enamel. The front panel hinges forward and the rear cover can be removed by latches.

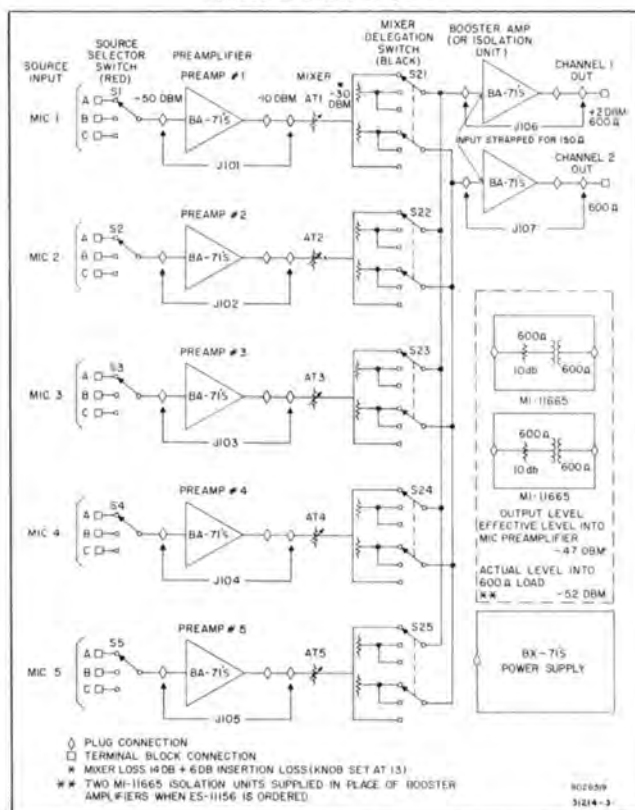
## Specifications

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Mixers .....  | 5 low-impedance high-level  |
| <b>Amplifiers:</b>  |   |
| Preamplifiers .....   | 5 Type BA-17  |
| Booster Amplifiers .....  | 2 Type BA-71  |
| Power Supply .....  | 1 Type BX-71  |
| Microphone Inputs.....  | 15—3 to each channel (any channel may have high level inputs if isolation units are used in place of preamplifiers) |
| Source Impedance (Preamplifier Input) .....                           | 37.5/150/600 Ohms   |
| Input Impedance (Preamplifier Input) .....                            | Unloaded input transformer  |
| Load Impedance .....  | 150/600 Ohms  |
| <b>Outputs</b>  |   |
| (from booster or isolation units) .....                               | 2—each 150/600 Ohms   |
| Gain (with controls set for max.) .....                               | .65 dB nominal, may be strapped for up to 77 dB   |
| Maximum Output .....  | +18 dBm   |
| Frequency Response .....  | ±1 dB 30-15,000 Hz  |
| Distortion .....  | Less than .5%, 50-15,000 Hz   |
| Signal-to-Noise Ratio:  |   |
| Microphone to BC-7A Program Line Out (68 dB gain +18 dB output) ..... | At least 68 dB  |
| Dimensions Overall.....   | 19½" wide by 12 ½" high by 20" deep (49.53 cm, 31.75 cm, 50.8 cm)   |
| Weight .....  | Approx. 45 lbs., (20.5 kg.) (no plug-in units)  |
| Power Supply—Approx. 14 lbs., (6.35 kg.)                              |   |
| Preamplifiers—  |   |
| Each Approx. 3 lbs. (1.36 kg.)  |   |

### Accessories

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| High Level Isolation Unit ..... | ES-11665   |
| Power Supply, BX-71A .....      | MI-11663-A |
| Preamplifier, Type BA-71C ..... | MI-11658-B |

Functional Block Diagram



## Ordering Information

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| BCM-2B Consolette Housing (less all plug-in units) .....          | MI-11656-A |
| BCM-2B Auxiliary Mixing Consolette (for Mixer Bus Bridging) ..... | ES-11155   |
| Including the following:  |            |
| 1 BCM-2B Consolette Housing .....                                 | MI-11656-A |
| 7 Preamplifiers, Type BA-71C .....                                | MI-11658-A |
| 2 Booster Amplifiers, Type BA-71C .....                           | MI-11658-B |
| 1 Power Supply, Type BX-71A .....                                 | MI-11663-A |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| BCM-2B Auxiliary Mixing Consolette (for Mixer Input) ..... | ES-11156-A |
| Including the following:                                   |            |
| 1 BCM-2B Consolette Housing .....                          | MI-11656-A |
| 5 Preamplifiers, Type BA-71C .....                         | MI-11658-B |
| 2 Isolation Units .....                                    | MI-11665   |
| 1 Power Supply, Type BX-71A .....                          | MI-11663-A |





- Complete high-fidelity speech input system
- Headphone selection of network, remote, and program line
- Compact modular construction
- Easy operation

## Standard Audio Console, Type BC-3C

### Description

The RCA Type BC-3C Standard Audio Console is a compact, self-contained, high-fidelity speech-input system providing audio amplification, switching, control and monitoring facilities essential to the operation of medium size radio or television broadcast stations. This model incorporates eight mixer positions, which control thirteen inputs. The console is sufficiently flexible to accommodate two studios, announce booth, control room, transcription turntables and auxiliary input circuitry.

#### Convenient Operating Controls

The Type BC-3C Standard Audio Console is a convenient audio control equipment mounted in a smartly styled housing of all-metal construction. A hinged front panel and removable cover provide access to tubes, switches, gain controls and

other interior components. An etched panel contains all operating controls, an illuminated volume indicator calibrated in VU's, and a rack designed to hold script. The mixer controls are assigned so as to offer the greatest flexibility and operating ease.

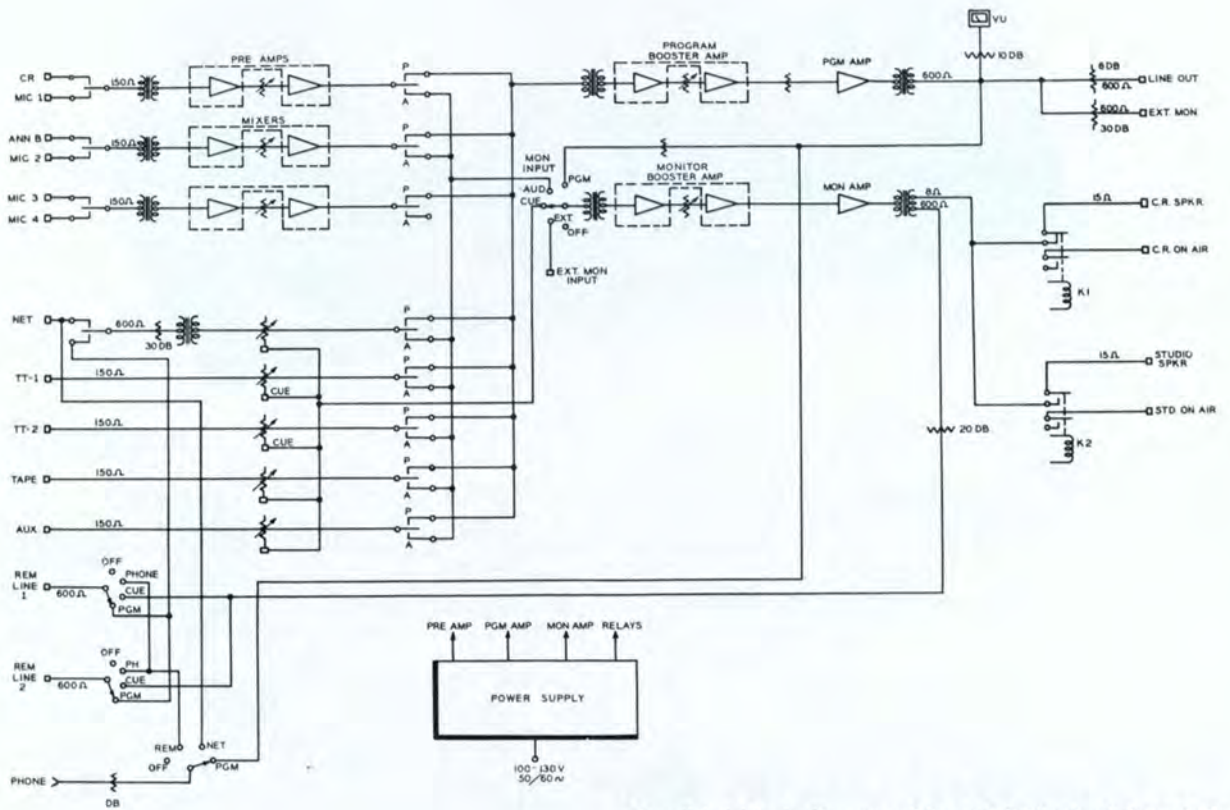
#### Facilities for 13 Inputs

The BC-3C will handle thirteen separate inputs with provisions for simultaneously mixing of any eight inputs. There is provision for feeding program cue or talkback to remote lines. Headset switching is provided for network, program and remote line monitoring. Cue positions are incorporated on high level and turntable mixers. A separate audition channel is provided for maximum flexibility. The monitoring amplifier may be switched from the cue position, program line, audi-

tion bus, or external input. The output of an off-air receiver or modulation monitor can be connected to this external position. All inputs are terminated when the switches are in the off position.

#### Entirely Self-Contained

The BC-3C is of modular construction with etched wiring on durable glass-epoxy sub-assemblies. It has self-contained amplifiers and power supply. Three amplifiers are utilized in the design plus monitoring and booster equipment. Recommended operating practice is for the inclusion of separate BA-26 pre-amplifiers mounted in each turntable cabinet. The control circuits include two 24 Volt relays for control room and studio speaker muting. The muting relays may be used to actuate "on air" light relays when such accessories are used.



Simplified block diagram of the BC-3 Standard Console.

## Specifications

### Inputs:

- 6 Microphones (4 Studio, 1 Control Room and 1 Announce Booth) .....37.5/150/600 Ohms
- 2 Turntable, 1 Tape, and 1 Auxiliary Inputs .....150 Ohms
- 2 Remote Lines,
- 1 Network and 1 External Monitor .....600 Ohms

### Outputs:

- 1 Program Line & 2 Remote Lines Cue .....600 Ohms +18dBm
- 2 Monitor Speakers .....16 Ohms 3 W each
- 1 External Monitor .....600 Ohms -6 dBm
- 1 Turntable Cue .....150 Ohms 1 V rms

### Gain:

- Microphone to Program Line .....108 dB
- Network or Remote to Program Line .....32 dB
- Turntable, Tape or Auxiliary to Program Line .....64 dB
- Microphone to Audition Speaker .....124 dB
- Microphone to Program Speaker .....144 dB
- Microphone to External Monitor .....84 dB
- Microphone to Remote Line (Cue) .....106 dB
- Network to Audition Speaker .....48 dB
- Network to Program Speaker .....68 dB

### Frequency Response:

- Program  $\pm 1.5$  dB .....30-15,000 Hz
- Monitor  $\pm 2.5$  dB .....30-15,000 Hz

### Harmonic Distortion:

- Program 18 dBm Output .....1% at 30 Hz; .75% at 50 Hz; 0.5% at 100-15,000 Hz
- Monitor 6 W Total .....1.5% at 50-10,000 Hz

### Signal to Noise Ratio:

- Program Channel, Mixer and Master Gain controls set for 68 dB Gain .....68 dB below 18 dBm output

### Tube Complement:

- 2—6V6-GT, 2—12AU7, 2—12AX7, 1—5R4GY, 5—12AY7, 5—MI-11299 (selected 12AY7)

### Power Requirements

- .....100-130 Volts AC, 50/60 Hz, 155 Watts
- Dimensions.....33" wide, 11¼" high, 21¼" deep (83.82 cm, 28.58 cm, 53.98 cm)

### Weight

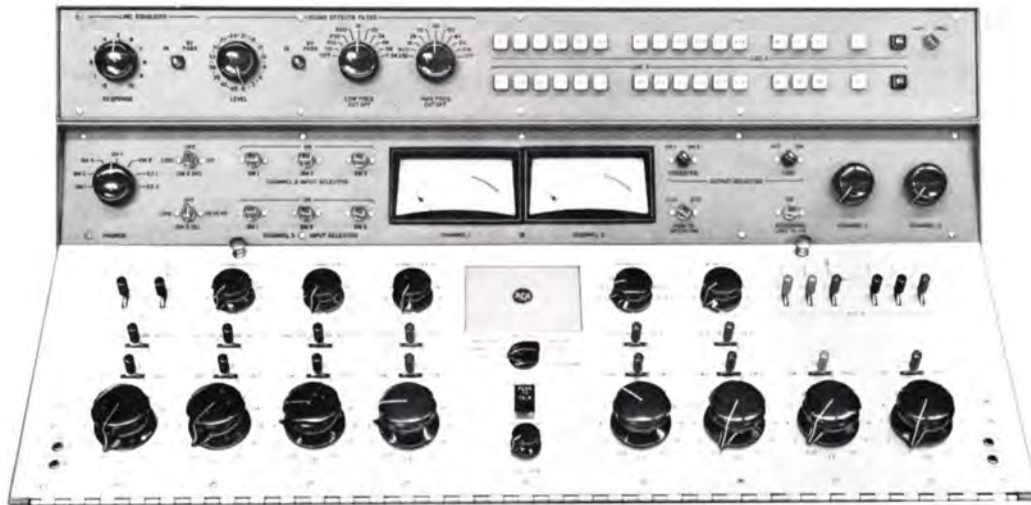
- .....88 lbs. (36.9 kg.)

### Accessories

- Tube Kit .....MI-11486-A
- On-Air Light Relay.....MI-11702-A
- Warning Lights .....MI-11706-Series
- BA-26B Equalized Preamplifier .....MI-11436-C
- Announce Booth Speaker Relay.....MI-11748
- Selected 12AY7 Tube.....MI-11299
- Cue Type Fader for BC-3C High Level Inputs .....#94136
- Film Changeover Relay .....MI-11729

## Ordering Information

- BC-3C Standard Console (less tubes).....MI-11641-A
- BC-3C Standard Console (complete with tubes).....ES-11103-A



- Designs for Exact Customer Requirements
- Extensive Custom Engineering Service available for consultation
- Custom designs provide means for complete automation later, if desired
- Increased operating efficiency
- Reduced operating expense
- Instant "fool-proof" switching
- Increased station prestige with clients
- Possibilities for new business . . . More programs handled

## Custom Audio Equipment

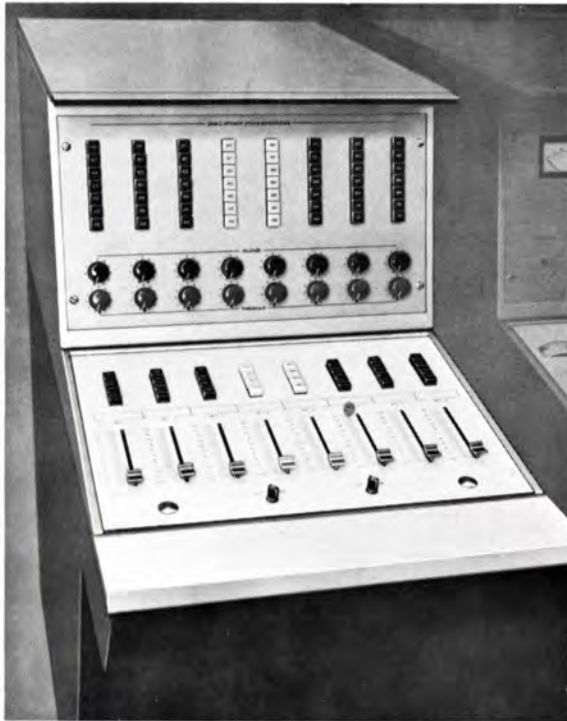
### Description

In addition to a comprehensive line of standard studio control equipment, RCA specializes in custom designing and building complete speech-input systems to meet individual needs of stations and networks. Our engineers have worked closely with the nation's leading broadcast engineers in the design, production and installation of many custom equipments, a few of which are pictured on these pages. Studio-control systems such as these are tailor-made, combining just the right facilities for

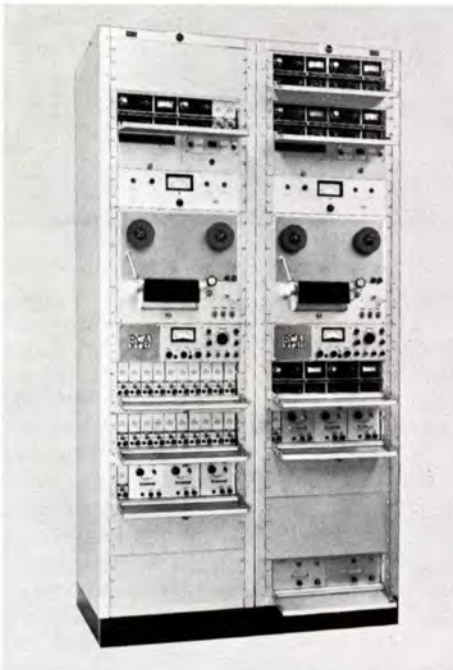
the control of program operations and the reproduction of high-fidelity sound.

Since no two broadcast stations have exactly the same operating requirements, equipment needs will differ for each installation, ranging from special equipment for small and medium-size stations to more complex systems for the largest installation. In planning new installations, this "Custom-built" equipment service is available to every AM, FM,

or Television station, and it includes the services of an entire RCA engineering staff. Broadcast station engineers, in some cases, may wish to lay out and design the system themselves, complete with specifications. In these instances, RCA will provide specifically built units or modify standard equipment to meet these specifications. On the other hand, where stations desire, RCA engineers will study station requirements, make overall and detailed layouts, and draw up specifications for equipment needed.



Three console housings designed for in-line installation will offer Station KRON complete studio audio facilities. Shown at left is eight-channel microphone mixer with three sub-mixing channels. Up to six microphones per channel can be selected. Note the vertical type faders, convenient bus selectors, and reverberation and equalizer controls. The second section is an eight-channel master mixer featuring latest RCA remote AGC meters and BA-40 series amplifiers.

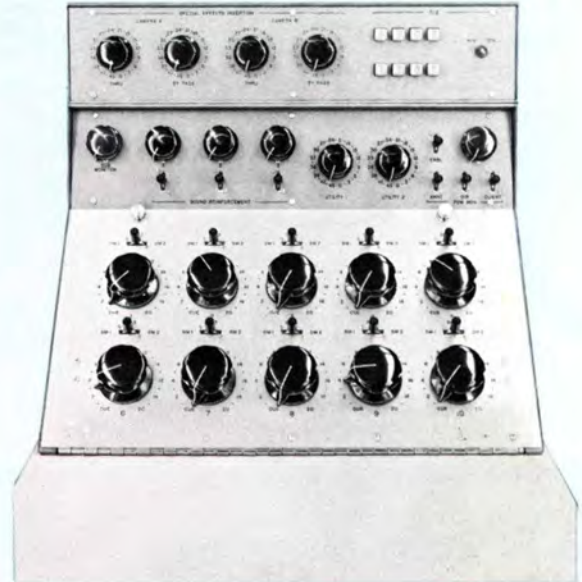


Two of the many racks of Audio Equipment for Station KRON are seen here, they contain cartridge and reel tape audio recorders, latest style BA-40 series amplifiers, and other solid-state audio components.

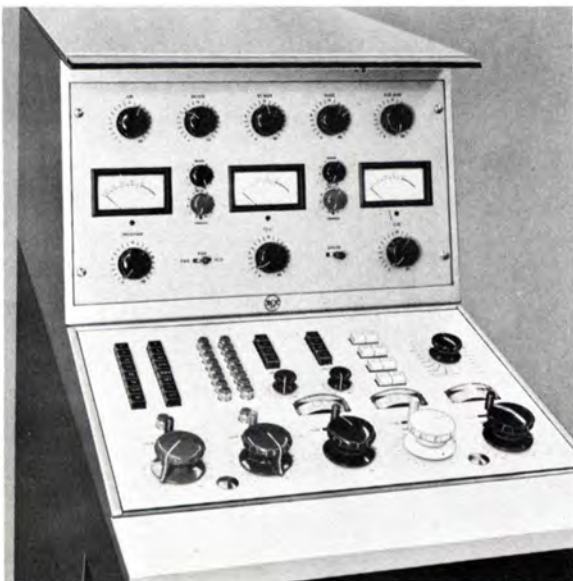
Audio console for KRON's operation center showing custom facilities designed to occupy RCA "New Look" console housings. Mixing and monitoring facilities and voice operated controls for two microphones are among the most convenient facilities offered.



The record mixer and monitoring facilities offering control for two cartridge tape, two reel type tape machines and two turntables are contained in the third console. Solid state DC circuits and voice operated relays are highlighted in the equipment.



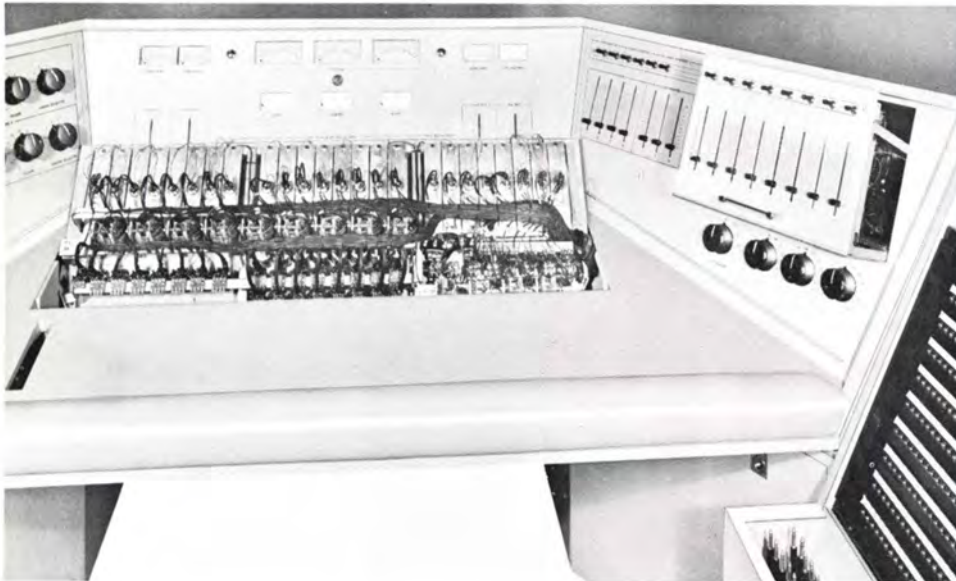
Custom-built ten-input mixer for Station WCAU designed for three-channel output. An accessory panel has been included to provide special utility and switching controls. This panel has been built into a special housing which is mounted on top of basic console form.



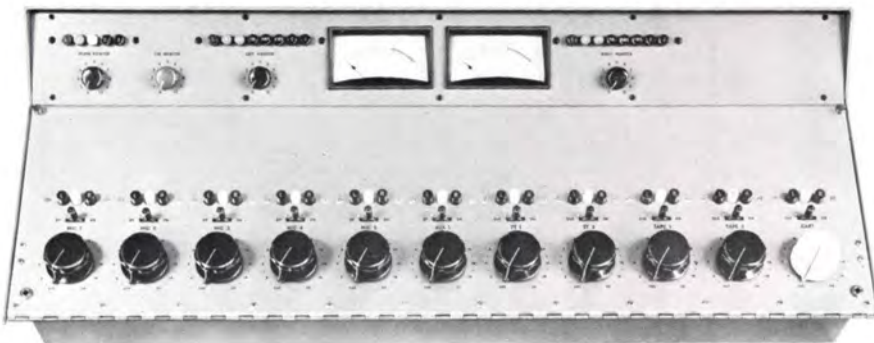
Custom audio control console designed and built for Station KHJ's television studio. It includes complete mixing and cueing facilities for five microphones and an announce microphone, two turntables, one remote and three utility inputs.



One of five custom master control consoles designed and built by RCA for the American Broadcasting Corporation. The console features solid state circuitry, sound effects controls, sub-mixers, equalizers, echo effects, monitor controls, unitized construction for complete accessibility. The left side of the console contains effects filters, space for another mixer module. In the center is the echo control, sub-master equalizers, VU meters. The desk portion contains mixing faders and submaster controls. To the right the console has monitor, and sound reinforcement controls and mixer module, below are four monitor selector knobs. Additional right housing is the patching wing unit.



Desk top flipped over showing vertical faders, switches, and controls.



Custom three-channel audio control console shown is designed to match the three-channel master control shown on previous page. The eleven simultaneous mixers on this console and twenty-two on the master console offer exceptional flexibility for an AM-FM station.

# Summary of RCA Broadcast Amplifiers

| Type      | Usage  | Max. Gain dB                                       | Max. Input dBm                                    | Max. Output dBm     | Source Impedance Ohms                                | Load Impedance in Ohms   | Power Requirements                                   | Type Mounting                    |
|-----------|--|--|---|---------------------|--|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| BA-43     | Program, Line, & Isolation Amp.                        | 40 Low<br>56 High                                  | -22/-28   | +18                 | 37.5/150/600   | 150/600                  | 117/234 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>3.5 W                   | Shelf 1/10                       |
| BA-43/45  | AGC Program Amp.                                       | 80 dB below verge of compression                   | —   | —                   | 150/600  | 150/600                  | 117/234 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>10 W                    | Shelf 2/10                       |
| BA-43/46  | Limiting Amp.  | 90 dB  | —   | —                   | 150/600  | 150/600                  | 117/234 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>100 W                   | Shelf 2/10                       |
| BA-71C    | Preamplifier   | 40 Low<br>46 High                                  | -22 Low,<br>-28 High                              | +18                 | 37.5/150/600   | 150/600                  | 30 V. DC at 45 mA                                    | Console or Shelf 1/10            |
| *         | Isolation Amp. with MI-11278-E/F Bridging Gain Control | 3 Low<br>9 High                                    | 30  | +18                 | 1,000  | 150/600                  | Use BX-71A Power Supply                              | Console or Shelf 1/10            |
| BA-73B    | Program Amp. Line Amp. Isolation Amp. Monitor Amp.     | Matching 70 High, 55 Low. Bridging 33 High, 18 Low | Matching -20 Bridging +18                         | +30                 | 150/600  | 150/600                  | 30 V. DC at 300 mA<br>Use BX-71A Power Supply        | Console or Shelf 1/3 inc. BX-71A |
| *         |  |  |   |                     |  |                          |  |                                  |
| BA-74B    | Monitoring Amp. Recording Amp.                         | 63   | -23   | +40 (10 W)          | 37.5/150/600   | 4/8/16/150/600           | 115/230 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>30 W                    | Console or Shelf 1/3             |
| BA-78A    | Cue/Intercom Amp. with AGC                             | 90   | -30   | +30                 | 50/150   | 50/8                     | 115/230 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>8 W at max. output      | Console or Shelf 1/6             |
| *         |  |  |   |                     |  |                          |  |                                  |
| BA-31C    | Preamplifier   | 90 Low<br>46 High                                  | -22/-28   | +18                 | 37.5/150/600   | 150/600                  | 117/234 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>3.5 W                   | Shelf 1/10                       |
| *         | Isolation Amp. with MI-11278-E/F Bridging Gain Control | 3 Low<br>9 High                                    | 30  | +18                 | 10,000   | 150/600                  | 117/234 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>3.5 W                   | Shelf 1/10                       |
| BA-33B    | Program Amp. Line Amp. Isolation Amp.                  | Matching 70 High, 55 Low. Bridging 33 High, 18 Low | Matching -20 Bridging +18                         | +30                 | 150/600  | 150/600                  | 100-130 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>20 W                    | Shelf 3/10                       |
| *         |  |  |   |                     |  |                          |  |                                  |
| BA-34C    | Monitoring Amp. Recording Amp.                         | 104  | -30   | +40 (10 W)          | 37.5/150/600   | 4/8/16/150/600           | 100-130 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>25 W<br>at Rated Output | Shelf 3/10                       |
| BA-26B    | Equalized Turntable Preamplifier (Mono.)               | —  | —   | -5                  | —  | 150/600                  | 115/230 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>1 W                     | Turntable Cabinet                |
| BA-36A    | Equalized Turntable Preamplifier (Stereo)              | —  | —   | -5                  | —  | 150/600                  | 100-130 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>1 W                     | Turntable Cabinet                |
| BA-8A     | Cue Amplifier  | 53   | Matching -24 Bridging +9                          | +30 (1 W)           | Matching 150/600 Bridging 10,000                     | 3.2                      | 117/235 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>13 W                    | Table or Rack                    |
| BN-7A     | Remote Portable Amplifier                              | 90   | —   | +18                 | 150/250<br>37.5/150 using MI-11776 Input Transformer | 600                      | 117/235 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz, 5 W<br>or battery         | Portable Case                    |
| BN-16B/C  | Remote Portable Amplifier                              | 90   | -40   | +18                 | 37.5/150-250   | 150/600                  | 117/235 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz, 5 W.<br>or battery        | Portable Case                    |
| BN-26     | Portable Remote Amp.                                   | 95   | -20 (Microphone)                                  | +24 after isolation | 600/150  | 600/150                  | 117/234 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>or battery              | Portable Case or Rack            |
| SN-10     | Mixer Preamp.  | 80   | —   | +10                 | 150/600  | 600                      | 117/235 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz, 5 W                       | Shelf                            |
| SA-1000   | Bridging Power Amp.                                    | 59.5   | 0.53 V.   | 100 W               | —  | 3.2/8/16                 | 120/130 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>228 W max.              | Chassis or Rack                  |
| SA-1004   | Mixer Power Amp.                                       | 123  | 2.2 mV  | 100 W               | —  | 3.2/8/16                 | 120/130 V. AC<br>50/60 Hz<br>228 W max.              | Chassis or Rack                  |
| SA-202    | Power Mixer Amp.                                       | 118 (Mike)<br>82 (Auxiliary)                       | 1.8 mV (Mike)<br>1.3 V. (Auxiliary)               | 20 W                | —  | 4/8/16                   | 117 V. AC<br>60 Hz, 90 W                             | Chassis or Rack                  |
| MI-9289-B | Bridging Power Amp.                                    | 69/79  | .23 V. (with 240 W input pad)<br>.007 V. less pad | 240 W               | —  | 3.57/7.15/<br>28.6/114.3 | 105/115/225 V. AC, 60 Hz,<br>440 V. max.             | Hinge Mtg. in Rack or Cabinet    |

Gain and level references in RCA Amplifier Catalogs are defined as follows: dB—refers to gain; dBm—sine wave power measurement referred to 1 mW; VU—refers to average program level as read on a standard VU meter. This value is subject to considerable variation from dBm but is generally considered 10 dB below peaks. All amplifiers are solid state except the following: SA-1000, SA-1004, SA-202, and MI-9289-B.

\* Used with BA-43 Program Amplifier.



- Silicon transistor design and etched wiring provide uniform performance
- Extended frequency response and power bandwidth
- Ambient temperature range  $-20$  to  $+75\text{C}$
- Self-contained regulated power supply
- Plug-in chassis for shelf mounting

## Program Amplifier, Type BA-43

### Description

The BA-43 is a Wide Band Program Amplifier designed for broadcast service by itself or in conjunction with auxiliary BA-45 AGC and BA-46 Limiter units. New circuitry, featuring silicon transistors, provide the advantages of small, compact design, uniform performance, reduced power consumption and long-life expectancy for the amplifier. The high gain and low distortion of the unit make it an ideal choice for use as a program or line amplifier, bridging amplifier or as an isolation unit.

The BA-43 features improved performance, especially in the areas

of bandwidth, noise and temperature stability, due largely to the use of silicon transistors. The improved amplifier circuit consists of an unloaded input transformer and a three-stage negative feedback pre-amplifier followed by a continuously variable gain control that is adjustable from the front panel. This control varies the signal into a negative feedback output amplifier employing five transistors. This amplifier, in turn, drives a multi-impedance output transformer. Levels as high as  $+30$  dBm (1 Watt) can be supplied at the output. The

self-contained power supply consists of a full-wave rectifier, filter and transistor voltage regulator to assure uniform performance.

The BA-43 Program Amplifier is a plug-in type, reflecting the RCA "New Look" panel styling and handle. It is designed for mounting on the BR-22 Mounting Shelf. Mating sockets and a guide assembly are provided with each amplifier for this purpose. The shelf permits convenient removal for servicing or interchanging units. Up to three BA-43 amplifiers can be accommodated on the mounting shelf.





BA-43 Amplifier shown with BA-45 AGC and BA-46 Limiter Modules, mounted on BR-22 Shelf.

## Specifications

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Source Impedance                       | 600 Ohms, balanced when shipped, may be reconnected for 150 Ohm balanced or unbalanced source |
| Input Impedance:                       |   |
| Matching                               | 600/150 Ohms  |
| Bridging                               | 20,000 Ohms   |
| Load Impedance                         | 600/150 Ohms  |
| Maximum Input Level:                   |   |
| Matching                               | -17 dBm   |
| Bridging                               | +13 dBm   |
| Frequency Response Referred to 1000 Hz | +0, -3/4 dB, 20-20,000 Hz   |
| Maximum Output Level                   | +30 dBm   |
| Harmonic Distortion                    | 0.5% rms max. at +30 dBm output, 25-20,000 Hz   |
| Matching Gain (Max.)                   | 76 ± 1/2 dB (Loaded), 82 ± 1/2 dB (Unloaded)  |
| Bridging Gain (Max.)                   | 46 ± 1 dB (Loaded), 52 ± 1 dB (Unloaded)  |
| Ambient Temperature Range              | -20°C to +75°C (-4°F to +167°F)   |

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Noise Level:       |   |
| Input              | -126 dBm (20-20,000 Hz)   |
| Output             | -44 dBm (20-20,000 Hz)  |
| Power Requirements | 115 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz, 10 Watts (transformer taps at 105, 115 and 125 V primary connected in parallel); 230 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz, 10 Watts (transformer taps at 210, 230 and 250 V, primary connected in series) |
| Fuses              | 2 Amps SB (Power Line); 4 Amps SB (B+ Line)   |
| Overall Dimensions | 4 21/32" high, 5" wide, 1 13/16" deep (11.8 cm, 12.7 cm, 28.4 cm)   |
| Weight             | 9 1/2 lbs. (4.3 kg.)  |
| Mounting           | Plug-in on BR-22C Shelf, (requires 3/10 of shelf)   |

### Accessories:

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| BR-22C Mounting Shelf                   | MI-11597-B |
| Spare Guide Assembly (with receptacles) | MI-11593-1 |
| BA-45 Automatic Gain Control Unit       | MI-11455   |
| BA-46 Limiter Amplifier                 | MI-11456   |

## Ordering Information

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| BA-43 Program Amplifier (includes transistors, diodes and chassis guide assembly with receptacles) | MI-11454 |
|--|----------|



- Wide adjustable AGC action
- Low distortion
- Input and output controls
- Provision for remote meter
- Step output attenuator

## AGC Program Amplifier, Type BA-43/45

### Description

The BA-43/45 Automatic-Gain-Controlled Program Amplifier is designed to control automatically variations in audio program level. The amplifier is capable of maintaining a nearly constant average output level over wide variations in input level, since it provides expansion of low-level signals as well as compression of high level signals. This arrangement allows more compression to be used without audible "gain pumping" or background "swishing" sounds.

The new AGC Program Amplifier

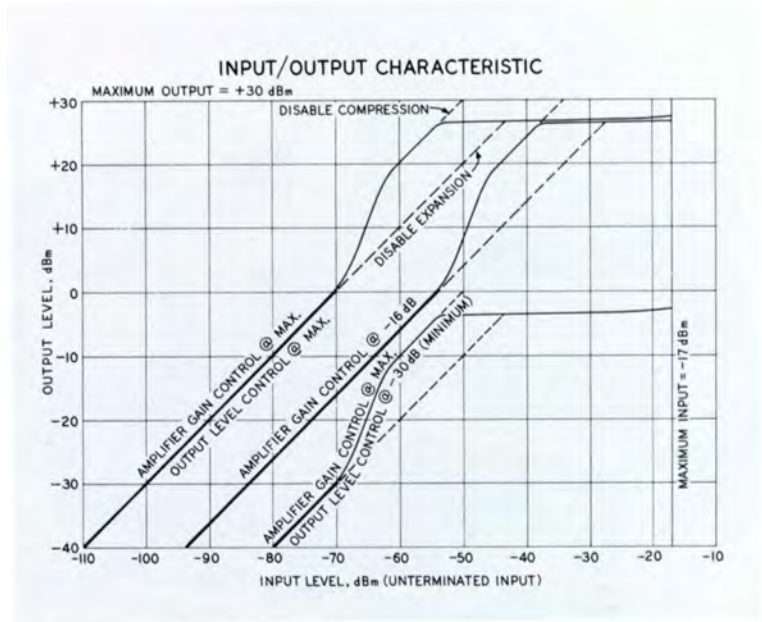
consists of the BA-45 Automatic Gain Control Unit used in conjunction with the BA-43 Program Amplifier from which it derives its power and signals. It can be used in program or preamplifier channels and has provision for stereo. The amplifier may be used with an external bias source for remote gain control or automatic fading, permitting unattended remote operation. Other uses include microwave input audio control, and automatic fader control.

The BA-43/45 is a compact, tran-

sistorized and modularized amplifier mounted on a plug-in chassis for easy maintenance and replacement. Two BA-43/45 equipments can be mounted on the Type BR-22 Shelf. An edgewise-mounted meter on the front panel permits monitoring the amount of AGC action. Other controls, located on the front panel of the BA-43 include; a Power Off-On Switch, Gain control knob, and two plug-in fuses. Mounted on the BA-45 panel is a control to adjust the output level to match following equipment.



BA-45 Automatic Gain Control Amplifier with Guide Assembly.



## Specifications

Source Impedance ...600/150 Ohms (Balanced or unbalanced)  
 Input Impedance .....6000/1500 Ohms  
 Load Impedance .....600/150 Ohms  
 Frequency Response ....+0 to -3/4 dB at any operating level,  
 20-20,000 Hz, 1000 Hz reference

Operating Levels .....See curve

|                      | Input, dBm | Output dBm |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| Verge of Expansion   | -70 (adj.) | 0 (adj.)   |
| Verge of Compression | -54 (adj.) | +26 (adj.) |
| Maximum Rated        | -17        | +26.5      |
| Maximum Uncontrolled | -17        | +32        |

Expansion/Compression Range .....+10/-20 dB Control  
 Gain, Maximum below Verge of

Compression .....80 dB unloaded  
 Compression Ratio .....20 dB into 0.5 dB

| Time Constants: | Attack    | Recovery  |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Expansion       | 4 sec.    | 6 sec.    |
| Compression     | 15 ms     | 3 sec.    |
| Uncontrolled    | 2 $\mu$ s | 2 $\mu$ s |

Harmonic Distortion (Total RMS) .....Less than 0.6%,  
 25 to 20,000 Hz

Noise Level (20 to 20,000 Hz):  
 Input .....-125 dBm  
 Output .....-55 dBm

Gain Controls:  
 Input .....Continuous  
 Output .....15 steps, 2 dB per step, 30 dB total

Power Requirements .....115/230 V, 50/60 Hz, 10 Watts

Ambient Temperature Range .....-20°C to +55°C  
 (-4°F to 131°F)

Dimensions (BA-45 only) ....4-21/32" high, 3 3/16" wide, 1 13/16" deep  
 (11.8 cm, 8.4 cm, 28.4 cm)

Panel Finish ....Black background with aluminum epoxy trim

Weight .....3 3/4 lbs. (1.7 kg.)

### Accessory

BR-22 Mounting Shelf .....MI-11597-B

## Ordering Information

BA-43 Program Amplifier  
 complete with guide assembly and receptacle .....MI-11454\*  
 BA-45 AGC Amplifier complete with guide assembly,  
 receptacle and connecting cable .....MI-11455

\* Refer to catalog page B.1417 for BA-43 Program Amplifier specifications.



- Fast limiting action (200 microseconds)
- All silicon transistors
- Low distortion
- Separate input and output controls
- Provision for remote metering
- Plug-in shelf mounting

## Limiting Amplifier, Type BA-43/46

### Description

The BA-43/46 Limiting Amplifier provides economical and extremely fast abrupt limiting action in speech input channels of FM, AM broadcast and TV sound transmitters. It serves as an automatic means of limiting the audio signal peaks to a certain pre-determined level thereby preventing overmodulation or overloading with its consequent distortion and adjacent channel interference.

Use of the BA-43/46 permits more effective use of transmitter power by

allowing the system to be operated at near maximum output. It raises the average percentage modulation level several decibels without appreciably increasing the harmonic distortion.

The limiting characteristics of the BA-43/46 also readily adapt it for use in recording application. Here, it prevents overmodulation of the recording medium on heavy passages of music or speech and permits marked improvement in the signal to noise ratio.

The limiting amplifier is comprised of the BA-43 Program Amplifier and the BA-46 Limiter module which derives its power and signals from the program amplifier. Both modules are completely transistorized and designed for shelf mounting in the Type BR-22 Mounting Shelf. Two equipments can be accommodated in the BR-22. The BA-46 Limiter has an edge mounted meter for measuring gain reduction, etc.



The BA-46 Limiter Amplifier, MI-11456 shown with the guide assembly ready for mounting in the BR-22 Mounting Shelf. The amplifier prevents over-modulation of the system on heavy passages of music or speech.

## Specifications

Source Impedance .....600/150 Ohms (balanced or unbalanced)  
 Input Impedance .....6000/1500 Ohms  
 Load Impedance .....600/150 Ohms  
 Frequency Response .....+0 to  $-3/4$  dB any operating level  
 from 20 to 20,000 Hz, 1000 Hz reference

### Operating Levels:

|                            | Input, dBm | Output, dBm |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Verge of Limiting .....    | -60 (adj.) | +30 (adj.)  |
| Maximum Rated .....        | -17        | +30 (adj.)  |
| Maximum Uncontrolled ..... | -17        | +32 (adj.)  |
| Gain, Maximum .....        | 90 dB      |             |

### Gain Controls:

Input .....Continuous  
 Output .....15 steps, 2 dB per step, 30 dB total

### Noise Level:

Input .....-125 dBm, 20 to 20,000 Hz  
 Output.....-35 dBm, 20 to 20,000 Hz

Harmonic Distortion (Total RMS slow  
 action at 20 dB of limiting) .....Less than 0.75%, 25-20,000 Hz  
 Below Limiting verge .....Less than 0.50%, 25-20,000 Hz

Limiting Characteristic (Max. limited output) .....+30 dBm  
 Compression ratio above verge of limiting .....20 dB into .5 dB  
 Time Constants:

|                             | Attack      | Recovery  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Uncontrolled .....          | 2 $\mu$ s   | 2 $\mu$ s |
| Limiting, Fast Action ..... | 200 $\mu$ s | 0.4 sec.  |
| Limiting, Slow Action ..... | 200 $\mu$ s | 3 sec.    |

Power Requirements .....115/230 V, 50/60 Hz, 100 Watts

Ambient Temperature Range .....-20°C to +55°C  
 (-4°F to +131°F)

Dimensions (BA-46 Only) .4-21/32" high, 3 $\frac{3}{16}$ " wide, 11 $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep  
 (11.8 cm, 8.4 cm, 28.4 cm)

Weight .....3 $\frac{3}{4}$  lbs. (1.7 kg.)

Panel Finish .....Black background with silver accents

Mounting .....Plug-in on BR-22C Shelf  
 (BA-46 requires 2/10 of shelf)

### Accessories

BR-22C Mounting Shelf .....MI-11597-B  
 Spare Guide Assembly (with receptacles) .....MI-11593-2  
 Remote Limiting Meter .....#237431

## Ordering Information

BA-43 Program Amplifier .....MI-11454  
 BA-46 Limiter Amplifier .....MI-11456  
 (Each complete with guide assemblies, receptacles and connecting cable.)



- Compact design—solid state circuitry
- Extremely low noise
- Minimum distortion
- Full range frequency response
- Companion program amplifier and power supply
- Convenient plug-in design

## Consolette Preamplifier, Type BA-71C

### Description

The BA-71C is one of a series of transistorized amplifiers especially designed for use in consolettes or custom built audio systems. The BA-71C may be plugged directly in RCA consolettes such as the BC-7, BC-8, BC-9, BC-19 and BCM-2A and other types designed for its use or it may be used in custom audio applications when plugged into Accessory

Guide Assembly MI-11759-1. The Guide Assembly with mating receptacle may be attached to a BR-22 shelf or mounted in any enclosure used in custom construction.

The BA-71C is designed primarily as a microphone preamplifier, but may also be used as an isolation or bridging amplifier with the addition of an externally mounted MI-11278-E or F volume control. The transistor circuitry is identical to the BA-31C preamplifier except

that it does not contain a built in power supply. A single BX-71A power supply is used to meet the power requirements of up to 22 BA-71C preamplifiers.

The use of transistors results in long life, low maintenance, and freedom from microphonics. The high output level reduces the likelihood of overloading due to occasional high microphone levels. Negative feedback is used to stabilize gain and reduce distortion to a very low level.

### Specifications

Source Impedance .....37.5 Ohm unbalanced; 50/600 Ohm balanced or unbalanced

Input Impedance:  
 Matching (unloaded input transformer) .....Connected when shipped for 150 Ohms. May be reconnected for 37.5 or 600 Ohms.  
 Bridging (using external bridging control) .....20,000 Ohms

Maximum Input Level:  
 Matching .....-22 dBm low gain strapping  
 .....-28 dBm high gain strapping

Gain:  
 Matching .....40 dB  $\pm$ 1 dB low gain (as shipped)  
 .....46 dB  $\pm$ 1 dB high gain strapping  
 Bridging .....3 dB low gain, 9 dB high gain strapping

Frequency Response .....Better than  $\pm$ 1 dB from 30 to 15,000 Hz (referred to 1000 Hz)

Rated Output Level and Distortion .....Total rms harmonic distortion at +18 dBm output less than 0.5% from 30 to 15,000 Hz

Hum and Noise Level .....(20 Hz to 20 kHz weighted)  
 .....-127 dBm referred to input; -81 dBm referred to output;  
 .....99 dB max. signal to noise ref. to +18 dBm

Power Requirements .....30 Volts, 45 ma from BX-71A

Transistor Complement:  
 1—2N404, 3—2N2270

Maximum Ambient Temperature .....55°C (131°F)  
 Finish .....Cadmium plate with clear chromate dip  
 Mounting.....Plug-in for BC-7, BC-8, BC-9 and BC-19 Console;  
 Up to 10 Preamplifiers can be mounted on BR-22 shelf equipped with MI-11759-1 Guide Assemblies  
 Dimensions Overall .....7 $\frac{5}{8}$ " long, 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ " high, 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " wide  
 (19.37 cm, 11.75 cm, 3.59 cm)  
 Weight .....2 $\frac{1}{4}$  lb. (1 kg.)

### Accessories

Guide Assembly for  
 BA-71C Transistor Preamplifier .....MI-11759-1

Bridging Gain Control Kit:  
 With Screw-driver Adjustment .....MI-11278-F  
 With Knob Adjustment .....MI-11278-E

BR-22 Mounting Shelf for Rack Mounting .....MI-11597-B

Spare Transistor and Diode Kit .....MI-11786-6

Power Supply, Type BX-71 .....MI-11663-A

### Ordering Information

BA-71C Consolette Preamplifier with transistors-in place, less Guide Assembly .....MI-11658-B

BA-71C Consolette Preamplifier complete with transistors and Guide Assembly .....ES-11158-B



- High gain, low distortion
- Ideal for custom applications
- Very low noise level,  $-122$  dBm
- Frequency response better than  $\pm 1$  dB, 30 to 15,000 Hz

## Consolette Program Amplifier, Type BA-73B

### Description

The BA-73B Program Amplifier is designed for use as a high-quality booster or program amplifier. There is provision for adding an external volume control which may be used as a master fader. Input and output transformers provide circuit isolation.

The BA-73B is one of a series of transistor amplifiers designed to

plug-in directly into RCA consolettes. Accessory Guide Assembly, MI-11759-2 with mating receptacles permits the BA-73B to be mounted in a BR-22 Shelf or any enclosure used in custom construction. Up to three Program Amplifiers as well as one BA-71B Consolette Preamplifier can be accommodated on the BR-22 Shelf. Power for the amplifier is supplied by the Type BX-71A Power Supply. Up to three amplifiers may be operated by one BX-71 supply.

The BA-73B Amplifier incorporates full transistor curcuitry providing the advantages of small, compact design, uniform performance, reduced power consumption and long life expectancy for the amplifier. The high gain and low distortion of the unit make it an ideal choice for any audio system. Etched wiring boards are used and all circuitry and components are readily accessible.

### Specifications

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Source Impedance.....    | 150/600 Ohms, balanced or unbalanced  |
| Input Impedance:         |   |
| Matching .....           | Input transformer unloaded, with impedance higher than source impedance. Connected when shipped for 600 Ohms; may be reconnected for 150 Ohms |
| Load Impedance .....     | Connected for 600 Ohms when shipped; may be changed to 150 Ohms   |
| Maximum Input Level:     |   |
| Unloaded Input .....     | $-30$ dBm   |
| Loaded Input .....       | $-24$ dBm   |
| Frequency Response ..... | Better than $\pm 1$ dB, 30 to 15,000 Hz (referred to 1000 Hz)   |
| Rated Output Level ..... | $+24$ dBm   |
| Harmonic Distortion..... | Less than 0.5% rms $+24$ dBm output, 50 to 15,000 Hz. Less than 0.25% at 1 kHz, 24 dBm output   |
| Gain:                    |   |
| Unloaded Input .....     | $92 \pm 1$ dB   |
| Matching Input .....     | $86 \pm 1$ dB   |
| Noise Level .....        | $-122$ dBm referred to the unloaded input   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Power Requirements .....                   | 30 Volts, 300 ma drain from BX-71A   |
| Transistor Complement (supplied in place): | 4—2N220, 2—2N270, 1—2N526, 2—2N1905  |
| Ambient Temperature .....                  | $55^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $131^{\circ}\text{F}$ )   |
| Overall Dimensions .....                   | 9" long, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide, 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ " high<br>(22.86 cm, 9.52 cm, 11.75 cm) |
| Weight .....                               | 4 lbs. (1.8 kg.)   |
| Finish .....                               | Cadmium plate with clear chromate dip  |

### Accessories

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Shelf Guide Assembly for BA-73B Amplifier ..... | MI-11759-2 |
| BR-22C Mounting Shelf .....                     | MI-11597-B |
| Step Attenuator (external) .....                | MI-11751-5 |
| BX-71B Transistor Power Supply .....            | MI-11663-A |
| Spare Transistor and Diode Kit .....            | MI-11786-5 |

### Ordering Information

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Type BA-73B Consolette Program Amplifier with transistors in place and less Guide Assembly..... | MI-11659-A |
| Type BA-73B Consolette Program Amplifier and Guide Assembly .....                               | ES-11159-A |



- Solid state circuitry
- Self-contained power supply
- 10 Watt output—very low distortion
- Small, compact, with low heat dissipation
- Plug-in guide assembly with mating plugs

## Consolette Monitor Amplifier, Type BA-74B

### Description

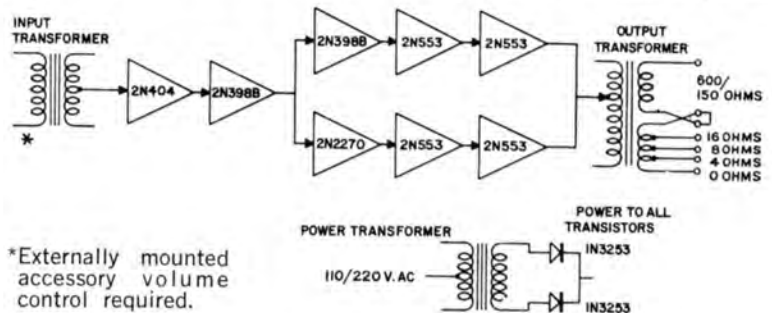
The BA-74B Consolette Monitor Amplifier is designed for monitoring, audition and "talk back" applications. This high fidelity amplifier has 65 dB gain and delivers a full 10 Watts of audio power output. It may also be used as a program or a line amplifier.

The BA-74B is one of a series of matched transistorized plug-in amplifiers specifically designed for console and custom applications. It can be plugged into the BC-7, BC-8 or other consoles or installed on the BR-22 mounting shelf with the aid of Accessory Mounting Guide, MI-11759-3. Three BA-74B Amplifiers may be mounted on one shelf. Its

small size makes it very useful in many custom applications.

The circuit design of the Monitor Amplifier is simple and straightforward. All circuit functions are accomplished by 8 transistors and two

diodes. The use of solid state components provides a number of advantages including: small, compact design, greatly reduced power consumption and trouble-free, long-life expectancy for the amplifier.



\*Externally mounted accessory volume control required.

### Specifications

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Source Impedance .....                                | 600/150 Ohms  |
| Input Impedance .....                                 | Unloaded input transformer, high in comparison to source impedance                        |
| Load Impedance .....                                  | 4/8/16/150/600 Ohms   |
| Maximum Input Level .....                             | -23 ±2 dBm  |
| Maximum Gain:   |   |
| Loaded Input .....                                    | 65 ±2 dB  |
| Unloaded Input .....                                  | 71 ±2 dB  |
| Frequency Response .....                              | +0, -2 dB 30-15,000 Hz 4, 8 and 16 Ohms   |
| +0, -2 dB 30-10,000 Hz, +0, -3 dB 10,000 to 15,000 Hz |   |
| 150 and 600 Ohms                                      |   |
| Maximum Output Level .....                            | 10 Watts (40 dBm)   |
| Harmonic Distortion .....                             | Less than 1% 50-15,000 Hz at 10 Watt output level   |
| Noise Level .....                                     | -47 dBm maximum, -50 dBm typical  |
| Power Requirements .....                              | 115/230 V, AC 50/60 Hz, 30 Watts, (with taps for 105, 115, 125 or 210, 230 and 250 Volts) |
| Transistor and Diode Complement (supplied in place):  |   |
| 2—1N3253, 4—2N553, 2—N398B, 1—2N2270, 1—2N404         |   |
| Ambient Temperature .....                             | 55°C (131°F) max.   |

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Mounting .....           | On guide strip provided with BC-7 and BC-8 console or using Guide Assembly MI-11759-3 for installation on BR-22 mounting shelf |
| Finish .....             | Cadmium plate with clear chromate dip  |
| Dimensions Overall ..... | 9 7/8" long, 5" wide, 4 5/8" high (25.08 cm, 12.70 cm, 11.75 cm)   |
| Weight .....             | 11 lbs. (4.99 kg.)   |

#### Accessories

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Shelf Guide Assembly for BA-74B Monitor Amplifier ..... | MI-11759-3 |
| BR-22 Mounting Shelf (mounts 3 BA-74B's) .....          | MI-11597-B |
| Bridging Volume Control:                                |            |
| With Screwdriver Adjustment (externally mounted) .....  | MI-11278-F |
| With Knob Adjustment (externally mounted) .....         | MI-11278-E |
| Transistor and Diode Kit .....                          | MI-11786-2 |

### Ordering Information

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Type BA-74B Consolette Monitor Amplifier, less Guide Assembly ..... | MI-11661-B |
| Type BA-74B Consolette Monitor Amplifier with Guide Assembly .....  | ES-11161-A |





- Automatic Gain Control
- Self-contained regulated power supply
- High gain—full output with mic level input
- One Watt (+30 dBm) output with AGC
- Seven Watts output without AGC

## Transistor Cue/Intercom Amplifier, Type BA-78B

### Description

The Type BA-78B Cue/Intercom Amplifier is a compact chassis-mounted equipment featuring solid state circuitry, automatic gain control and self contained power supply. It is designed specifically for plug-in use with the RCA Broadcast transistor consolettes, for intercom and cueing purposes. However,

it may also be shelf mounted by use of accessory guide assembly, MI-11759-5.

The principal feature of the BA-78B is its ability to maintain essentially constant output for a wide variation of input level. Automatic gain control action is maintained over a 25 dB range. Output level changes are limited to approximately 1 dB for each 5 dB input change over the operating range. The BA-78B amplifier is nominally a 1 Watt

amplifier but has an output capability of 7 Watts with AGC disconnected.

The BA-78B has a self-contained power supply with taps for 117 or 234 Volts 50-60 Hz operation making it easily adaptable to general applications independent of the consolettes. Its relatively high power and high quality output makes it useful with loudspeakers for applications where a communication channel with AGC is specified.

### Specifications

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Power Required        | 117/234 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz<br>10 Watts, no signal, 17.8 Watts max. output   |
| Source Impedance      | 50-150 Ohms  |
| Input Impedance       | 115 Ohms; below AGC threshold  |
| Load Impedance        | 50 Ohms floating, 8 Ohms unbalanced  |
| Effective Input Level | -70 dBm for verge of AGC action<br>-45 dBm handled by AGC action   |
| Output Level          | Nominally set at 1 Watt average (+30 dBm)<br>by AGC action (7 Watts max. with AGC disconnected,<br>100 Hz to 20 kHz) |
| AGC Action            | Approx. 1 dB change in output level<br>for each 5 dB change in input level throughout operating<br>range of 25 dB    |
| Gain                  | 100 dB with no gain reduction<br>80 dB with max. gain reduction  |
| Frequency Response    | ±1 dB, 100 to 20,000 Hz,<br>within 2.5 dB at 50 Hz   |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Distortion         | 5% at 7 Watts output, 100 to 20,000 Hz,<br>with AGC out; 3% at 1 Watt output with 10 dB AGC<br>action, 35 Hz to 20 kHz |
| Noise Level        | At least 60 dB below max. output<br>(with no gain reduction)   |
| Dimensions Overall | 4 5/8" high, 3" wide, 8 3/8" deep<br>(11.75 cm, 7.62 cm, 21.27 cm)   |
| Weight             | 4.75 lbs. approx. (2.16 kg.)   |
| Temperature Range  | -10 to +131°F  |
| Finish             | Cadmium plate  |

#### Accessories

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Guide Assembly for BA-78B Cue Amplifier | MI-11759-5 |
| Type BR-22C Mounting Shelf              | MI-11597-B |
| Transistor and Diode Kit                | MI-11786-1 |

### Ordering Information

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Type BA-78B Cue Amplifier, less Guide Assembly | MI-11662-B |
| Type BA-78B Cue Amplifier and Guide Assembly   | ES-11162-B |



- Excellent frequency response
- Transistor design
- Self-contained power supply
- High gain, low noise circuitry
- Plug-in chassis for shelf mounting

## Preamplifier and Isolation Amplifier, Type BA-31C

### Description

The BA-31C Preamplifier is a small, compact unit featuring solid state circuitry and is intended for use as a microphone preamplifier, turntable preamplifier or booster amplifier. With the addition of the MI-11278-E or F volume control kit, which mounts external to the amplifier, the BA-31C is provided with a 20,000 Ohm input and may be

used as a bridging or isolation amplifier.

Cool operation, achieved by low power dissipation, makes possible a trouble-free long-life expectancy for this amplifier. Noise level and distortion have been reduced to a very low value through proper circuit design and the use of stabilized feedback. Transistor selection to produce low noise is not required in the BA-31C. The amplifier is a plug-in type chassis and is sup-

plied complete with guide assembly that is designed for mounting on a BR-22 Shelf.

The BA-31C circuit consists of an unloaded input transformer, a two-stage negative feedback amplifier, and a four-transistor output amplifier. The output amplifier drives a transformer which can be strapped for 150 or 600 Ohm loads. The power transformer isolates the amplifier from the power line, and an additional transistor in the power supply reduces ripple.

### Specifications

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Source Impedance                  | 37.5 Ohm unbalanced; 150/600 Ohm balanced or unbalanced   |
| Input Impedance                   |   |
| Matching                          | Unloaded transformer high in comparison with source impedance   |
| Bridging                          | 200,00 Ohms (using external bridging control)   |
| Load Impedance                    | 600 Ohms when shipped; may be changed to 150 Ohms   |
| Maximum Input Level—Matching      | -22 dBm low gain<br>-28 dBm high gain strapping   |
| Maximum Input Level—Bridging      | 30 dBm  |
| Gain:                             |   |
| Matching                          | 40 ±1 dB low gain (as shipped)<br>46 ±1 dB high gain strapping  |
| Bridging                          | 3 dB low gain, 9 dB high gain strapping   |
| Frequency Response                | Better than ±1 dB from 30 to 15,000 Hz (referred to 1000 Hz)  |
| Rated Output Level and Distortion | Total rms harmonic distortion at +18 dBm output less than 0.5% from 30 to 15,000 Hz   |
| Hum and Noise Level               | (20 Hz to 20 kHz weighted)<br>-127 dBm referred to input; -81 dBm referred to output;<br>99 dBm max. signal to noise reference to +18 dBm |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Maximum Ambient Temperature     | 55°C (131°F)   |
| Transistor and Diode Complement | 1—2N404, 4—2N2270, 2—1N3253  |
| Fuse                            | 1/16 amp. 3AG Slow-Blow  |
| Power Requirements              | 115/230 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz, 3.5 Watts (with taps for 105, 115, 125 Volts or 210, 230 and 250 Volts) |
| Overall Dimensions              | 4-21/32" high, 1 5/8" wide, 13 1/2" deep (11.79 cm, 4.13 cm, 34.29 cm)                               |
| Weight                          | 3 1/2 lbs. (1.5 kg.)   |
| Finish                          | Aluminum Epoxy   |
| Mounting                        | Plug-in mounting on BR-22 Mounting Shelf requires 1/10 of the shelf                                  |

### Accessories

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Bridging Gain Control Kit               |            |
| With Screw-driver Adjustment            | MI-11278-F |
| With Knob Adjustment                    | MI-11278-E |
| BR-22 Mounting Shelf for Rack Mounting  | MI-11597-B |
| Spare Transistor and Diode Kit          | MI-11786-7 |
| Spare Guide Assembly (with receptacles) | MI-11594-1 |

### Ordering Information

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| BA-31C Preamplifier (includes transistors and diodes) | MI-11444-C |
|---|------------|



- Transistor circuit design and etched wiring provide uniform performance
- Self-contained power supply
- Excellent frequency response
- Front panel gain control
- Plug-in chassis for shelf mounting

## Program Amplifier, Type BA-33B

### Description

The BA-33B is a high-fidelity Program Amplifier designed for broadcast service. It incorporates solid state circuitry providing the advantages of small, compact design, uniform performance, reduced power consumption and long-life expectancy for the amplifier. The high gain and low distortion of the unit make it an ideal choice for use as a program or line amplifier, bridging amplifier or as an isolation amplifier.

The BA-33B is a plug-in type designed for use with the BR-22 Mount-

ing Shelf. This shelf permits quick, easy removal for servicing or interchanging units. Three BA-33B Program Amplifiers as well as one BA-31C Transistor Preamplifier can be accommodated on the mounting shelf. All connections are made through plugs at the back of the amplifier. The mating sockets and guide assembly are supplied with the amplifier. Etched wiring boards are used and the circuitry and all components are readily accessible.

The amplifier circuit consists of an unloaded input transformer and a two-stage negative feedback pream-

plifier, followed by a continuously variable gain control that is adjustable from the front panel. The control connects to a negative feedback output amplifier employing five transistors. The output amplifier, in turn, drives an output transformer. Levels as high as +30 dBm (1 Watt) can be supplied at the output. The self-contained power supply consists of a full-wave bridge rectifier and a three-section filter to assure low ripple. A strap is provided for either 55 or 70 dB of maximum gain. The unit is shipped strapped for 70 dB gain. A bridging pad is built into the amplifier.

### Specifications

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Source Impedance            | 600 Ohms, balanced when shipped; may be re-connected for 150 Ohm balanced or unbalanced |
| Input Impedance             |   |
| Matching                    | 600/150 Ohms  |
| Bridging                    | 20,000 Ohms   |
| Load Impedance              | 600/150 Ohms  |
| Maximum Input Level         |   |
| Matching                    | -20 dBm   |
| Bridging                    | +18 dBm   |
| Frequency Response          |   |
| Referred to 1000 Hz         | Less than $\pm 1$ dB, 30 to 15,000 Hz   |
| Maximum Output Level        | +30 dBm   |
| Harmonic Distortion         | 0.5% rms max. at 30 dBm output, 30 to 15,000 Hz   |
| Matching Gain               |   |
| High Gain Connection        | 70 $\pm 1$ dB loaded;<br>76 $\pm 1$ dB unloaded   |
| Low Gain Connection         | 55 $\pm 1$ dB loaded;<br>61 $\pm 1$ dB unloaded   |
| Bridging Gain               |   |
| High Gain Connection        | 33 $\pm 2$ dB   |
| Low Gain Connection         | 18 $\pm 2$ dB   |
| Maximum Ambient Temperature | 55°C (131°F)  |

#### Noise Level at Output

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| High Gain | 47 dBm max., 30 to 15,000 Hz  |
| Low Gain  | -62 dBm max., 30 to 15,000 Hz |

#### Transistor and Diode Complement

|   |         |         |          |
|---|---------|---------|----------|
| 2—2N2270  | 2—2N526 | 3—2N553 | 4—1N3253 |
| Power Requirement   |         |         |          |
| 117 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz, 20 Watts (transformer taps at 105, 115 and 125 V primary connected in parallel on T-103) |         |         |          |
| 230 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz, 20 Watts (transformer taps at 210, 230 and 250 V, primary connected in series on T-103)  |         |         |          |

Fuse ..... 3/8 Amp 3AG Slow-Blow

Overall Dimensions ..... 4<sup>2</sup>/<sub>32</sub>" high, 5" wide, 13" deep (11.8 cm high, 12.7 cm wide, 33 cm deep)

Weight ..... 10 lbs. (4.5 kg)

Mounting ..... Plug-in on BR-22 Shelf, (requires 3/10 the shelf)

### Ordering Information

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| BA-33B Program Amplifier (includes transistors and diodes) | MI-11446-A |
| BR-22C Mounting Shelf                                      | MI-11597-B |
| Step Attenuator (20 steps, 2 dB per step, 5000 Ohm)        | MI-11751-B |
| Spare Kit of Transistors and Diodes                        | MI-11781-B |
| Spare Guide Assembly (with receptacles)                    | MI-11594-2 |



- Completely transistorized
- Self-contained power supply
- High-gain—will accept microphone input level
- 10 Watt output with very low distortion
- Plug-in chassis for shelf mounting

## Monitoring Amplifier, Type BA-34C

### Description

The BA-34C Monitor Amplifier is a high fidelity amplifier, having 104 dB gain and delivering a full 10 watts of audio power output. It is particularly designed for monitoring, audition, recording and "talk-back" applications. It may also be used as a program or a line amplifier for emergency use. It is ideal for playback of transcriptions and will operate an LC-1B speaker directly from the output of an equalized cartridge. The BA-34C is small in size and is designed for convenient plug-in installation in the BR-22 mounting shelf using the guide assembly supplied with the amplifier.

#### Low Power Consumption

The use of transistors throughout the BA-34C provides a number of

advantages including: small, compact design, low heat dissipation, greatly reduced power consumption and trouble-free, long-life expectancy for the amplifier. The circuit design of the Monitoring Amplifier is simple and straightforward. All circuit functions are accomplished by ten transistors, and two diodes which are used in the self-contained DC power supply.

#### Circuit Features

The BA-34C consists of two basic amplifiers, the first a two-stage preamplifier which connects through a gain-control to the input of a multistage power amplifier. The input preamplifier, having an unloaded input transformer can be connected for 37.5, 150 or 600 Ohm

sources. A bridging volume control or the self-contained bridging pad may be used for high level inputs. Negative feedback stabilizes the gain of the two-transistor preamplifier.

Following the preamplifier are two low-level stages, followed by a dual transistor phase splitter, dual transistor driver, and dual class "B" output transistors which are in series with the driver. A thermistor adjusts the idling current of the output stage to compensate for temperature changes. Isolated taps on the output transformer match 4, 8, 16, 150 and 600 Ohm balanced loads. By using three separate feed-back paths, the distortion drops to a low level. Long life silicon diodes are used in self-con-

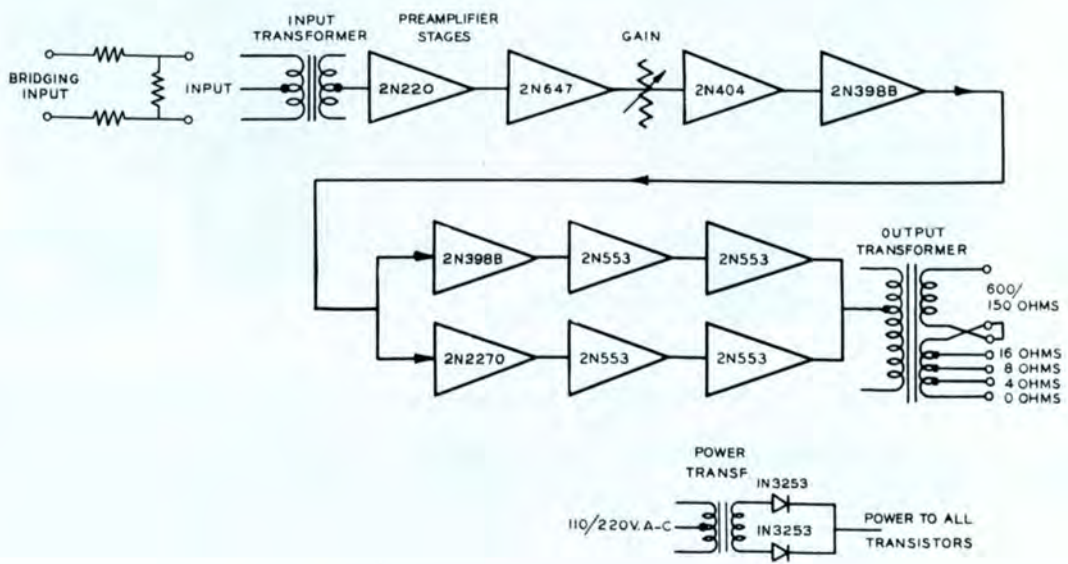
tained power supply. Two fuses serve to protect the transistors and rectifiers from damage by an accidental short-circuit.

**Convenient Controls**

All controls are located on the front panel including the interstage

gain control knob, a power ON-OFF toggle switch, indicator lamp, and two fuses—one a ¼ amp. AC line fuse, the other a 1 amp. DC fuse. The entire amplifier is mounted on a plug-in type chassis. Connections to the BA-34C are made through

two 8-prong blue ribbon connectors at the back of the amplifier which plugs into a socket supplied with the mounting assembly. All input connections are made through one plug, the output and a-c power through the other.



**Specifications**

- Power Required .....117 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz.  
Taps at 105, 115 and 125 Volts primary (connected in parallel on T-103). 230 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz. Taps at 210, 230 and 250 Volts (primary connected in series on T-103). 30 Watts at rated output, 10 Watts (approx.) at normal speaker volume.
- Source Impedance.....150-Ohm balanced source when shipped; may be reconnected to operate from a 600 Ohm balanced or unbalanced, or a 37.5 Ohm unbalanced source.
- Input Impedance:  
Matching .....Unloaded input transformer, input impedance higher than source impedance for all frequencies from 30 to 15,000 Hz.
- Bridging .....50,000 Ohms
- Load Impedance .....4/8/16/150/600 Ohms balanced
- Maximum Input Level:  
Matching .....-30 dBm  
Bridging .....+20 dBm
- Maximum Gain:  
Matching .....103 dB, ±2 dB  
Bridging .....53 dB, ±2 dB
- Average Power Output .....10 Watts (40 dBm) max.

- Frequency Response .....±2 dB 30-15,000 Hz
- Noise Level  
(with 15 kHz bandwidth) .....-120 dBm referred to input  
-17 dBm at output at 103 dB gain
- Harmonic Distortion .....At 10 Watt output (40 dBm) and -30 dBm input less than 1%, 50 to 15,000 Hz
- Ambient Temperature .....55°C max. (131° F)
- Fuses .....0.75 amp 3AG (AC)  
1.0 amp 3AG (DC)

- Transistor and Diode Complement:  
1-2N404, 1-2N467, 2-1N3253, 1-2N220, 4-2N553,  
2-2N398B, 1-2N2270
- Dimensions, Overall...13 1/8" (33.3 cm) long, 5" (12.7 cm) wide,  
4-31/32" (12 cm) high
- Weight .....11 3/4 lbs. (5.33 kg.)
- Mounting .....Plug-in mounting on BR-22 Mounting shelf, requires 3/10 of space, three amplifiers may be mounted on each shelf

**Accessories**

- BR-22 Mounting Shelf (mounts 3 BA-34's) .....MI-11597-B
- Bridging Volume Control .....MI-11278-E/F
- Spare Kit of Transistors and Diodes .....MI-11782-B
- Spare Guide Assembly .....MI-11594-3

**Ordering Information**

- BA-34C Monitoring Amplifier  
(includes transistors and diodes) .....MI-11437-C



Type BA-26B.



Type BA-36A.

- Wide dynamic range
- Self-contained power supply
- Low distortion—High output level
- Level setting control
- NAB/RIAA response

## Pickup Equalizer-Preamplifier, Type BA-26B/36A

### Description

The Type BA-26B Monophonic and Type BA-36A Stereo Pickup Equalizer-Preamplifiers are designed to provide correct equalization for reproduction of records and transcriptions. Both models are designed for use with transcription turntables, such as RCA BQ-51's, where they can be mounted inside the turntable cabinet. They are especially recommended for use with the MI-11865 Pickup mounted in either the RCA MI-11894-B or MI-11895-A Tone Arm.

#### All New Design

Both BA-26B and BA-36A equipments employ RCA low-noise type transistors in a four-stage amplifier utilizing selective feedback to achieve NAB/RIAA equalizing curve. The self-contained AC power supply

utilizing silicon rectifiers provides trouble-free operation. The etched wiring assemblies are mounted inside the chassis while the output and power transformers and two control switches are mounted at the ends of the chassis. A convenient slip-on cover is provided to allow easy access to component parts and transistors. The equalizers have a terminal board for making input and output connections. A six-foot, 3-wire, AC cord with plug is attached to the equipment. This enables the unit to be properly grounded to the AC system ground and produces the maximum possible signal-to-noise ratio. NAB/RIAA or flat response is chosen by strapping. The flat response, achieved by a strap change on the circuit board, is useful for test.

#### Simplified Controls

Simplified controls are featured in the BA-26B and BA-36A. Two control knobs and a dial plate with necessary mounting hardware are supplied with each unit. One control is a three-position filter switch which provides for normal equalization, high frequency de-emphasis and high frequency cut-off. The second switch on the BA-26B selects either of two tone arms. The ability to select either of two tone arms is especially desirable in playing older transcriptions and 78 rpm records as well as new high-fidelity monophonic transcriptions. With two MI-11895-A tone arms and MI-11865 cartridges mounted on a BQ-51B Turntable, one with a 1 mil stylus and the other with a 2.5 mil stylus any record or transcription may be played quickly

and easily by simply selecting the proper tone arm. The second control knob is used to switch from stereo to mono modes of play.

### Adjustable Gain Control

A built-in screwdriver-adjust, gain control allows the gain of the BA-26B to be set to exact requirements. The gain control is accessible through a hole in the removable side panel of the housing. Two similar screwdriver controls are provided in the BA-36A to balance the right and

left channel gains of the dual amplifiers.

### Designed For Long Life

The Pickup Equalizer-Preamplifiers are designed for long life. The RCA Type 2N220 low-noise transistor is used in the input stage followed by three Type 2N404 transistors to provide the required gain and output capabilities. Type 1N3193 silicon rectifiers are used in the AC power supply. The unit exhibits complete freedom from

microphonics. An output transformer is employed to provide either balanced or unbalanced output impedance of 150 and 600 Ohms. Two such transformers are used in the BA-36A stereo equipment. Etched wiring boards are utilized to provide stable trouble-free operation of the unit. Selective feedback within the amplifier eliminates the need for inductances to accomplish low-frequency equalization. This eliminates the possibility of hum pick up by the inductance.

## Specifications

### Performance\*

Power Requirements...3 taps 105/115/125 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz

Power Consumption:

BA-26B ..... 1/2 Watt  
BA-36A ..... 1 Watt

Frequency Response:

NAB/RIAA ..... Meets NAB Specifications  
Flat ..... ±0.5 dB 20 to 20,000 Hz

Hum and Noise Level ..... -78 dBm max. (30 to 15,000 Hz);  
(5 microvolts equivalent 1000 Hz signal at input) (600 Ohm  
input termination NAB/RIAA strapping, gain as shipped)

Inputs:

BA-26B ..... Either of two, selected by input switch  
BA-36A ..... Monophonic or stereo mode  
selected by input switch

Input Impedance:

BA-26B ..... 24,000 Ohms shunted by approximately 100 pf  
(for MI-11865 cartridge, monophonic connection) Up to  
60,000 Ohms by changing shunt resistor.

BA-36A ..... 47,000 Ohms shunted by approximately 100 pf  
(for MI-11865 cartridge, stereophonic connection) Up to  
60,000 Ohms by changing shunt resistor.

Output Impedance ..... 150/600 ohms (600 ohms as shipped)

Load Impedance ..... 150/600 Ohms

Sensitivity at 1000 Hz:

BA-26B ..... 5.5 cm/sec. (lateral) for -20 dBm output level  
(with any magnetic cartridge and gain adjusted as per  
instructions)

BA-36A ..... 3.9 cm/sec. (45°) for -20 dBm output level  
5.5 cm/sec. (lateral) for -20 dBm output level (with any  
magnetic cartridge and gain, Left and Right adjusted)  
per instructions

Input Voltage for -20 dBm Output

Level (1000 Hz) ..... 0.016 V to .013 V (approx.)  
.004 V (as shipped)

Output Level:

Program ..... -20 VU (average record)  
Maximum ..... -5 dBm

Distortion:

At -20 dBm Output Level:

Intermodulation ..... Less than 1%  
(40/4000 Hz or 400/4000 Hz 4:1)  
Harmonic ..... Less than 0.25% (30 to 15,000 Hz)

At -5 dBm Output Level:

Intermodulation ..... Less than 4%  
Harmonic ..... Less than 1%

High Frequency Compensation ..... 0, -3.5, or -10 dB at  
10,000 Hz by means of Equalizer switch

Crosstalk between Channels (BA-36A) ..... Below noise level,  
30 to 15,000 Hz

Transistor and Rectifier Complement:

BA-26B: 1-2N220, 3-2N404, 1-1N3193  
BA-36A: 2-2N220, 6-2N404, 2-1N3193

### Mechanical

Dimensions (overall) ..... 10 3/4" long, 6 5/8" wide, 2 1/2" deep  
(27.3 cm, 16.83 cm, 6.35 cm)

Weight:

BA-26B ..... 4 lbs. 10 ozs. (2.1 kg.)  
BA-36A ..... 5 lbs. 4 ozs. (2.38 kg.)

### Accessories

Transistor and Rectifier Kit for BA-26B ..... MI-11779-B  
Transistor and Rectifier Kit for BA-36A ..... MI-11783

\* Specifications of the BA-26B and BA-36A are identical unless otherwise indicated.

## Ordering Information

BA-26B Pickup Equalizer-Preamplifier (monophonic)  
including transistors and rectifier ..... MI-11436-C  
BA-36A Pickup Equalizer-Preamplifier (stereophonic)  
including transistors and rectifiers ..... MI-11441-B



- Frequency response peaked for high intelligibility
- Input selector switch for ten inputs
- Speaker muting provisions
- Panel available for rack mounting

## Transistor Cue Amplifier, Type BA-8B

### Description

The RCA Type BA-8B Transistor Cue Amplifier is a compact, low-cost monitoring amplifier designed to provide high intelligibility whether used as a remote line, turntable cue or remote amplifier monitor. It provides an ideal monitor in the announce lounge, program director's office, news rooms, executive office, TV studio prop area, etc. Muting provisions are included in the amplifier so that when the unit is used in the control room or any location where a microphone will also be used, the muting terminals on the rear terminal board may be connected to a set of normally closed contacts on an external muting relay. The completely encased amplifier and loudspeaker may be placed on the console or desk near the operator.

Although the BA-8B is attractively styled for table-top installation, an aluminum epoxy mounting panel, MI-11449-A, is also available for rack mounting. The front panel of the BA-8B contains the volume and input selector switch controls plus a neon on-off indicator. A perforated metal grill serves as a protector for the 3 by 5-inch speaker.

Up to ten inputs may be selected by the self-contained input selector switch. Connections to the amplifier are made at a

rear terminal board where a plastic cable clamp is also provided for holding cables neatly in place. The number one input is wired for bridging a 600 Ohm line, the other nine are matching inputs, but may be made bridging inputs by customer installation of the proper resistor network within the unit.

### Specifications

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Power Requirements               | 117/235 Volt AC, 50/60 Hz, single phase, 13 Watts  |
| Frequency Response               | Compensated for high intelligibility   |
| Number of Inputs                 | 9 matching, 1 bridging   |
| Input Impedance:                 |  |
| Matching                         | 600 Ohms when shipped; may be connected for 150 Ohms   |
| Bridging                         | 10,000 Ohms  |
| Input Level:                     |  |
| Matching                         | -23 dBm $\pm$ 2 dBm, minimum for +30 dBm (1 Watt) output   |
| Bridging                         | +8 dBm $\pm$ 2 dBm, minimum for +30 dBm (1 Watt) output  |
| Gain                             | 53 dBm (approx.)   |
| Maximum Output Level             | +30 dBm (1 Watt)   |
| Distortion                       | Less than 2% (measured with 1 Watt output at 1 kHz)  |
| Muting Provision                 | Strapping on rear terminals marked MUTE  |
| Loudspeaker Impedance            | 3.2 Ohms   |
| Loudspeaker Dimensions           | 3 by 5 inches elliptical, permanent magnet   |
| Transistor and Diode Complement: |  |
|                                  | 1-2N109, 1-2N404, 1-2N652, 1-2N456, 1-1N2069   |
| Dimensions (Overall)             | 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep (18.42 cm, 8.89 cm, 20.48 cm) |
| Weight                           | 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. (2.95 kg)   |
| Finish                           | Midnight blue, etched aluminum panel   |

### Ordering Information

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| BA-8B Transistor Cue Amplifier (includes transistors)  | MI-11450-A |
| Accessory Rack Mounting (Shelf accommodates one BA-8B) | MI-11449-A |





- Low cost—high quality performance
- Self-contained AC and battery supply
- Compact, portable case with tilt-rest cover
- Optional plug-in input transformers
- Separate PA gain control

## Two-Channel Remote Amplifier, Type BN-7A

### Description

The Type BN-7A Portable Remote Amplifier, MI-11451-A, is designed for broadcast use, providing two separate input channels that can be operated either balanced or unbalanced. Transistors and germanium diodes are employed throughout. The BN-7A is completely self-contained for AC or battery operation. For operating convenience, a pull-out chassis housing the batteries is removable from the front panel. A separate PA gain control is provided. Excellent frequency response and low harmonic distortion assure high quality performance.

The BN-7A Amplifier is styled for operating convenience. All amplifier components, controls, batteries and

AC power supply are mounted on a one piece chassis easily removable from the portable carrying case. This ruggedly-constructed steel case, is provided with a soft leather handle and finished in midnight blue. The cover can be removed easily for quick set-up of the equipment. Special hinges permit the cover to be detached, reversed and used as a special tilt-rest for the amplifier case in applications where inclined positioning of the control panel is desired.

Located on the front panel are all operating functions including an illuminated VU meter, two mixer controls, the master control, phone jack, PA gain control, and power switch. For ease of servicing, the

amplifier chassis may be withdrawn from the case thereby exposing all components.

Mercury cell batteries are self-contained in a convenient battery storage chamber located on a pull-out chassis accessible from the front panel. A rear cut-out in the case provides easy accessibility to the AC power connector, fuse holder, microphone connectors and the output connections. Clips are provided in the cover of the carrying case for securing the 8-foot AC power cord when not in use. The PA gain control bridges the output at the amplifier and allows the operator to conveniently control the level fed to external PA equipment.

### Specifications

Input Connector .....Type XL  
 Inputs .....2 microphones  
 (both may be used simultaneously) 150/250 Ohms  
 unbalanced, 37.5/150 Ohms balanced when using MI-11776  
 Input Transformer  
 Output (balanced output 600/150 Ohms) (shipped connected  
 for 600 Ohms) .....+18 dBm (6 dBm isolation provided)  
 Gain .....92.5 dB  $\pm$ 2 dB (150 Ohm source on 150 Ohm input  
 to 600 Ohm load)  
 Frequency Response ..... $\pm$ 2 dB from 30-15,000 Hz  
 Harmonic Distortion (+18 dBm output mixer  
 and master controls set for 68 dB gain) .....Less than 1.5%  
 50-100 Hz; less than 1% 100-15,000 Hz  
 Noise Level Referred to Input .....-118 dBm  
 Meter .....3" VU illuminated  
 Power Requirements:  
 AC Power .....117/235 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 5 Watts  
 DC Power .....6 batteries required (not supplied)  
 5—PR Mallory Type TR135R 6.5 Volts,  
 1—RCA VS036, D size, flashlight cell, 1.5 Volts.

#### Transistor and Diode Complement:

2—2N220, 2—2N404, 1—2N274, 1—2N1090, 3—2N270, 2—1N91  
 Dimensions (overall) .....5½" high, 14½" wide, 10½" deep  
 (13.97 cm, 36.83 cm, 26.67 cm)  
 Weight .....15 lbs. approx. (6.8 kg.)  
 Finish .....Midnight blue case and silver gray panel

#### Accessories

Input Transformer (37.5/150 Ohms) .....MI-11776  
 Spare Transistor and Diode Kit for BN-7A .....MI-11785  
 Step Type Attenuator for BN-7A Master Controls .....MI-11751-3  
 Step Type Attenuator for BN-7A Fader Controls .....MI-11751-4

### Ordering Information

BN-7A Portable Two-Channel Remote Amplifier including  
 transistors and diodes but less batteries .....MI-11451-A



- Completely Transistorized
- High Level Mixing
- Full 8 VU Output to Line
- Self Contained AC and Battery Power Supplies

## Four-Channel Remote Amplifier, Type BN-16B/C

### Description

The Type BN-16B/C Portable Remote Amplifier is a four-channel transistor amplifier especially designed for remote broadcast use. Its small size and low power dissipation makes it equally useful in other applications requiring additional or auxiliary mixing facilities. AC or battery operation is available at the flip of a switch. Ten, single type silicon transistors employed in the amplifier contribute materially to its dependability and excellent performance characteristics. Four separate balanced input channels are provided as well as cueing, monitoring and mixer bus paralleling facilities.

#### Self-Contained AC and Battery Power Supplies

The BN-16B/C is completely self-contained for 115 or 230-Volt, 50 or 60 Hz power line or battery operation. Other features include microphone input transformers for all channels, earphone monitoring and line cueing facilities and a PA gain control. Up to eight microphones may be mixed by paralleling the

mixer busses of two BN-16 amplifiers by means of receptacles made available for this purpose. This arrangement also provides a dual line feed and dual PA feed.

#### Simplified Controls—8 VU Output to Line

All controls are located on the front panel including an illuminated VU meter, power switch, PA gain control, cue switch, four mixer controls, the master control, and monitoring phone jack. The VU meter is used to monitor the output level and to test the battery voltage. Five long-life mercury batteries may be used as a battery power supply for the BN-16B. A separate type D, dry cell battery will provide illumination for the VU meter. The generous power output capability of the amplifier allows a full +8 VU delivered to the line after the 6 dB line isolation pad.

#### Functional Styling

The amplifier is a functionally styled unit in which an etched wir-

ing board including amplifier components and transistors, controls, batteries and alternate AC power supply are all contained in a portable carrying case. The steel case, finished in midnite blue, is provided with a soft leather handle. An 8-foot power cord is clipped inside the cover of the carrying case. The cover is easily removed from the hinges and may be used as a tilt-rest for the amplifier. A recess in the bottom of the case protects the AC power connector, fuse holder, microphone connectors, mixer bus receptacle and line binding posts. A weather-proof canvas carrying case, MI-11377-A is available as an accessory.

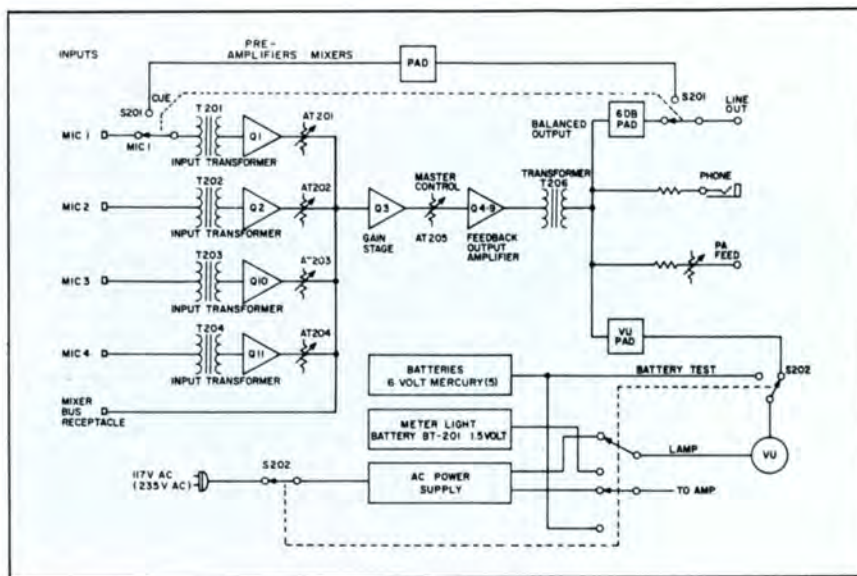
#### High Level Mixing

High level mixing on all four channels is afforded by the BN-16 Amplifier as shown in the block diagram. Each channel follows a similar path through its corresponding transformer, transistor and attenuator to the gain stage except that Microphone 1 input is fed through the CUE-Mic 1 switch. When this

switch is operated in the CUE position the telephone line from the output of the amplifier is connected to the microphone 1 input. Cue signals from the studio are then amplified through the BN-16B to the headphones. A pad in the cue circuit reduces the cue signal to proper preamplifier input level.

### PA Gain Control

The PA gain control bridges the output of the amplifier and allows the operator to conveniently control the level fed to external PA equipment. Five convenient binding posts are mounted on the rear panel of the amplifier. Two are used for feeding the PA equipment, two for line output, and one for ground.



## Specifications

### Power Required:

- AC Power .....117 Volts/235 Volts, 50-60 Hz, 5 Watts
- DC Power .....5—Mallory TR-135R, 6.5 Volt (not supplied)
- 1—RCA VS 306, 1.5 Volt, D Size (not supplied)

### Inputs:

- 4 Microphone Inputs 37.5/150-250 Ohms, balanced transformer (as shipped, strapped for 150-250 Ohms)
- 1 Mixer Bus receptacle (permits paralleling mixer buses of two BN-16 Amplifiers)

Output Level .....+18 dBm at 600/150 Ohms, balanced (6 dB isolation provided) (as shipped, strapped for 600 Ohms)

PA Feed Output .....-7 dBm maximum, 600 Ohms balanced, with adjustable attenuator

Gain .....90 dB  $\pm$  2 dB

Frequency Response ..... $\pm$ 1 dB from 30 to 15,000 Hz

Harmonic Distortion .....Less than 1% with +18 dBm output master at step 14 and mixer control set for 68 dB gain

Noise Level .....-120 dBm referred to input; equivalent to 70 dB S/N with -50 dB input and +18 dBm output 30 to 15,000 Hz

Input Connections.....Type XLR (space available to mount P type or UA type connectors in place of the XLR type)

Transistor and Diode Complement:  
10—2N2270, 1—2N398A, 2—1N3253

Dimensions Overall .....18½" wide, 5⅞" high, 10½" deep (46.99 cm wide, 14.3 cm high, 26.7 cm deep)

Weight.....20.5 lbs. (9.2 kg), less batteries

### Accessories

- Step Type Attenuator for Master Control.....MI-11751-3
- Step Type Attenuator for Mixer Controls.....MI-11751-4
- Weather-proof Canvas Carrying Case.....MI-11377-A
- XLR-4-12C Cable Connector (for combining two units, 2 required .....Stock Number 219546
- XLR-3-12C Input Cable Connector.....MI-11089-A
- Transistor and Diode Kit .....MI-11498

## Ordering Information

BN-16B Four-Channel Portable Remote Amplifier, complete with transformers, XLR Type connectors (less batteries) .....MI-11221-D

BN-16C Four-Channel Portable Remote Amplifier with Step Attenuators, and UA Type Connectors (less batteries) .....MI-11453-A



- Provisions for paralleling units
- Built-in 1000 Hz oscillator for setup
- Selectable inputs
- Full cue features
- Internal line and battery power supplies

## Mixer Amplifier, Type BN-26

### Description

The Type BN-26 Portable Remote Mixer-Amplifier is a four-channel transistor unit especially designed for broadcast use. Its small size and low power consumption make it equally useful in other applications requiring additional or auxiliary mixing facilities. Several amplifiers can be bridged together for increased flexibility.

The solid state design of the BN-26 materially contributes to its dependability and excellent performance characteristics. Four separate balanced/unbalanced input channels are provided as well as cueing, monitoring and provisions for mixer bus paralleling.

#### Simplified Styling

The remote amplifier is a functionally styled unit housed in an attractive portable carrying case. The Royalite, aluminum trimmed case finished in powder blue is provided with a convenient handle and mounting hardware for portable or rack-mounting applications. The cover can be reversed to serve as a tilt-rest for the amplifier.

#### Complete Accessibility

The case may be easily removed for complete access. When the front cover is closed on the mixer, for transport, the power is automatically turned off, thus preventing accidental battery drain. The chassis will accommodate either XLR type or VA type microphone connectors, without modification.

#### Front Panel Controls

BN-26 controls are located on the front panel including an illuminated VU meter. Controls include: the automatic power switch with indicator, PA gain control, Cue switches, four mixer controls, and master gain. The VU meter is used to monitor the output level and test the battery voltage. Monitor and Cue jacks, input and output jacks, as well as convenient binding posts are mounted on the rear panel of the BN-26.

#### Self-Contained AC/Battery Power

The BN-26 is completely self-contained for 117 or 234 Volt, 50 or 60 Hertz power line or battery oper-

ation. A new feature is the provision that automatically switches from the AC source to internal battery operation if the AC power fails, with power failure indication. An 8-foot power cord is carried inside the cover of the carrying case for convenient AC power utilization. Long-life batteries may be used as an alternate power supply for the BN-26. Two Type D, dry cell batteries provide illumination for the VU meter.

#### Monitor and Cue Facilities

The BN-26 has microphone input transformers for all channels. Two models are available with carbon or step-type attenuators, as desired. Earphone monitoring, line and station cueing, and a PA gain control is also provided. Eight or more microphones may be mixed by paralleling the mixer buses of two or more BN-26's by means of receptacles and a bridging cable supplied for this purpose. This arrangement also provides a multiple line feed and multiple PA feed.



Rear view of portable BN-26 Mixer Amplifier showing convenient binding posts, Monitor and Cue Jacks as well as inputs and outputs.

## Specifications

### Mixer Channels

(Convenient push button selection, switchable inputs):

- Channel 1 .....Microphone—High Level
- Channel 2 .....Microphone—Internal Oscillator—  
High Level
- Channel 3 .....Microphone—Phono (RIAA Equalization)—  
High Level
- Channel 4 .....Microphone—Phono (RIAA Equalization)—  
High Level

### Microphone Inputs:

- Source Impedance .....600/150 Ohms
- Input Impedance .....1400 Ohms min. for 150 Ohm tap
- Max. Input Level .....-20 dBm

### High Level Inputs:

- Source Impedance .....600 Ohms
- Input Impedance .....4400 Ohms
- Max. Input Level .....+10 dBm

Phono Inputs .....RIAA Equalization; max. stylus velocity  
35 cm sec. @ 1000 Hz

Internal Oscillator .....Frequency 1000 Hz

Frequency Reponse (with master set at 13, channel gain set  
for 64 dB, 0 VU Level and a -50 dBm level into the micro-  
phone input) .....+0, -0.5 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz

Distortion (with master set at 13, channel gain set for 64 dB,  
0 VU Level and a -50 dBm level into the microphone  
input) .....0.25% 20 Hz to 20 kHz

Output Level .....+24 dBm on AC; +18 dBm on battery  
to 600 Ohm load after 6 dB isolation

Noise Level .....-125 dBm referred to input  
Load Impedance .....600/150 Ohms (shipped connected  
for 600 Ohms)

Gain .....95 dB

Power Requirements .....117/234 Volts AC 50/60 Hz or self-  
contained battery pack of 18 Type C and 2 Type D

### Connections:

- Microphone or High Level .....XLR inputs (Provisions for  
mounting UA connectors)
- High Level/Microphone .....250 dia. 2-circuit phone jack
- PA Feed, Phone Line .....Binding Posts
- Bridging .....Phono connectors, patch cord provided  
for bridging connections

Controls .....4 mixer, 1 master, cue gain, PA feed, and cue  
switching (selectable, channels 1, 2, 3, 4 and station cue)

Attenuators .....Carbon type or step attenuators  
(see Ordering Information)

### Finish:

- Case .....Light Blue
- Panel .....Black anodized, silver lettering
- Mounting Provisions .....May be rack mounted,  
hardware provided

### Overall Dimensions:

- In Case .....19" wide, 4" high, 16¼" deep  
(48.26 cm, 10.16 cm, 41.28 cm)
- Rack Mounted (out of case) .....19" wide, 3½" high,  
13" deep, less plug (48.26 cm, 8.89 cm, 33.02 cm)
- Weight .....25 lbs. (11.34 kg.) less batteries

## Ordering Information

- Type BN-26 Portable Remote Mixer-Amplifier  
(with step-type attenuators) .....MI-11461
- Type BN-26 Portable Remote Mixer-Amplifier  
(with carbon type attenuators) .....MI-11462



- Fully transistorized
- High and low level mixing
- Separate bass and treble controls for full boost and cut
- Plug-in transformers (combination input/output)
- Shelf or desk top mounting
- Self contained 115 V, AC Supply or external battery operated

## Five-Channel Mixer Preamplifier, Type SN-10

### Description

The SN-10 Mixer Preamplifier is a five-channel transistor amplifier especially designed for Professional Audio use. Its small size and low power requirement makes it equally useful in applications requiring additional or auxiliary mixing facilities. Four of the five channels are primarily intended for low level microphone mixing; the fifth channel is used for high level (+18 dBm) line mixing, with any of the mike inputs. All of the inputs provided may be used in either the unbalanced condition or with the use of accessory plug-in transformers, in the balanced condition.

#### Combination Input/Output Transformers and Separate Bass and Treble Controls

A single type input/output transformer provides matching and balancing for either the input or

output circuit/ Sockets are provided for plug-in operation with the accessory transformer. Separate bass and treble controls provide 30 dB  $\pm$ 4 dB dynamic range from full boost to full cut, with flat response when set to mid range.

#### Simplified Controls

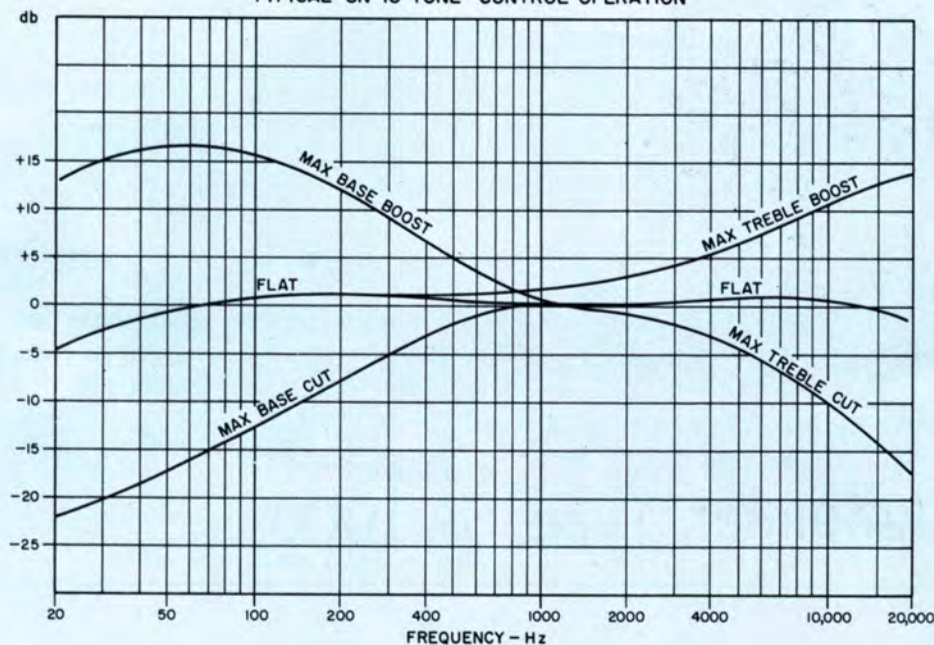
All controls are located on the front panel. These include an illuminated output meter calibrated in VU, cueing switch and headset jack, master gain control, tone controls, and individual mixer controls. The power output capability of the amplifier delivers +10 dBm to the line. A cueing switch is provided which allows insertion of earphones during program.

#### Functional Styling Includes Self-Contained AC Power Supply

The SN-10 is completely self-

contained for 115 or 230 Volt, 50 or 60 Hz power line, or external battery operation. Terminals are provided in the rear for the connection of an external DC supply. The unit is compact and functionally styled to allow installation of two units in one shelf, or desk top mounting. The input connections are made with XLR type connectors for microphone, and screw terminals for the high level input. The unbalanced inputs for high level, and unbalanced output of the amplifier, are made through RCA type phono jacks. The balanced output connection is made with screw-type terminals. The circuitry is contained on an etched wiring board. The steel case is finished in midnight blue and the amplifier is provided with a 6 foot power cord. The bottom of the case is provided with four rubber feet.

TYPICAL SN-10 TONE CONTROL OPERATION



Flat setting with tone controls set to indicate 12:00 o'clock.

## Specifications

### Power Required;

AC Power .....117 V/235 V, 50-60 Hz, 5 Watts  
 External Battery .....32 V DC @ 36 ma

### Input Connectors;

Microphone .....Type XLR  
 Balanced Line .....Screw Type  
 Unbalanced Line .....RCA Phono  
 External DC Supply .....Screw Type

### Output Connectors;

Balanced Line .....Screw Type  
 Unbalanced Line .....RCA Phono  
 Earphones .....Standard 1/4" Phone Jack

Input Impedances, Microphone and Line .....600 Ohm  
 or 10,000 Ohm balanced or unbalanced

Output Level .....+10 dBm, balanced or unbalanced

Gain (Microphone Input) .....80 dB  $\pm$ 2 dB

### Tone Control Operation; (See Graph)

Bass .....15 dB  $\pm$ 2 dB boost and cut @ 50 Hz  
 (30 dB dynamic range  $\pm$ 4 dB)  
 Treble .....15 dB  $\pm$ 2 dB boost and cut @ 10 kHz  
 (30 dB dynamic range  $\pm$ 4 dB)  
 Crossover Frequency .....1000 Hz

### Frequency Response:

Without input transformers ..... $\pm$ 1 dB, 20 to 20,000 Hz  
 With input transformers ..... $\pm$ 1 1/2 dB, 50 to 20,000 Hz

Harmonic Distortion .....1% maximum with -50 dB input,  
 master gain control set to 3/4 CW and mike gain control  
 set for +10 dBm output 1000 Hz

Noise Level .....-120 dBm referred to input

### Transistor and Diode Complement;

7 Type 40233      1 Type 2N1415      1 Type 2N2868  
 3 Type 1N3253      1 Type 1N4154

Dimensions - (Overall) .....4 5/8" high, 8 1/2" wide, 1 1/4" deep  
 (11.8 cm, 25.4 cm, 28.5 cm)

Weight .....9 lbs. (4.03 kg.)

### Accessories

BR-22C Mounting Shelf .....MI-11597-B  
 XLR-3-12C Input Cable Connector .....MI-11089-A  
 Combination Input/Output Transformer .....MI-9667

## Ordering Information

Type SN-10 5-Channel Mixer Preamplifier, .....MI-38705







Type SA-1004 Mixer-Amplifier (illustrated with optional top cover, MI-38174)

## Mixer Amplifier, Type SA-1004

### Description

The Type SA-1004 is an unusual power amplifier; a completely new design from circuitry to chassis styling. It draws on RCA's nearly 40 years of experience in sound reproduction, but is decidedly not an extension of a previous design. For versatility, efficiency, durability and full-function performance, the SA-1004 is unmatched in its class. It may be used without reservation for voice or music reproduction, even in those critical applications where high fidelity response is essential.

#### Circuit Description

Efficiency of operation and lower power consumption have been achieved in the SA-1004 amplifier through the use of solid state silicon rectifiers in the power supply rather than tube type rectifiers. The silicon rectifiers are used in a voltage doubler circuit to drive the screens of the RCA 6550 output tubes, thereby providing all of the advantages of a regulated screen supply.

The power amplifier section is composed of a phase inverter, driver tube and output tubes. The phase inverter has exceptional balance qualities which are independent of tube aging due to local feedback. The driver tube provides ample driving voltage to the output tubes throughout tube life. The 6550 output tubes are ideally suited for this application, because of their ruggedness and power capability. With normal program material, these tubes operate in this circuit at only two-thirds of their maximum power ratings, resulting in life-extending lower component operating temperatures.

For true high fidelity performance, the SA-1004 amplifier uses a specially designed output transformer, with grain-oriented silicon steel laminations and bifilar winding techniques. This couples the 6550 tubes to the output load (speakers, line trans-

formers, etc.). An overall negative feedback loop provides low distortion, excellent output-voltage regulation and exceptionally flat frequency response.

For low-noise, non-microphonic operation, the preamplifier stages of the Mixer-Amplifier utilize type 6EU7 tubes which are factory built to provide these characteristics. Each of the preamplifier stages and the auxiliary inputs is mixed by the passive-resistance method to form a common signal channel; a type of mixing which provides superior performance.

The tone controls provide their boost and cut characteristics through changes in feedback. In this way, the entire tone control is enclosed by a heavy feedback loop, which results in lower distortion, noise, uniform gain, improved frequency response—all of the advantages that are inherent with negative feedback.

# Specifications

**Power Output:**  
 Rated Power ..... 100 Watts at less than 2% THD  
 from 50 to 20,000 Hz, 110 Watts at less than 5% THD  
 from 50 to above 22,000 Hz  
 Maximum power output ..... 160 Watts at 400 Hz  
 Maximum instantaneous peak power ..... 240 Watts  
 Regulation ..... 1.5 dB no load to full load

**Gain:**

|                       |                  |                 |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| System switch set at: | <b>"Special"</b> | <b>"Normal"</b> |
| Microphones:          | 123 dB           | 113 dB          |
| Auxiliary inputs:     | 88 dB            | 88 dB           |
| Bridging input:       | 58 dB            | 58 dB           |

**Input Terminal Voltage (for rated output)**

|                       |                  |                 |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| System switch set at: | <b>"Special"</b> | <b>"Normal"</b> |
| Microphone inputs:    | 2.2 MV           | 7.0 MV          |
| Auxiliary Inputs:     | 0.16 V           | 0.16 V          |
| Bridging input:       | .59 V            | .59 V           |

**Frequency Response:**  
 Microphone Inputs .....  $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$  dB 25 to 20,000 Hz\*  
 Auxiliary Inputs .....  $\pm 1$  dB 25 to 20,000 Hz  
 Bridging Input .....  $\pm 1$  dB 20 to 40,000 Hz

\*Switch in "special" position, refer to figure for operation of tone controls.  
 (Refer to frequency response curves for minimum performance under actual operating use.)

**Output Connections** ..... Screw terminals

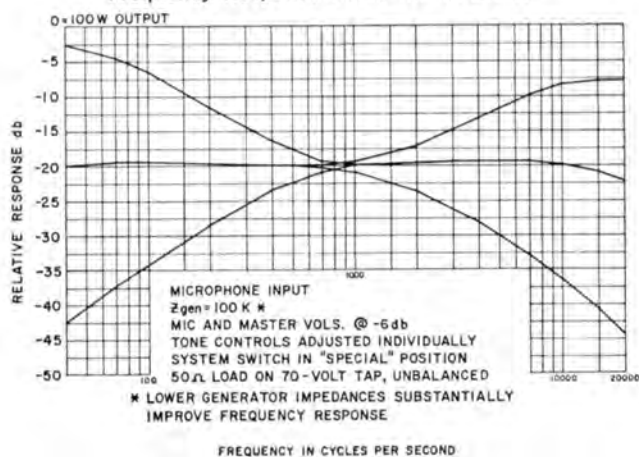
| Output Voltage* | Output Tap | Load Impedance       |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------|
| 12.5 Volts      | 1.6 ohm    | For 3.2 ohm speakers |
| 25 "            | 6.3 "      | " 8 "                |
| 35 "            | 12.5 "     | " 16 "               |
| 70 "            | 50 "       | " "                  |

\*Normally used in constant voltage distribution systems.

**Input Connections:**

Microphone ..... Switchcraft Type C3F (female)  
 Auxiliary ..... Telephone jack  
 Bridging ..... Phono jack

Frequency Response Curve for MI-38191.



**Signal to Noise Ratio:**  
 Microphone Channels  
 (Equiv. Input Noise = -126 dBm) ..... 53 dB  
 Auxiliary Channels ..... 70 dB  
 Bridging Input ..... 93 dB

**Crosstalk Rejection** ..... Greater than 30 dB between  
 2 adjacent channels; more than 50 dB on  
 non-adjacent channels (measured at 20 kHz).

**Power Consumption:**  
 At no signal ..... 110 Watts  
 At  $\frac{1}{3}$  rated output ..... 171 Watts  
 At rated output ..... 250 Watts

**Power Supply:**  
 Voltage ..... 120/130 volts AC  
 Frequency ..... 50/60 Hz  
 Fuse ..... (1) 3 Amp, Slo-Blo  
 (1) Convenience outlet (3- $\frac{1}{2}$  Amps. max.)  
 9 foot type STP-2 power cord

**Tube/Semiconductor Complement:**

- 4—RCA Type 6EU7
- 1—RCA Type 12BH7-A
- 2—RCA Type 6550
- 2—RCA Type 1N3196 rectifier
- 1—RCA Type 1N3194 rectifier
- 1—Type #159 Pilot Light

**Controls:**

- 4—Microphone gain controls
- 1—Auxiliary dual gain control
- 1—Master gain/on-off control
- 1—Bass control, boost and cut
- 1—Treble control, boost and cut
- 1—System switch
- 1—Output tube bias switch and  
 2—bias adjustments for use with  
 illuminated bias check meter.

**Finish:**

- Escutcheon ..... Brushed aluminum  
 with black, epoxy-lacquer-covered lettering
- Knobs ..... Black, skirted, with spun aluminum inserts
- Chassis ..... Cadmium finish, with black lettering  
 for tube type numbers, etc.

**Dimensions:**

- Overall Chassis ..... 7" high x 17" wide x 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep  
 (17.78 cm, 43.18 cm, 25.72 cm)
- Overall chassis with optional  
 cover installed ..... 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high x 18 $\frac{7}{8}$ " wide x 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep  
 (18.42 cm, 47.94 cm, 25.72 cm)
- Weight ..... Net, unpacked, 30 lbs. (13.6 kg.)
- Shipping Weight ..... 34 lbs. approx. (15.4 kg.)

**Accessories**

- Top Cover ..... MI-38174
- Rack Mounting Shelf ..... MI-38195
- Trim Panel ..... MI-38100-9
- Microphone Input Transformer ..... MI-12399-A
- High Level Adapter Plug ..... MI-38155

# Ordering Information

RCA Type SA-1004 Mixer-Amplifier, with tubes, high im-  
 pedance plug, less cover ..... MI-38191



- High quality, low distortion, low noise level
- Excellent frequency response (20-20,000 Hertz)
- Three separate AC input taps
- Separate plate and filament transformers
- Combined voltage and VU meter
- Operates class AB with fixed bias
- Supplies plate and filament power for external loads

## 200-Watt Power Amplifier

### Description

The MI-9289-B is a bridging type power amplifier using four type 6550 tubes in push-pull class AB<sub>1</sub> operation. Its exceptional frequency response and low distortion make it an ideal amplifier for wide range reproduction of music. One or more of these amplifiers can be used in a system. When more than one is used, the inputs can be paralleled and driven by the same source. With 16 decibels of inverse feedback, for frequency stabilization, it is capable of producing 200 Watts of clean audio power to any load.

The self-contained AC power rectifier unit operates from 105/-115/125 Volts, 60 Hertz source.

Power consumption of the amplifier is 168 Watts (no signal) and 440 Watts (maximum signal). The amplifier is equipped with screw type terminals assembled on 2 barrier terminal boards.

The frequency range is approximately flat from 20 to 20,000 Hertz with the high frequency end being down 1.5 dB at 20,000 Hertz. The amplifier has a 470 pF capacitor in the input circuit to provide the frequency response required for large outdoor (drive-in) theatre installations which drops the frequency at the high end approximately .4 of a dB at 1,000 Hertz.

The amplifier is designed for hinge-mounting in a standard 19-inch rack or cabinet. Because of this "tip out" feature, the amplifier can be serviced from the front.

A meter is supplied on a center panel with a selector switch which can be used to test the condition of the amplifier tubes.

The meter can also be used when the switch is in #7 position to indicate the power output (as a VU meter). When the amplifier is mounted in an open cabinet or rack an additional front cover is available. This front panel is held in place by two captive spring thumb screws.



Hinge-mounted amplifier tipped forward for top-chassis inspection.

## Specifications

**Power Required:**  
 Operating .....105/115/125 Volts, 60 Hz, 440 Watts  
 Idling .....168 Watts  
**Power Output and Distortion:**

| Frequency Hz | Output at 5% Distortion | Distortion at 175 Watts (Rated Output) |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|
| 40*          | 180 Watts               | 4.8%                                   |
| 100          | 190 Watts               | 3.7%                                   |
| 400          | 200 Watts               | 2.8%                                   |
| 1000*        | 200 Watts               | 2.0%                                   |
| 5000         | 200 Watts               | 2.7%                                   |
| 10,000*      | 190 Watts               | 3.6%                                   |

\* Measurements not required by EIA standards  
 Source Conditions 600 Ohms, with 0.23 Volt input  
 Load Conditions 114.3 Ohm tap; 114.3 Ohm load

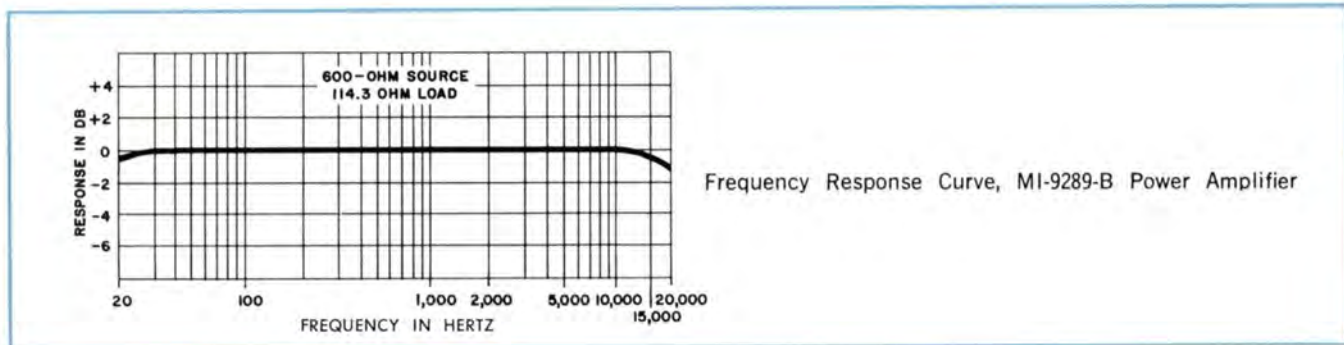
**Power Input:**  
 No Output .....168 Watts  
 175-Watts Output .....240 Watts  
**Maximum Power Output** .....240 Watts  
**Peak Power Output** .....412 Watts  
**Gain at 1000 Hz** .....69.0 or 79.0 dB measured from a 600 Ohm source to 114.3 Ohm load at 1000 Hz  
**Frequency Response**...20 to 20,000 Hz (refer to response curve)  
**Feedback** .....16 dB at 1000 Hz  
**Noise Level:**  
 With reference to 1.0 mW .....-49.0 dBm  
 Signal-to-Noise Ratio .....95 dB  
 Input Impedance .....600 Ohms  
**Input Voltage** ....0.23 at 1000 Hz for full output with input pad  
 0.07 at 1000 Hz for full output without pad  
**Output Impedances** .....3.57, 7.15, 28.6, 114.3 Ohms  
**Output Voltage at 175 Watts** .....25, 35.3, 70.7, 141 Volts  
**Output Voltage Regulation** .....1.8 dB—no load to full load  
**Number of Stages** .....3  
**Tube Complement:**  
 1 RCA Type 12AY7, 1 RCA Type 6SN7GT, 2 RCA Type OD3,  
 1 RCA Type 6L6GC, 4 Type 6550, 6 Diodes—750 MA—750 PIV,  
 Selenium Rectifier—75 MA, 130 Volts  
**Fuses:**  
 5 Amperes .....Type 3AG, Slo-Blo  
**Physical Dimensions** .....Width 15½" (39.7 cm) with rack mounting brackets extending to 19" (48.26 cm). Depth 8¼" (21 cm), height 12" (30.48 cm) with front panel requiring 14" (35.56 cm) rack space  
**Weight (unpacked)** .....68 lbs. (31.1 kg.)  
**Finish** .....Chassis finished light umber gray  
**Connections** .....Two screw type, barrier terminal boards

### SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Power available for external loads:  
 0.6 Amperes @ 6.3 Volts AC  
 10 mA @ 250 Volts DC
  - Designed for 24 hour per day operation
  - VU meter to permit metering the tubes
- Checked as per EIA standards

### Accessories

Relay (24 Volt DC) .....MI-38154-1  
 Relay (117 Volt AC) .....MI-38153-1  
 Panel for Rack or Cabinet .....MI-9789-2



Frequency Response Curve, MI-9289-B Power Amplifier

## Ordering Information

200-Watt Power Amplifier  
 (including one set of tubes, in place) .....MI-9289-B



- Regulated DC output voltage
- Exceptionally low hum level
- Supplies power for 22 BA-71 Preamplifiers or 3 BA-73 Program Amplifiers
- 24 Volt relay supply and 6 Volt AC meter lamp supply provided

## Consolette Power Supply, Type BX-71A

### Description

The Type BX-71A Consolette Power Supply delivers a well regulated DC voltage for operation of the BA-70 Series preamplifiers and program amplifiers. As many as 22 BA-71's or 3 BA-73's or any combination of the amplifiers with total current requirement up to 1000 mA can be operated simultaneously by one BX-71. In addition, an unregulated 24 Volt supply can power various relays, such as "On-Air" light relays, etc. A 6 Volt AC meter light supply is also provided. Two outputs for the regulated -30 Volts DC are provided: one for preamplifiers, the other for program amplifiers, to achieve maximum decoupling.

The power supply is designed for use in plug-in type consolettes or it may be used in custom applications when plugged into an accessory Guide Assembly, MI-11759-4. One or two guide assemblies with mating receptacles may be attached to a Type BR-22 Shelf.

The power supply can be operated on any 115/230 Volt, 50/60 hertz AC line. Fuses, a DC voltage control, and two pin jacks for checking

the -30 Volt supply are located on the front panel.

The 30 Volt power supply consists of a full-wave bridge rectifier, capacitor-input filter, and a five-transistor regulator. Three zener

diodes supply a reference voltage which is compared with the output voltage. The output voltage is adjustable to maintain -30 Volts under varying loads up to 1,000 mA capacity.

### Specifications

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Power Requirements             | .....100 to 130, or 200 to 260 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz, with taps at 105, 115, 125, 210, 230, and 250 Volts                                   |
| Power Output                   | .....-30 Volts at 1 amp., regulated; 24 Volts at .56 amp., unregulated, 6 Volt AC at 1.5 amp.   |
| Regulation                     | .....0.35% no load to full load   |
| Ripple                         | .....0.15 mV max. on 30 Volt supply   |
| Fuse                           | .....1.5 and 1 Ampere, slo-blow   |
| Transistor & Diode Complement: |   |
|                                | 1-2N270, 2-2N456, 2-2N526, 1-2N1090, 6-1N3253, 2-1N751, 1-1N752   |
| Mounting                       | .....Plug-in for consoles; as ES-11163 can be mounted in BR-22 and requires 2/5 of shelf space  |
| Dimensions Overall             | .....8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " by 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " by 4 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (22.54 cm, 19.05 cm, 11.75 cm) |
| Weight                         | .....14 lbs. (6.35 kg.)   |
| Finish                         | .....Cadmium plate with clear chromate dip  |

### Accessories

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Shelf Guide Assembly for BX-71A Power Supply | .....MI-11759-4 |
| Type BR-22C Shelf (for 2 power supplies)     | .....MI-11597-B |
| Transistor and Diode Kit for BX-71A          | .....MI-11786-3 |

### Ordering Information

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Type BX-71A Consolette Power Supply less Guide Assembly | .....MI-11663-A |
| Type BX-71A Consolette Power Supply with Guide Assembly | .....ES-11163   |



- 24 Volt, 6 Amp. DC output
- Constant DC voltage with variable loads
- Silicon diode rectifiers
- Low ripple voltage
- Self-regulating power transformer

## Heavy Duty Regulated Power Supply

### Description

The MI-11318-C Heavy Duty Regulated Power Supply provides up to 6 Amperes DC at 24 Volts to inductive, capacitive or resistive loads. This power supply therefore is widely used in audio and video relay switching systems, tally light circuits, and other equipments requiring a constant DC source with varying current loads. High reliability and low cost maintenance makes the RCA MI-11318-C Power Supply an excellent choice. By changing taps it will operate on either 117V, 50 Hz, 117V, 60 Hz, 234V, 50 Hz or 234V, 60 Hz.

### Specifications

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Input .....              | 117/234 V, 50/60 Hz  |
| Output .....             | 6 Amperes, 24 Volts DC   |
| Regulation.....          | 7.5% no load to full load,<br>2.5% 1/2 load to full load             |
| Ripple Voltage .....     | 0.2 Volt RMS maximum   |
| Ambient Temperature..... | 65°C max.  |
| Finish .....             | Aluminum epoxy   |
| Dimensions Overall.....  | 19" wide, 5 1/4" high, 9 3/4" deep<br>(48.26 cm, 13.34 cm, 24.76 cm) |
| Weight.....              | Approx. 25 lbs. (11.3 kg)  |

### Ordering Information

110 Volt, 60 Hz Regulated Power Supply .....MI-11318-C



- All solid state
- Very low ripple content
- Complete short circuit protection
- Convection cooling—no blowers
- Universal power standards
- 24 Volt, 4 Amp. DC output

## Regulated Power Supply, Type PS-24

### Description

The Type PS-24 Power Supply is a compact, efficient source of precisely regulated 24 Volts DC at 4 Amperes. Featuring the reliability of solid state design and dual overload protection, the PS-24 is ideal for relay switching systems, tally lights, solenoids, and for any transistorized audio or video units requiring a stable 24 Volt DC source.

Effective transistor regulating and hum-bucking feedback circuits reduce ripple content to a very low value making the PS-24 particularly suited to audio systems with low noise outputs. DC output terminals are "floating," and may be grounded, if desired, to meet a variety of requirements.

#### Bridge Rectifier Circuit

A bridge rectifier circuit employs four silicon diodes which feed the output through a high capacity

smoothing filter and the transistor series regulator circuit. Regulator components are mounted on a printed circuit board and comprise a zener reference source and four silicon transistors. Changes in voltage at the output terminals of the power supply due to variations in load or in power line voltage are confined to less than 3 percent. A transistor feedback circuit amplifies a portion of the output signal and feeds it to the regulators so as to oppose AC variations, reducing hum to a very small value.

#### Overload Protection

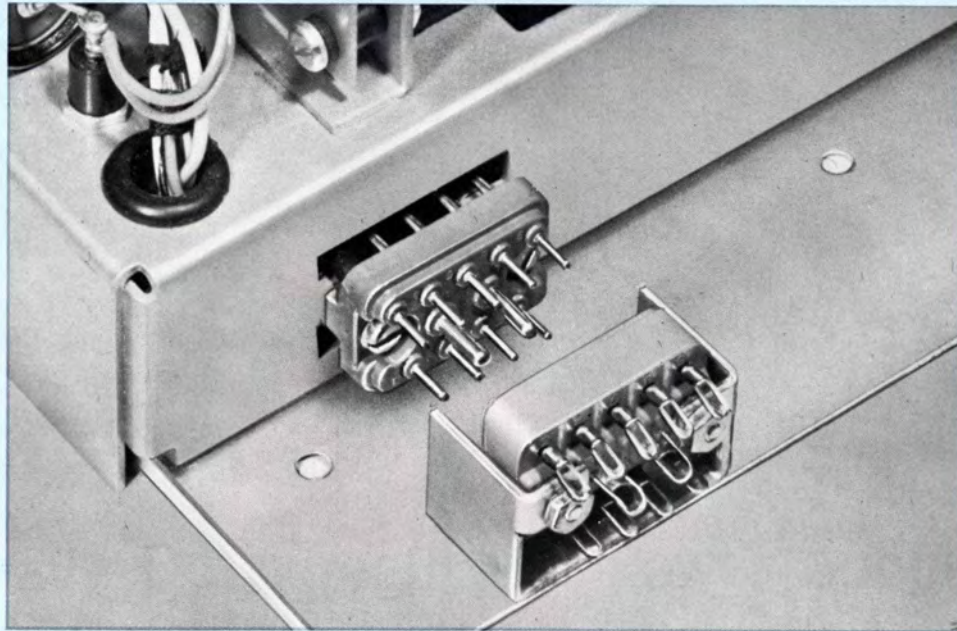
Diodes protect the transistors for short term overloads. Thus, direct short circuiting of the output can occur for limited durations without damage to the transistors and without disabling the power source by blowing a fuse in the DC circuits. Long term shorts will blow the DC

fuse. Another fuse in the primary of the power transformer protects the power supply from damage due to internal shorts.

Further hum reduction is effected by a special power transformer that is electrically and magnetically shielded against hum pickup. Primary taps on this transformer permit operating the PS-24 on either domestic or international AC power sources ranging from 105 to 250 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

#### Chassis Mounted Components

All components of the PS-24 are mounted on a small chassis. Transistors are heat sunked, and space and layout provides for efficient convection cooling eliminating any need for a blower. The unit occupies one-half of the space provided by a 5¼-inch high BR-22C Rack Mounting Shelf.



Connections to PS-24 are through mating connector on guide plate furnished with power supply.

## Specifications

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Output Voltage .....      | 24 Volts DC   |
| Output Current .....      | 4.0 Amperes, max.   |
| Regulation.....           | Output voltage stable within $\pm 3\%$ over specified voltage input range and from no load to full load |
| Ripple .....              | Less than 15 millivolts at full load, 60 Hz   |
| Power Requirements .....  | 115/230 Volts, $\pm 10\%$ ,<br>50/60 Hz; 200 Watts  |
| Fuses .....               | 2.0 A, Type 3 AG; 0.2 A, Type 8 AG  |
| Ambient Temperatures..... | to 50°C (122°F)   |

## Mechanical

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Dimensions.....           | 8½" wide, 5" high, 13" deep<br>(21.59 cm, 12.7 cm, 33.02 cm)                                |
| Weight .....              | 18 lbs. (8.2 kg.)   |
| Mounting.....             | Occupies one-half of BR-22C Shelf.<br>PS-24 includes guide plate and mating power connector |
| Finish (front panel)..... | Aluminum epoxy  |

## Accessory

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Type BR-22C Rack Mounting Shelf (5¼" high)..... | MI-11597-A<br>(Mounts two PS-24 Power Supplies) |
|---|---|

## Ordering Information

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Type PS-24 Regulated Power Supply..... | MI-3537 |
|--|---------|





- Cabinets available in 77 or 84-inch height and 18 or 24-inch depth
- Total panel space 70 or 77 inches
- Drilled and tapped for standard 19-inch panels
- Wide variety of rack accessories available
- Accommodates the heaviest equipment encountered in studio use

## Cabinet Racks, BR Series

### Description

The RCA Type BR-84 and BR-77 Series of Cabinet Racks are designed for use in control rooms and similar installations. The cabinet rack provides mounting space for installing amplifiers, jack panels, switch panels, oscillators, measuring equipment, shelves, or other panel-mounted equipment of standard 19-inch width. The panels of the equipment may be mounted flush with the

frame or behind a hinged front door. A pair of terminal board mounting angles are provided for installing terminal block mounting brackets.

BR-84 Cabinet Racks have a shadow blue and midnight blue vinyl finish with an aluminum epoxy frame. The racks are finished in black enamel and are offered with 18 or 24-inch deep frames.

The front and rear doors are of the universal type, and may be hinged on either the right or left side. Solid or ventilated doors are available. When a front door is not used and panels are to be set flush with the frame, trim strips may be installed along the vertical frame angles to cover the frame angles and panel-mounting screws and give the rack a finished appearance.

## SUMMARY OF CABINET RACKS AND COMPONENTS WITH ORDERING INFORMATION

|   | BR-84 Series             |                                     |                                     | BR-77 Series                        |                                     |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Height:   |                          |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| Frame   | 80" (203.2 cm)           | 80" (203.2 cm)                      | 80" (203.2 cm)                      | 73" (185.4 cm)                      | 73" (185.4 cm)                      |
| Frame with base   | 84" (213.4 cm)           | 84" (213.4 cm)                      | 84" (213.4 cm)                      | 77" (195.6 cm)                      | 77" (195.6 cm)                      |
| Frame with base and top   | 85" (215.9 cm)           | 85" (215.9 cm)                      | 85" (215.9 cm)                      | 78" (198.1 cm)                      | 78" (198.1 cm)                      |
| Panel Mounting Area:  |                          |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |
| Width   | 19" (48.26 cm)           | 19" (48.26 cm)                      | 19" (48.26 cm)                      | 19" (48.26 cm)                      | 19" (48.26 cm)                      |
| Height  | 77" (195.6 cm)           | 77" (195.6 cm)                      | 77" (195.6 cm)                      | 70" (177.8 cm)                      | 70" (177.8 cm)                      |
| Depth   | 18" (45.7 cm)            | 18" (45.7 cm)                       | 24" (61.55 cm)                      | 18" (45.7 cm)                       | 24" (61.55 cm)                      |
| Color   | 2-Tone Umber Gray Enamel | 2-Tone Blue Vinyl Alum. Epoxy Frame | 2-Tone Blue Vinyl Alum. Epoxy Frame | 2-Tone Blue Vinyl Alum. Epoxy Frame | 2-Tone Blue Vinyl Alum. Epoxy Frame |
| Complete Cabinet Rack—includes basic cabinet rack, side covers, top cover, non-ventilated front door and ventilated rear door | ES-30951-A84             | ES-36591-G84                        | ES-36591-N84                        | ES-36591-G77                        | ES-36591-N77                        |
| Cabinet Rack—Less front door  | ES-30951-B84             | ES-36591-H84                        | ES-36591-P84                        | ES-36591-H77                        | ES-36591-P77                        |
| Cabinet Rack—Less side panels   | ES-30951-C84             | ES-36591-J84                        | ES-36591-R84                        | ES-36591-J77                        | ES-36591-R77                        |
| Cabinet Rack—Less front door and side panels  | ES-30951-D84             | ES-36591-K84                        | ES-36591-S84                        | ES-36591-K77                        | ES-46591-S77                        |
| Cabinet Rack—Less front door, rear door and side panels   | ES-30951-E84             | ES-36591-L84                        | ES-36591-T84                        | ES-36591-L77                        | ES-36591-T77                        |
| Basic Cabinet Rack—includes base, panel mounting angles, terminal board mounting angles, hardware                             | MI-30951-F84             | MI-36551-M84                        | MI-36551-U84                        | MI-36551-M77                        | MI-36551-U77                        |
| Door (ventilated) — includes handle, keeper, hinges, and assoc. hardware  | MI-30535-G84             | MI-36535-S84                        | MI-36535-S84                        | MI-36535-S77                        | MI-36535-S77                        |
| Door (non-ventilated)—includes same items as above  | MI-30530-G84             | MI-36530-S84                        | MI-36530-S84                        | MI-36530-S77                        | MI-36530-S77                        |
| Side Covers   | MI-36542-G84             | MI-36542-B84                        | MI-36541-B84                        | MI-36542-B77                        | MI-36541-B77                        |
| Top Cover (ventilated)  | MI-30521-G1              | MI-30521-B1                         | MI-36521-B1                         | MI-30521-B1                         | MI-36521-B1                         |
| Base (with electrical outlet)   | MI-36511-1               | MI-36511-1                          | MI-36511-2                          | MI-36511-1                          | MI-36511-2                          |
| Electrical shield for top and bottom sections   | MI-30546-G28             | MI-30546-A28                        | MI-36546-A28                        | MI-30546-A21                        | MI-36546-A21                        |
| Electrical shield for mid-section of rack   | MI-30546-G21             | MI-30546-A21                        | MI-36546-A21                        | MI-30546-A28                        | MI-36546-A28                        |
| Trim Strip Single   | MI-30566-G84             | MI-30566-A84                        | MI-30566-A84                        | MI-30566-A77                        | MI-30566-A77                        |
| Trim Strip Double   | MI-30568-G84             | MI-30568-A84                        | MI-30568-A84                        | MI-30568-A77                        | MI-30568-A77                        |
| Terminal Board Mounting Angles  | MI-30527-G29             | MI-30527-A29                        | MI-30527-A29                        | MI-30527-A29                        | MI-30527-A29                        |
| Panel Mounting Angles   | MI-30526-G84             | MI-30526-A84                        | MI-30526-A84                        | MI-30526-A77                        | MI-30526-A77                        |
| Terminal Board Bracket  | MI-4570-A2               | MI-4570-A2                          | MI-4570-A2                          | MI-4570-A2                          | MI-4570-A2                          |

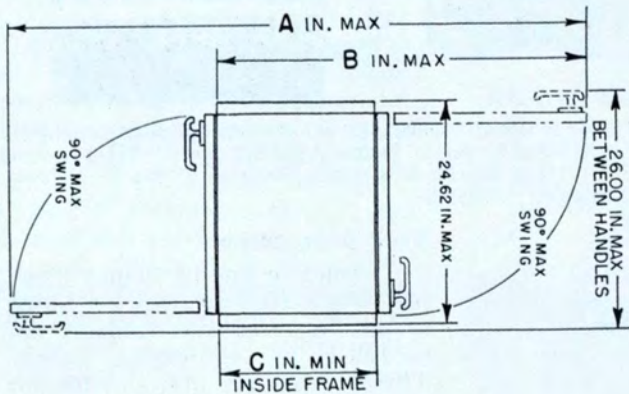


BR-84D



BR-84E with Accessories

Cabinet top view.



| NOM<br>CABINET<br>DEPTH | A     | B     | C     |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 18.00                   | 64.00 | 41.00 | 17.82 |
| 24.00                   | 70.00 | 47.00 | 23.82 |

## Ordering Information

| Material                                | Finish     | Steel      | Alum.       | Steel |
|---|------------|------------|-------------|-------|
|   | Umber Gray | Umber Gray | Alum. Epoxy |       |
| 1¾" Blank Panel                         | MI-4590-A  | MI-3090    | MI-36547-1  |       |
| 3½" Blank Panel                         | MI-4591-B  | MI-3091    | MI-36547-2  |       |
| 5¼" Blank Panel                         | MI-4592-B  | MI-3092    | MI-36547-3  |       |
| 7" Blank Panel                          | MI-4593-A  | MI-3093    | MI-36547-4  |       |
| 8¾" Blank Panel                         | MI-4594-B  | —          | MI-36547-5  |       |
| 10½" Blank Panel                        | MI-4595-B  | —          | MI-36547-6  |       |
| Power Terminal Block                    |            |            | MI-4568     |       |
| Audio Terminal Block                    |            |            | MI-4569-A4  |       |
| Terminal Board Bracket (umber gray)     |            |            | MI-4570-A   |       |
| Terminal Board Bracket (aluminum epoxy) |            |            | MI-4570-A2  |       |
| Ground Bus Kit                          |            |            | MI-11728    |       |
| Circuit Breaker Mounting Panel          |            |            | MI-11792    |       |
| Circuit Breaker, 2.5 A, 115/230 V       |            |            | MI-26176-1  |       |
| Circuit Breaker, 5 A, 115/230 V         |            |            | MI-26176-2  |       |
| Circuit Breaker, 10 A, 115/230 V        |            |            | MI-26176-3  |       |
| Circuit Breaker, 20 A, 115/230 V        |            |            | MI-26176-4  |       |
| Circuit Breaker, 40 A, 115/230 V        |            |            | MI-26176-5  |       |

## BR-22B/C Mounting Shelf

The BR-22 mounts in any 19-inch rack and occupies  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inches of rack space. RCA plug-in amplifiers fit perfectly in this shelf. They are slipped into the shelf from the front. The receptacles fit in such a manner that a small amount of free movement is permitted in all directions. This eases the alignment of the plugs and receptacles when the amplifiers are pushed into position.

The opening in the front of the shelf is covered by a hinged panel, which may be opened to gain access to the amplifiers and any amplifier controls. The bottom of the shelf has ventilation holes.

The BR-22B/C Mounting Shelf is capable of mounting the following quantities of specific equipments:

10 BA-71A Preamplifiers or 10 BA-31B Preamplifiers

3 BA-73A Program Amplifiers or 3 BA-33B Program Amplifiers + 1 BA-31B Preamplifier

3 BA-74A Monitor Amplifiers or 3 BA-34C Monitor Amplifiers + 1 BA-31B

2 BA-25A AGC Program Amplifiers

5 BA-78A Cue/Intercom Amplifiers

2 BX-71A Power Supplies

3 BA-43 Program Amplifier

2 BA-48 50 Watt Monitor Amp.

5 BA-45 AGC Modules

5 BA-46 Limiter Modules

5 BA-47 Peak Clipper Hops.



## Specifications

### Dimensions, Overall:

Width .....19" (48.26 cm)  
 Height .....5-7/32" (13.26 cm)  
 Depth .....13 3/4" (33.66 cm)

### Space for Mounting Equipment:

Width .....17 1/8" (43.50 cm)  
 Height .....4 1/8" (11.89 cm)

Weight, Unpacked .....10 lbs. (4.5 kg)

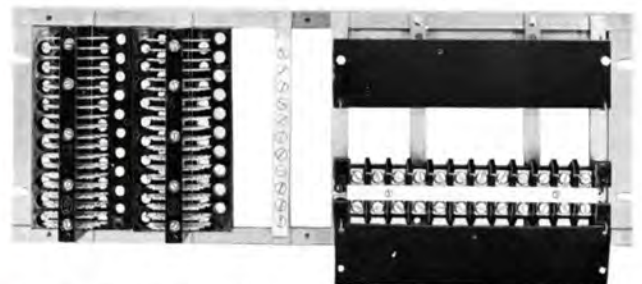
### Ordering Information

BR-22B Mounting Shelf, Umber Gray Finish .....MI-11597-A

BR-22C Mounting Shelf, Aluminum Epoxy .....MI-11597-B



Audio Terminal Block MI-4569-A4.



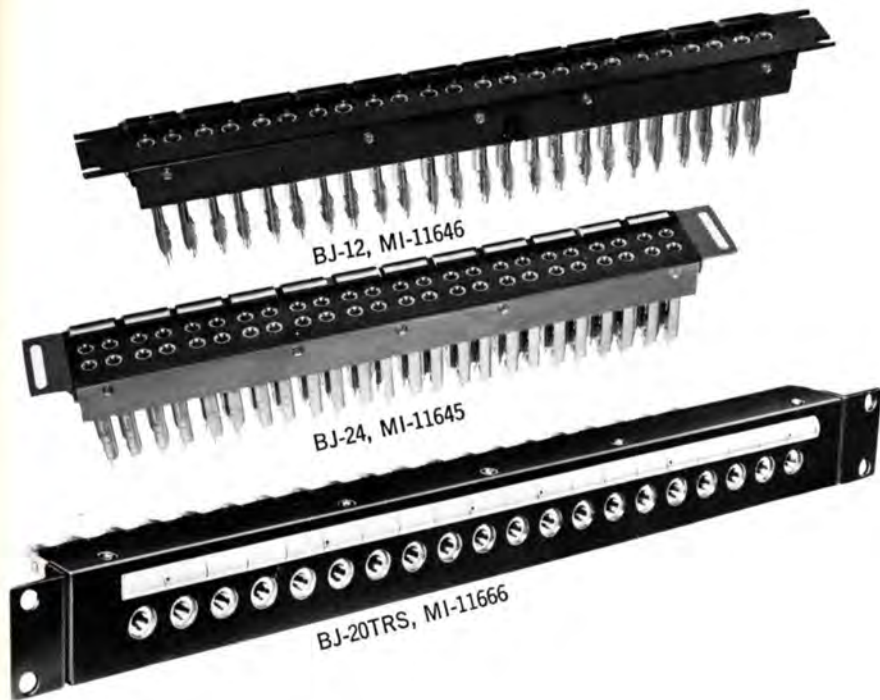
Terminal Board Bracket, MI-4570-A2, on which is assembled two MI-4569-4A Audio Terminal Blocks, one MI-11728 Ground Bus Kit and two MI-4568 Power Terminal Blocks (one shown with cover removed).



Ground Bus Kit, MI-11728.

### Rack Accessories

A complete line of 19-inch blank panels is carried in stock for filling spaces on racks and cabinets not occupied by equipment panels. These blanks are also suitable for applications where equalizers, transformers, switches or other items must be panel mounted by the user. The stock of panels includes all standard widths from  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches to  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches. They are  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch sheet steel finished and notched to match standard racks.



- Offset ground lugs—easy to wire
- Spacing of jack pairs prevents cross-circuit patching
- Bakelite strip reinforced to prevent warping or breakage

## Jack Panels, Mats and Cords

### Description

Jack Panels, with their associated patch cords, are used with broadcast speech input systems to improve the overall operating flexibility. In addition to providing a convenient termination for program and other wire telephone circuits, closed-circuit jacks may be connected to provide "patch cord" access to the input and output circuits of individual units of the audio system. When connected for this purpose, the regular circuits are continuous through the jacks until a patch cord is inserted to make an external connection. With properly connected jacks, patch cords may be freely used in emergencies or for test purposes to interchange or transfer telephone lines, amplifiers, mixers, microphones, or other equipment items.

The BJ-24 consists of two rows of twelve double jacks mounted on thick black bakelite and furnished with designation card holders. The BJ-12 is similar to the BJ-24 but has only one row of twelve double jacks.

The jack sleeves of the BJ-24 and BJ-12 are chromium plated. Tip-ring-sleeve jack panels are also available as MI-11666.

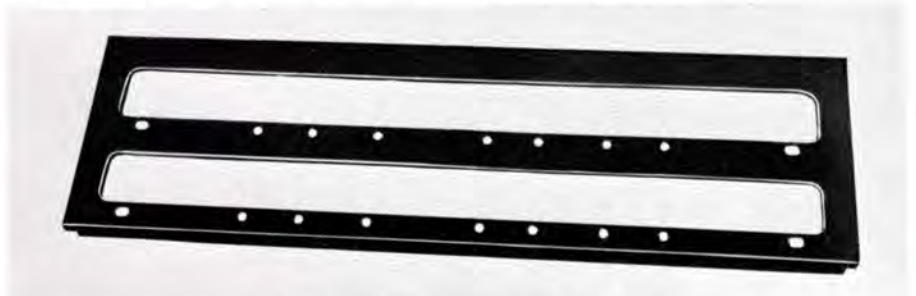
Jack Mats are available for covering 1 or 2 type BJ-24 Double Jack Strips.

RCA maintains a stock of patch cords for the convenience of broadcasting stations. The cord is shielded and uses two Type PJ-1 Plugs which are interchangeable with the W.E. Type 241-A Plug. A choice of black

or gray colored cord is available in three sizes. A two-foot black tip-ring-sleeve patch cord is also stocked.

### Interconnection Cable

The majority of cables required to interconnect the various components of a broadcast audio assembly are of a special type and cannot be readily purchased from the local electrical dealer. In order to avoid unnecessary installation delays, RCA carries in stock the generally used special type cables.



Double BJ-24 Jack Mat, MI-11647-2.

## Specifications

| Jack Panels       | BJ-24     | BJ-12     | BJ-20TRS         |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Number of Jacks   | 24 pair   | 12 pair   | 20*              |
| Dimensions        | 2½" x 19" | 1¾" x 19" | 1¾" x 19"        |
| Weight (unpacked) | 5½ lbs.   | 3 lbs.    | 3 lbs. (approx.) |

### Jack Mats

Dimensions (Overall):

|                              |                  |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| Single BJ-24 Jack Strip Mat  | 177⁄8" x 3-5/32" |
| Double BJ-24 Jack Strip Mats | 177⁄8" x 5-7/32" |

### Patch Cord

Overall Length..... Available in two, four, or six foot lengths

\* BJ-20TRS Jacks spaced ¾" on centers.

### SOLID CONDUCTOR CABLE, MI-33

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Use              | General purpose Audio Transmission Line   |
| Type             | Shielded twisted pair, each conductor solid #20 tinned copper wire, with Vinyl resin insulation covered with lacquered rayon braid. |
| Shield           | Tinned copper braid   |
| Overall Diameter | Approximately .170"   |
| Color Code       | Red and black   |
| Rating           | 300 volts   |

### STRANDED CONDUCTOR CABLE, MI-34

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Use              | Recommended for audio circuits where extra flexibility is required                                  |
| Type             | Shielded; twisted pair, stranded, composed of 7—.010 tinned copper conductors equivalent to #22 AWG |
| Insulation       | Vinyl resin insulated with lacquered rayon braid  |
| Shield           | Tinned copper braid   |
| Overall Diameter | Approximately .166"   |
| Color Code       | Red and black   |
| Rating           | 300 volts   |

### STRANDED CONDUCTOR CABLE, MI-35

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Use        | Especially recommended for 110 volt supply and filament circuits                                     |
| Type       | Shielded; twisted pair, stranded, composed of 16—.010 tinned copper conductors equivalent to #18 AWG |
| Insulation | Vinyl resin insulated with lacquered rayon braid   |
| Shield     | Tinned copper braid  |

## Ordering Information

|  |              |             |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Type BJ-24 (RCA Standard) Jack Panel       | MI-11645     |             |
| Type BJ-12 (RCA Standard) Jack Panel       | MI-11646     |             |
| Single BJ-24 Jack Mat (for 1 BJ-24)        | MI-11647-A1  |             |
| Double BJ-24 Jack Mat (for 2 BJ-24)        | MI-11647-A2  |             |
| Type BJ-20TRS (Tip-Ring-Sleeve) Jack Panel | MI-11666     |             |
|  | <b>Black</b> | <b>Gray</b> |
| Two-foot Patch Cord                        | MI-4652-B    | 4652-C2     |
| Four-foot Patch Cord                       | MI-4652-4B   | 4652-C4     |
| Six-foot Patch Cord                        | MI-4652-6B   | 4652-C6     |
| Two-foot Tip-Ring-Sleeve Patch Cord        | MI-4652-D2   |             |
| *Solid Conductor Cable, #20 AWG            | MI-33        |             |

|                  |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Overall Diameter | Approximately .236" |
| Color Code       | Red and black       |
| Rating           | 300 volts           |

### SOLID CONDUCTOR CABLE, MI-13342-1

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Use              | General purpose Audio Transmission Line  |
| Type             | Shielded twisted pair, tinned copper drain wire each conductor #22 tinned copper wire, cabled, with black vinyl jacket |
| Insulation       | Vinyl  |
| Shield           | Tinned copper braid  |
| Overall Diameter | Approx. .200"  |
| Color Code       | Red and black  |
| Rating           | 200 volts  |

### STRANDED CONDUCTOR CABLE, MI-13342-2

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Use              | General purpose Audio Transmission Line   |
| Type             | Shielded pair, each conductor #22 AWG (16 x 34) tinned copper wire, cabled, tinned copper drain wire, with black vinyl jacket |
| Insulation       | Vinyl insulated   |
| Shield           | Tinned copper braid   |
| Overall Diameter | Approx. .210"   |
| Color Code       | Red and black   |
| Rating           | 200 volts   |

### STRANDED CONDUCTOR CABLE, MI-13342-4

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Use                     | Miniature Broadcast Audio Cable  |
| Type                    | Tinned copper, polypropylene insulated #22 AWG (7 x 30) conductors, cabled. Stranded tinned copper ground drain wire, combination foil, aluminum, mylar, shield paper wrap |
| Insulation Thickness    | .008"  |
| Jacket Thickness        | .020"  |
| Outside Diameter (O.D.) | .135"  |
| Color Coding            | Black and red  |
| Percent Shield Coverage | 100%   |
| Working Voltage         | 200 volts  |

### CABLE LACING CORD, MI-11719

Lacing cord is available for general cable lacing and dressing uses. Cord is of strong material such as linen or nylon and thoroughly impregnated with a wax or paraffin. Supplied on spools.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| *Stranded Conductor Cable, #22 AWG                           | MI-34      |
| *Stranded Conductor Cable, #18 AWG                           | MI-35      |
| *Solid Conductor Cable, #22 AWG                              | MI-13342-1 |
| *Stranded Conductor Cable, #22 AWG                           | MI-13342-2 |
| *Stranded Conductor Cable, #22 AWG                           | MI-13342-4 |
| Cable Lacing Cord:   |            |
| Black Linen, No. 6 med., 4 ply, 580 yds/lb., 30 lb. strength | MI-11719-A |
| Natural Nylon, .085" x .016", 500 yds, 50 lb. strength       | MI-11719-C |
| Natural Nylon, .090" x .0125", 500 yds, 50 lb. strength      | MI-11719-D |

\* Order in 100 ft. multiples only.



- Bridge "T" type, constant resistance
- Separate sections for low-mid-high range
- Three steps of "increase" and "decrease" compensation
- Excellent frequency characteristics
- May be operated during program periods

## Variable Audio Compensators

### Description

The RCA MI-10413/10414/10415 is a three-section variable compensator designed to alter the frequency response of program audio signals to correct for system or microphone pickup deficiencies or to obtain special effects conditions. Designed as a sectional unit, up to three sections of variable audio compensators may be used in each circuit, as required, to obtain the desired compensation limits.

For convenience of circuit operation a transistor or tube type pre-amplifier is recommended to offset the insertion loss in the units. A key switch can be used to remove the compensator or group of compensators from the circuit and substitute a fixed loss. Therefore, it will facilitate program handling.

The small overall dimensions of each section (4½-inch depth, 1¾-inch width and 3¼-inch height) permit mounting in most conventional control panels and mixer consoles.

### Specifications

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Circuit Configuration | .....Bridge "T" type, constant resistance                                   |
| Source Impedance      | .....600 Ohms   |
| Input Impedance       | .....600 Ohms unbalanced  |
| Output Impedance      | .....600 Ohms unbalanced  |
| Load Impedance        | .....600 Ohms   |
| Insertion Loss        | .....10 dB at 1000 Hz for MI-10413<br>7 dB for MI-10414, 10 dB for MI-10415 |
| Maximum Input Level   | .....+4 dBm   |
| Frequency Response    | .....Flat from 26 to 20,000 Hz with no compensation. See curves page 2      |

#### Controls:

Each of the MI-10413 and MI-10414 sections have one seven-position selector switch, (3-raise, 3-lower, 1 zero position). The MI-10415 section has one seven-position selector switch (3-raise LF, 3-raise HF, and 1 zero position) for each respective frequency range

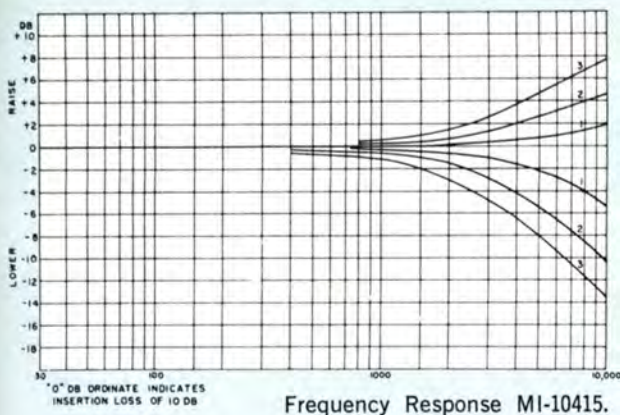
Dimensions of Each Section.....4½" deep, 1¾" wide, 3¼" high  
(11.43 cm, 4.44 cm, 8.26 cm)

### Ordering Information

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Variable Audio Compensator (Low Frequency)  | .....MI-10413 |
| Variable Audio Compensator (Mid-Frequency)  | .....MI-10414 |
| Variable Audio Compensator (High Frequency) | .....MI-10415 |







## Line Equalizer, Type BE-2A

The RCA Type BE-2A Line Equalizer is designed to equalize the non-linear frequency characteristics of a non-loaded telephone line. It is suitable for 15,000 Hz FM circuits. The small, low-cost unit is recommended for use on lines which are permanently installed and continuously used such as studio-to-transmitter lines and remote lines.

The BE-2A Line Equalizer employs parallel resonant circuits and consists of a capacitor, a reactor, a series of resistors, and a rotary selector switch for selecting different resistance values. The resonant frequency of this circuit is just above the operating frequencies of associated equipment, so that the frequency characteristics of the equalizer below resonance are of interest. Examination of these characteristics (shown in the chart) reveals that the more resistance in series with inductor, the less the low-frequency attenuation of the equalizer.

## Specifications

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Source Impedance .....   | 150 or 600 Ohms  |
| Equalization Frequency Limit .....                                 | 15,000 Hz  |
| Insertion Loss (minimum at 1000 cycles) .....                      | 7 dB   |
| Equalization Range<br>(see attenuation characteristic curve) ..... | 1 to 40 dB   |
| Mounting .....   | Single hole  |
| Dimensions .....   | 2 7/8" wide, 2 1/2" high, 3 3/8" deep<br>(7.30 cm, 6.35 cm, 8.57 cm) |
| Weight .....   | 1 1/4 lbs. (.57 kg.)   |
| Finish .....   | Cadmium plate  |

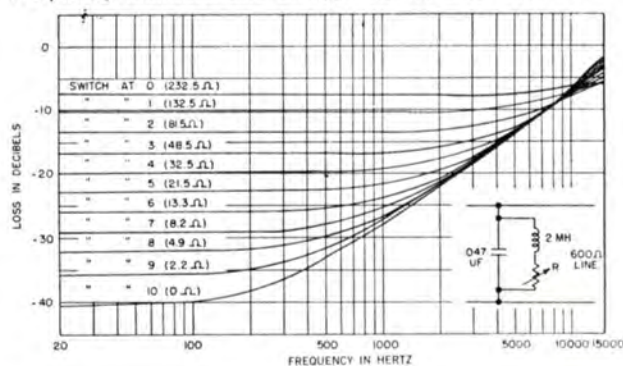
### Accessories

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| Line Transformer ..... | MI-11713 |
|------------------------|----------|

### Ordering Information

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| BE-2A Line Equalizer ..... | MI-11752 |
|----------------------------|----------|

Frequency characteristic of Type BE-2A Line Equalizer.



## Pads and Networks

RCA offers a comprehensive selection of attenuator pads, bridging pads and dividing networks. The pads and networks are well constructed and insulated with precision wound resistors, assuring no internal reflection. The terminals are accessible and securely mounted with the connections stenciled in an appropriate place. The fixed balanced "H" type is available in four types, introducing losses of 6 dB, 10 dB, 20 dB or 40 dB. The dividing networks are available as tabulated specifications.



## Specifications

Fixed Pads:

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Balanced "H" Type, Input/Output impedance, 600 Ohms, insertion loss of: |            |
| 6 dB Pad .....  | MI-4171-29 |
| 10 dB Pad .....   | MI-4171-30 |
| 20 dB Pad .....   | MI-4171-32 |
| 40 dB Pad .....   | MI-4171-39 |

Dividing Networks:

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Balanced 2-way, 600 Ohms, 6 dB insertion loss   | MI-11704   |
| Balanced 3-way, 600 Ohms, 9-5 dB insertion loss | MI-11704-A |
| Balanced 4-way, 600 Ohms, 12 dB insertion loss  | MI-11704-B |
| Balanced 6-way, 600 Ohms, 10 dB insertion loss  | MI-11704-D |

Isolation Pad (Bridge Circuit):

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Balanced, input impedance 600 Ohms to two 600 Ohm lines, isolation between lines about 45 dB, insertion loss 10 dB | MI-11705 |
|--|----------|



# Line and Bridging Transformers and Controls

## Specifications

### Transformers

Frequency Response ..... $\frac{1}{2}$  dB, 20 to 20,000 Hz

#### Primary Impedances

MI-11791-A/11712 Bridging Transformer .....20,000 Ohms

MI-11713 Line Transformer .....150/600 Ohms

#### Secondary Impedances

MI-11791-A/11712 Bridging Transformer .....150/600 Ohms

MI-11713 Line Transformer .....150/600 Ohms

#### Distortion Loss:

MI-11791-A .....Not greater than 0.5% at 30 Hz for level of 32 Volts across a 600 Ohm source

MI-11712 .....Not greater than 0.5% at 30 Hz for level of 45 Volts across a 600 Ohm source

MI-11713 .....Not greater than 0.8% at 30 Hz for level of 7.5 Volts across a 600 Ohm source

#### Insertion Loss:

MI-11791-A/11712 .....Not more than 19 dB at 1000 Hz

MI-11713 .....600 Ohm source to 600 Ohm load: 1 dB max. at 1000 Hz; 150 Ohm source to 150 Ohm load: 2 dB max. at 1000 Hz

#### Overall Dimensions:

MI-11791-A ..... $2\frac{1}{4}$ " x  $1-23/32$ " x  $1-7/32$ "

MI-11712/11713 .....4" x  $2-11/32$ " x  $1\frac{7}{8}$ "

#### Weight:

MI-11791-A ..... $1\frac{1}{2}$  lbs.

MI-11712/11713 .....2 lbs. 14 ozs.

### Volume Controls

Input Impedances .....20,000/10,000 Ohms

Output Impedances .....600/150 Ohms

Insertion Loss .....32/24 dB

Maximum Input Level .....+40 dBm

#### Overall Dimensions:

##### Length:

MI-11278-E ..... $2\frac{15}{16}$ "

MI-11278-F ..... $2\frac{3}{16}$ "

Diameter ..... $1\frac{3}{8}$ "

Weight ..... $4\frac{1}{2}$  ozs.



MI-11712/3



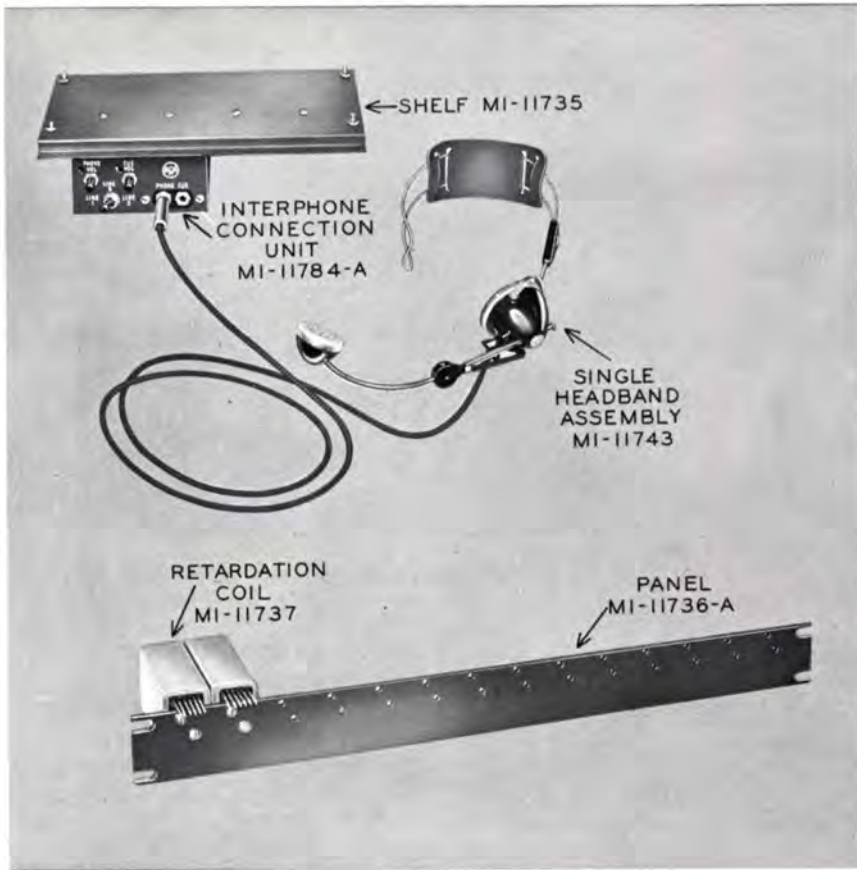
MI-11278-F



MI-11278-E

## Ordering Information

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Bridging Transformer (Bracket Mounting) .....                         | MI-11791-A |
| Bridging Transformer (Base Mounting) .....                            | MI-11712   |
| Line Transformer .....  | MI-11713   |
| Volume Control (Panel Mounting, with knob) .....                      | MI-11278-E |
| Volume Control (Chassis Mounting, with screw-driver adjustment) ..... | MI-11278-F |



- Production intercom with studio personnel or remote line as desired
- Can mount to console, desk, or wall
- Compatible with RCA TV equipment
- Transistor amplifier or induction coil type interconnection units available
- Regulated power supply

## Interphone Equipment

### Description

RCA Interphone Equipment is designed to provide convenient line switching and headset connection facilities for a TV camera and studio communication system.

Heart of the RCA Interphone System is the Interphone Connection Unit. Two types of connection units are available. The MI-11784-A Transistor Interconnection Unit must be used with RCA TK-60 and other late model Cameras having transistorized intercommunication systems built into the camera. The MI-11734 Intercom Interconnection unit is designed for use with early RCA studio and field type cameras. The two interconnection units can not be intermixed in a system.

The MI-11784-A unit includes a single stage transistor amplifier, with

bridge rectifier and sidetone compensation network with level control to adjust volume. Each person on the talking bus can adjust the volume to suit his individual requirement. On the front is a three-way switch for selection of three intercom lines, and the separate volume controls for "phone" and "cue" adjustment. The box also contains two jacks to accommodate single or double headsets. A 9-pin and a 12-pin cable connector plug on the rear are used for external connection. The entire unit is housed in a box  $4\frac{5}{8}$  inches wide,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches high and  $6\frac{3}{4}$  inches deep overall.

Operating power for the MI-11784-A interphone unit is derived from the common-battery interphone circuit to which the interphone unit

is connected. A bridge-rectifier is interposed in the line to the amplifier to maintain correct polarity at the amplifier regardless of the polarity of the interphone battery voltage. The sidetone compensation bridge is designed to hold the sidetone level to within 2 db of the received level for any number of connected stations up to 32.

The Transistor Interphone Connection Unit, MI-11784-A can replace the MI-11734 unit where it is designed to modernize the system since the unit physically replaces the MI-11734 Connection Unit and will operate with virtually all commercially available TV headsets using carbon microphones. The substitution can be made only if the camera is modified by substituting an MI-



Double Headband Assembly, MI-11744



Transistor Interphone Unit, MI-11784-A

11757 Transistor Amplifier for the induction coil in the interphone circuit. Other circuit changes as outlined in the instruction book are also required.

The Interphone Connection Unit, MI-11734, consists of a simple circuit having an induction coil and capacitor to provide an anti-sidetone feature. The circuit is housed in a compact box having two phone jacks for use either with a single or double headset as required, and a two-position toggle switch for selecting a local circuit or a remote line. A cable plug is mounted in the rear. It is designed to work in early intercom systems employing induction coils throughout.

All other components of the Interphone System are designed for operation with either Interconnection Unit.

The Retardation Coil, MI-11737, permits simultaneous use of four carbon microphones such as one interphone connection unit and three camera headsets on a common battery or power supply. The coil permits a d-c power voltage to be imposed upon the two-wire telephone talking line. The MI-11737 is an audio frequency choke which isolates the power supply from the telephone line at voice frequencies.

The MI-11736-A Mounting Panel is recommended for mounting retardation coils. The panels have

standard mounting dimensions for use in the RCA BR-84 Series Racks.

The accessory, MI-11735 Shelf, is available for mounting the interphone connection units under the countertops of console housings on which switching units or camera controls are housed. The plate will accommodate one or two Interphone Connection Units.

Either a single or double headset identified as Single Headband Assembly, MI-11743 and Double Headband Assembly, MI-11744 can be used with RCA Interphone Equipment. One earphone unit of the double headband assembly is used for "cue" reception. Either type can be used in the same system.

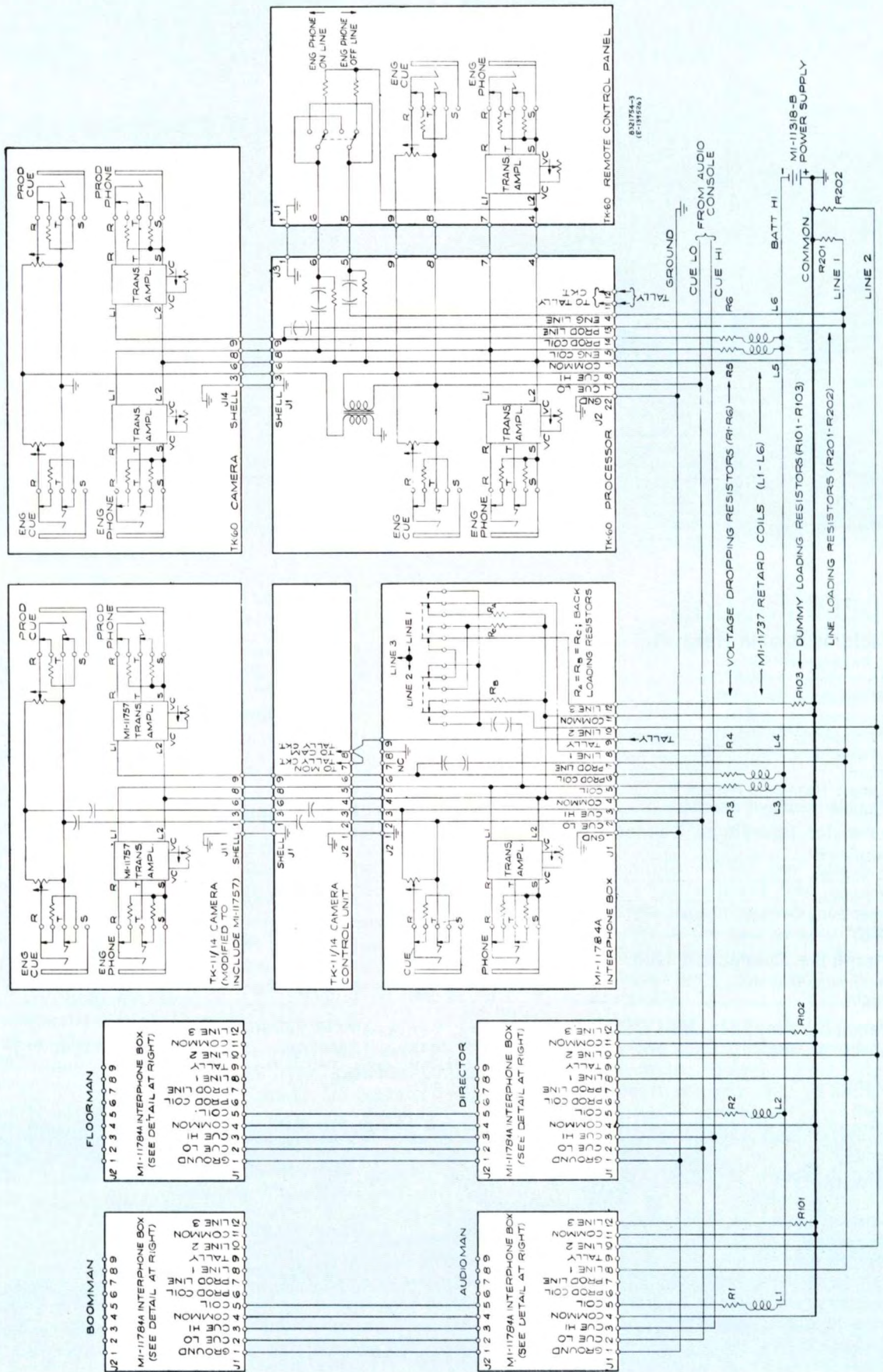
Front and rear view of Induction Coil Interphone Unit, MI-11734

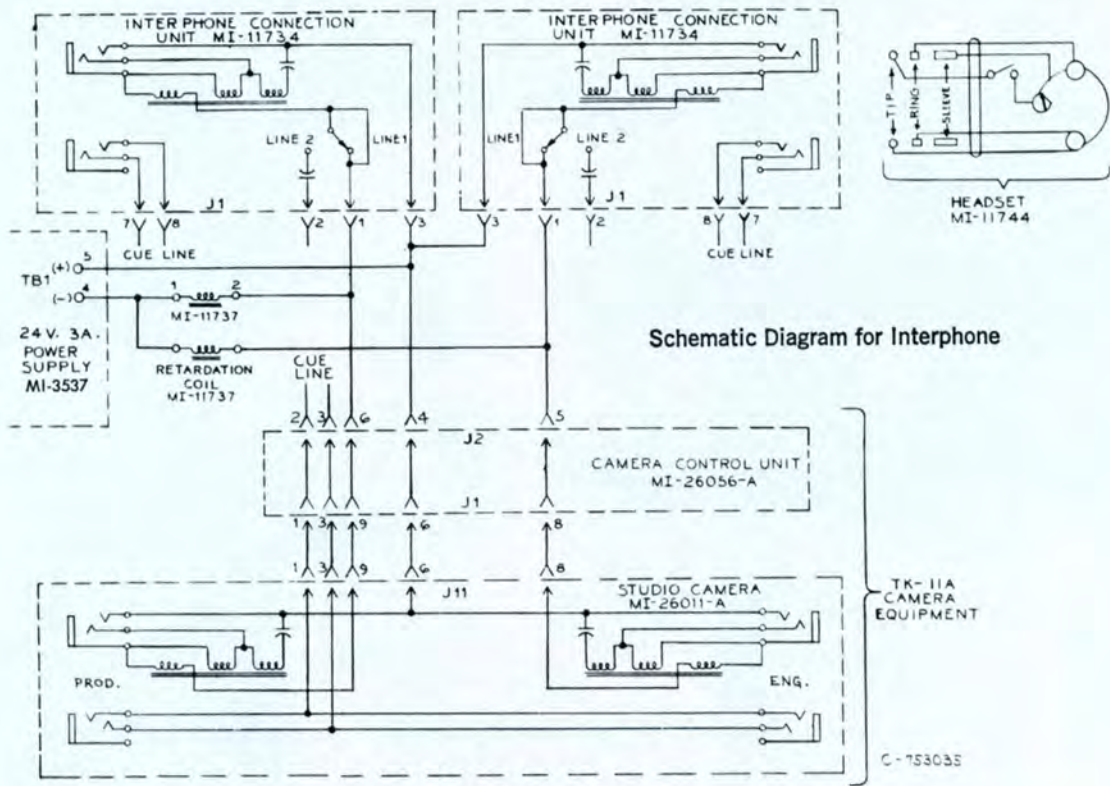


Transistor Amplifier, MI-11757



# SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR TRANSISTOR INTERPHONE SYSTEM





## Specifications

### Single or Double Headset

|                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| DC Resistance:           |                         |
| Microphone Switch On     | 70 Ohms approx.         |
| Microphone Switch Off    | Infinite                |
| Inductance at 1000 Hz:   |                         |
| Microphone Switch On     | 70 millihenries approx. |
| Microphone Switch Off    | 245 millihenries        |
| Weight:                  |                         |
| Single Headband Assembly | 6 ozs. (less cord)      |
| Double Headband Assembly | 9 ozs. (less cord)      |

### Transistor Interphone Connection Unit, MI-11784-A

|                    |                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Impedance          | 120 Ohms                              |
| DC Voltage         | 8.5 Volts (nominal)                   |
| DC Current         | 95 mA (approx.)                       |
| Dimensions Overall | 4 5/8" wide, 2 1/2" high, 6 3/4" deep |
| Weight             | 3 lbs.                                |

### Interphone Connection Unit, MI-11734

|                    |                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Dimensions Overall | 4 5/8" wide, 2 3/8" high, 4 1/4" deep |
| Weight             | 1 lb., 11 ozs.                        |

### Transistor Amplifier, MI-11757

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Dimensions Overall | 2 1/2" wide, 1 1/2" high, 1 1/2" deep<br>(6.35 cm, 3.81 cm, 3.81 cm) |
| Weight             | 6 oz. (170 grs.)   |

### Retardation Coil, MI-11737

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| DC Resistance                    | 165 ohms                                |
| Inductance                       | 3.4 millihenries                        |
| Maximum Recommended Load Current | 125 mA DC                               |
| Dimensions Overall               | 1 3/8" wide, 1-45/64" high, 4 5/8" deep |
| Weight                           | 16 ozs.                                 |

### Power Supply, MI-3537

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Input              | 115/230 Volts $\pm$ 10%, 50/60 Hz      |
| Output             | Regulated 24 Volts, 4 Amps. DC         |
| Dimensions Overall | 8 3/4" wide, 4 5/8" high, 11 3/8" deep |
| Weight             | 25 lbs.                                |

### Power Supply

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Input:             |   |
| MI-11318-C         | 100-130 Volts, AC, 60 Hz, single phase, 144 Watts |
| MI-591318          | 200-260 Volts, AC, 50 Hz, single phase, 144 Watts |
| Output             | Regulated 24 Volts, 6 Amps, DC                    |
| Dimensions Overall | 19" wide, 5 1/4" high, 9 3/4" deep                |
| Weight             | 25 lbs.   |

### Mounting Shelf

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| Capacity   | Mounts one or two Interphone Connection Units |
| Dimensions | 11" long, 6 3/8" wide                         |
| Weight     | 2 lbs. (approx.)                              |

### Retardation Coil Panel

|            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Capacity   | Mounts up to 14 retardation coils |
| Dimensions | 19" wide, 1 3/4" high             |
| Weight     | 18 ozs.                           |

## Ordering Information

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Transistor Interphone Connection           | MI-11784-A |
| Interphone Connection Unit                 | MI-11734   |
| Retardation Coil                           | MI-11737   |
| Shelf for Mounting MI-11734                | MI-11735   |
| Panel (accommodating 14 Retardation Coils) | MI-11736-A |
| Single Headband Assembly                   | MI-11743   |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Double Headband Assembly  | MI-11744   |
| Regulated Power Supply<br>(24 Volts, DC, 4 Amps) 110 Volts, AC      | MI-3537    |
| Regulated Power Supply<br>(24 Volts, DC, 6 Amps) 110 Volts, AC      | MI-11318-C |
| Regulated Power Supply<br>(24 Volts, DC, 6 Amps) 220 Volts, AC      | MI-591318  |
| Transistor Interphone Amplifier<br>(Replacement for Induction Coil) | MI-11757   |



- Facilities for 9 switches
- Easily mounted at any convenient location
- Long-life palladium switch contacts
- Write-in designation strip

## Switch Panel and Housing

### Description

The Switch Panel and Housing Assembly provide an ideal and inexpensive means of augmenting any present switching installation. The compact Switch Housing Assembly, MI-11756, and removable Switch Panel, MI-11754, are designed to house up to nine manually operated Switches, MI-11755-2. The panel is styled to match RCA audio and TV studio equipment.

The Panel and Housing Assembly accommodates pilot lights and switches for special applications as well as the MI-11752-2 switches. The switching assembly may be used to provide switching of audio outputs and inputs for tape recorders, intercom equipment, remote lines, etc. It is designed for desk or shelf mounting, but may be mounted in a 13½-inch TV console housing by means of a Basic Mounting Panel, MI-26252 or in a 22-inch console

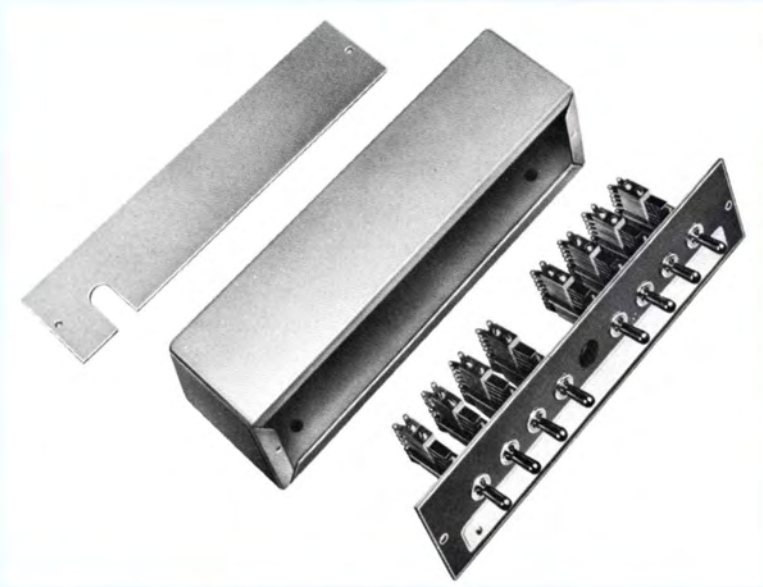
or standard rack by means of Rack Adaptor, MI-26254.

Simple and inexpensive manually-operated switching equipment is made available by RCA in the form of unassembled Switch Panel, MI-11754 to which may be assembled up to nine MI-11755-2 lever-type, low-capacity leaf switches, lights, or other type switches which mount in single 15/32-inch hole. The equipment is designed to fit in Switch Housing Assembly, MI-11756.

The switch panel is made of reverse etched aluminum with nine 15/32-inch holes for mounting. Dummy plugs are supplied for all mounting holes left blank. An erasable write-in designation strip is provided for proper identification of the switching facilities. The housing is of sturdy steel construction with removable back panel for

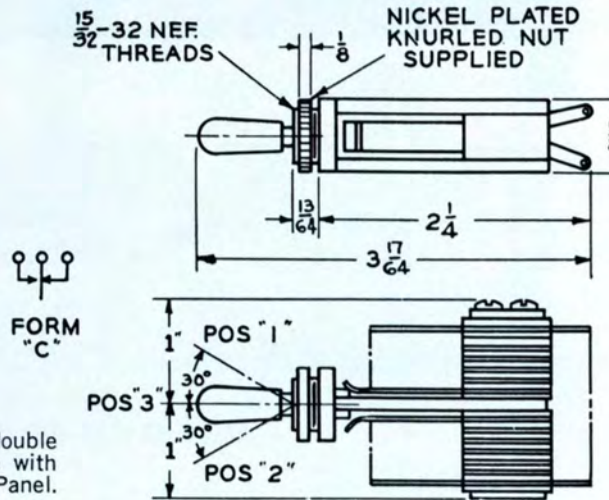
accessibility. The case has rubber feet which will not scar desk, table or shelf mounting area. The panel mounts in the case so as to provide a 15 degree sloping front for easier identification of the switching functions.

The MI-11755-2 switches are lever type low capacity leaf with 3 Form C contacts (single pole, double throw) on each side. The center position is neutral with one locking and one non-locking position. The construction of the key is such that the switch may be adjusted to be locking or non-locking in either position. The actuating lever has a nylon hub for long life, while all contacts are of long-life palladium. Switch contacts are rated 3 amperes, 120 Volts, AC non-inductive load. Two cable clamps provide secure fastening for all switch wiring installation to the front panel.



Shown above are:  
Switch Housing Assembly, MI-11756; and Switch Panel,  
MI-11754, containing eight MI-11752-2 Switches.

Detail drawing showing dimensions of single pole, double  
throw, lever type switch, MI-11755-2, designed for use with  
the MI-11756 Switch Housing Assembly and MI-11754 Panel.



## Specifications

Switch Contact Capacity Rating .....3 amps., 120 Volts AC,  
non-inductive load  
Finish .....Umber gray  
Dimensions Overall:  
Width .....11½" (29.21 cm)

Height .....2-3/5" (6.59 cm)  
Depth (top) .....2¾" (6.98 cm)  
Depth (bottom) .....3½" (8.89 cm)

Weight .....Approx. 5 lbs. (2.27 kg.)

## Ordering Information

Switch Housing Assembly .....MI-11756  
Switch Panel .....MI-11754  
Switch, 6 Form C, Single Pole, Double Throw,  
Contacts (each) .....MI-11755-2  
Basic Mounting Panel (for mounting MI-11754  
in 13½" Console housing) .....MI-26252  
Rack Adaptor (for mounting MI-11754  
in 19" rack or 22" console) .....MI-26254





- "Custom" switcher for finest audio installations
- Solid state modules form unlimited switcher configurations
- Seven inputs, one output per module
- Plug-in, unitized construction
- Switching level 0 to +18 dBm in 600 Ohms

## Audio Relay Switcher Module, MI-11787-A

### Description

The Audio Relay Switcher Module is a primary component for use in custom relay switching systems. The basic module is a 7-input by 1-output switcher and offers the user a true building block in the development of unlimited audio switcher configurations.

#### Electronic Expansion

The MI-11787-A Module may be combined in numerous combinations to fit the needs of individual systems. A typical switcher (shown in the diagram) has 21 inputs each switchable to either or both of two outputs, such as preview and program bus. Such a switcher utilizes six modules mounted in an MI-557300 Standard Frame Assembly. Up to nine Audio Switcher Modules can be mounted in the frame to provide combinations such as the following: 2 modules for 14 x 1 or 7 x 2; 3 modules for 21 x 1 or 7 x 3; 4 modules for 28 x 1, 14 x 2 or 7 x 4; 5 modules for 35 x 1, or 7 x 5; 6 modules for 42 x 1, 21 x 2, 14 x 3 or 7 x 6; 7 modules for 49 x 1 or 7 x 7; 8 modules for 56 x 1, 28 x 2, 14 x 4 or 7 x 8;

9 modules for 63 x 1, 21 x 3 or 7 x 9. Systems beyond these configurations may be assembled by using additional frames and modules.

The use of standard plug-in modules greatly reduces the cost of custom-built switching systems, provides reliable performance and allows for future expansion requirements. The switcher may be controlled either by a custom-designed bank of individual push buttons or by pulses generated in automation or preset switching equipment.

#### DC Power Supply

A 24-Volt DC power source such as an MI-11316 or MI-11318 power supply is required. Two module connector units are available as accessory items, the MI-11790 connector assembly and the MI-11789 connector kit.

The MI-11790 consists of an assembly of three connectors wired for use with three relay modules in a 7 x 3 switcher configuration. The assembly, if desired, can be reconnected for a 21 x 1 switcher. All

audio, tally and control circuits are wired to an audio terminal block on the assembly. Also included are three transformer mounting plates and hardware for securing the MI-11790 to the rear of the MI-557300 frame assembly. Numerous MI-11790 connector assemblies may be cross-connected to obtain any desired switcher configuration.

#### Mounting Accessories

The MI-11789 mating connector kit includes one connector housing, solder type terminals, one transformer mounting plate, and all hardware required for securing the connector and mounting plate to the rear of the MI-557300 frame assembly. One MI-11789 connector kit is required when installing a single MI-11787-A relay module.

#### Gap Switching

The Audio Relay Switcher Module utilizes a transistor latch circuit. The circuit design and relay characteristics are chosen so that relay drop-out is faster than pickup, hence

gap switching is assured. Each Module contains a pilot light to indicate presence of control voltage and fuse continuity. The lamp is operated at reduced voltage for extended life.

### Printed Circuitry

The latest printed circuitry techniques are employed including two-sided printed wiring on glass epoxy boards. The board contacts as well as the contacts of the mating receptacle are gold plated for maximum reliability. All audio circuits are wired with two conductor twisted pair cable, individually shielded and

insulated to minimize crosstalk as well as hum and noise pickup. Each module contains seven plug-in relays held in place by spring retaining clips. Each relay is equipped with gold contacts and a clear plastic dust cover to assure long life and quiet operation.

The MI-11787-A Switcher is designed for switching balanced audio circuits at levels of 0 dBm (up to +18 dBm) in 600 Ohms, or equivalent levels at other impedances. An external bridging transformer is normally used to provide 20,000 Ohms

impedance at the switcher cross-points, with a choice of either 150 or 600 Ohms output bus impedance. The MI-11791-A Bridging Transformer may be mounted on either the MI-11789 Connector Kit or MI-11790 Connector Assembly. Back loading of the input source is not required when using a bridging output, unless many outputs are simultaneously connected to one input. However, each relay crosspoint has "C" contacts, and the terminals are arranged so that back loading resistors may be conveniently installed if required.

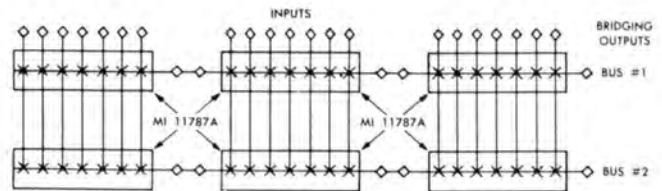
## Specifications

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Input/Output Impedance.....          | Dependent upon associated circuit<br>(usually 600 or 150 Ohms)                              |
| Insertion Loss.....                  | Essentially zero in the module<br>(Normal loss through external bridging transformer 20 dB) |
| Crosspoint Activation.....           | Pulse or continuous voltage   |
| Switching Level .....                | 0 to +18 dBm, 600 Ohms  |
| Switching Time.....                  | Break before make approx. 5 milliseconds  |
| Signal-to-Noise .....                | Better than 60 dB;<br>with 0 dBm, 600 Ohm input   |
| Relay Contacts.....                  | Gold plated; 2 form C<br>and 3 form A (each relay)  |
| Maximum Length of Control Cable..... | 300 ft. using #22 wire  |
| Power Requirements .....             | 24 Volts, DC; 135 mA<br>(including pilot lamp but excluding tally lamps)                    |
| Fuse .....                           | ½ Amp, 3 AG   |
| Pilot Lamp .....                     | #327  |

Dimensions (Overall).....4¾" high, 1½" wide, 13" deep  
(12 cm, 4.5 cm, 33 cm)

Weight.....2½ lbs. (1.13 kg)

Transistor and Diode Complement:  
1—2N1183B, 14—1N2070, 1—1N746



### Accessories

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Standard Frame Assembly<br>(holds up to 9 Modules) ..... | MI-557300  |
| 24 Volts DC Power Supply .....                           | MI-11318-C |
| Single Module Connector Unit .....                       | MI-11789   |
| Multiple Connector Base .....                            | MI-11790   |
| Bridging Transformer (mounts on MI-11790) .....          | MI-11791-A |

## Ordering Information

Audio Relay Switcher Module .....MI-11787-A



- High impedance, ceramic type
- Lightweight for better comfort
- Comfortable ear cushions shield out noise
- Impact resistant
- Uses strong, flexible cadmium bronze cable

## Headset, Type EDC-12

### Description

#### Rugged, Comfortable Ceramic Headset

The EDC-12 is a lightweight high impedance headset with an extended frequency range. It uses sensitive ceramic elements which are resistant to impact, vibration, heat and humidity. The earphones are made of Implex and equipped with removable vinyl covered plastic foam ear cushions. Light in weight and shaped to fit snugly the EDC-12 Headset can be worn comfortably for extended periods of time. Earphones and cushions effectively seal out noise and actually improve frequency response. A four foot cable terminating in a telephone plug is provided. The cable is made of cadmium bronze, an exceptionally strong and flexible material, and is covered in vinyl.

### Specifications

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Type .....   | Ceramic  |
| Impedance .....  | 8000 Ohms @ 1000 Hz  |
| Frequency Response .....                               | 20-11,000 Hz $\pm$ 5 dB  |
| Input Voltage for 0.5% distortion at 1 kHz .....       | 14 Volts   |
| Sound Level for 0.5% distortion at 1 kHz .....         | 113 dB   |
| Sound Level at maximum operating level (7 Volts) ..... | 109 dB   |
| Cord.....  | Vinyl covered cadmium bronze cable, 4 ft. or 6 ft. long        |
| Cord Termination .....                                 | .206"/.250" diameter telephone plug<br>(Specify when ordering) |
| Weight .....   | 11 oz. (312 gr.)   |

### Ordering Information

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Type EDC-12 Ceramic Headset,<br>including cord and plug.....        | MI-38029-2 |
| Type EDC-12 Ceramic Headset,<br>including cord and .250" plug ..... | MI-11797-M |



- Fifteen events, eighteen sources
- Solid state logic
- Plug-in relays used
- Quiet operation
- Provision for "skip" or "stop" events

## Audio Tape Programmer, Type BCA-15A

### Description

The Audio Tape Programmer, RCA Type BCA-15A, is designed to program fifteen events from any of 18 program sources. These sources can be derived from RCA Type RT-8, RT-17, RT-22 or RT-37 tape recorders. In addition, any source may be used if it can be started by a contact closure and provides a contact closure to signal the end of program material. Each of the 15 events is programmed by means of a thumbwheel switch which selects any of the 18 program sources. In addition, the switch permits an event to be skipped or the program sequence stopped. The program recycles to the first event upon completion of event 15.

The number of events may be increased easily by adding Audio Tape Programmer units either in series or as sub-programs to a particular event in a main program. Numbered lights indicate the event being played and a push button permits any particular event to be selected. Relays and solid state logic circuits are used to permit fast operation with so little noise that the BCA-15A may be used in announce positions with the microphones open.

### Specifications

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Events .....                 | 15  |
| Program Sources .....        | 18  |
| Source Selector.....         | Thumbwheel switch   |
| Source Relay Switching ..... | +24 Volts DC  |
| Power .....                  | 115/230 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz, 6.25 Watts                         |
| Panel Size.....              | 5¼" high, 19" wide, 15⅞" deep<br>(13.34 cm, 48.26 cm, 39.70 cm) |
| Weight.....                  | 16 lbs. (7.25 kg.)  |
| Terminals.....               | Screw type barrier terminal strips                              |

### Ordering Information

Type BCA-15A Audio Tape Programmer.....MI-11365-A



- Precision, 2-speed rim-drive mechanism for 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  and 45 rpm records
- Compact cabinet accepts BA-26/36 Equalizer Preamplifier
- Provision for mounting two tone arms for greater versatility
- Smooth and rapid starts

## 12-Inch Dual Speed Turntable, Type BQ-51B

### Description

The RCA BQ-51B Dual Speed Turntable fulfills the broadcaster's need for a high-quality turntable mechanism to accommodate commercial disc recordings up to 12 inches in diameter at speeds of 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  and 45 r/min. The BQ-51B is available as a mechanism for mounting in custom-built arrangements. It may also be obtained as a complete assembly with a styled cabinet, MI-11809-A.

Space is provided on the top panel of the BQ-51B for mounting one or two standard low impedance, reluctance-type pickups that con-

form to EIA standards. The RCA 12-inch (MI-11894-A) or the RCA 16-inch (MI-11895-A) Tone Arm are recommended. Both arms accommodate the RCA Universal Pickup Cartridge, MI-11865 and associated stylii, MI-11866 series, for playing stereo or monaural recordings.

The BQ-51B Dual Speed 12-inch Turntable is a 2-speed rim-drive mechanism, utilizing a hysteresis synchronous motor. It is available for 60 hertz or 50 hertz operation and a 2-position speed selector switch is provided on the turntable assembly. An "Off-On" selector control oper-

ates a mercury motor switch and simultaneously engages or disengages the rubber idler wheels. This feature relieves the idlers from pressure when set to the "Off" position.

The metal cabinet assembly, MI-11809-A of functional design, affords a simplified mounting for the drive assembly mechanism. A hinged door is located on the front of the cabinet to permit ready access to the interior. A sloped bracket is provided within the cabinet to mount the BA-36 Series Equalizer Preamplifier.



The BQ-51B turntable platter is a sturdy aluminum casting. The platter and spindle assembly is held in the main support casting by oilite bushings and the thrust is supported by a single ball at the bottom end of the spindle. A foam rubber belt on the outside rim of the platter eliminates resonance effects. The drive motor is mounted on a separate plate, supported by vibration mounts to eliminate rumble. A rubber cushioning frame reduces extraneous vibrations by isolating the motor board assembly from the mounting frame. All posts and shafts which provide bearings for cams and arms are assembled to a common plate to insure proper alignment.

## Specifications

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Turntable Speed .....                     | 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ and 45 rpm $\pm$ 0.3%  |
| Rumble .....                              | 40 dB down (ref. level 1.4 cm/s at 100 Hz)  |
| Wow or Flutter:                           |   |
| At 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ r/min.....            | 0.1% of mean speed  |
| At 45 r/min.....                          | 0.1% of mean speed  |
| Motor.....                                | 1/100 h.p., 1800 r/min. at 60 Hz<br>or 1/125 h.p., 1500 r/min. at 50 Hz   |
| Power Supply.....                         | 105-125 V, 50/60 Hz single phase  |
| Power Consumption.....                    | 40 W  |
| Power Cord.....                           | 8 ft. long (2.44 m)   |
| Turntable Diameter.....                   | 12" (30.48 cm)  |
| Hub and Spindle Diameter:                 |   |
| Hub for 45 r/min. records.....            | 1.5" (4.31 cm)  |
| Spindle for 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ records..... | 0.2835" (72 mm)   |
| Overall Dimensions:                       |   |
| Turntable Drive Unit.....                 | 22" wide, 18 $\frac{1}{16}$ " deep<br>(55.9 cm x 45.9 cm)—height below top surface motor<br>board, 9" (22.86 cm)—height above surface motor board,<br>1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (3.81 cm) |
| Cabinet.....                              | 23 $\frac{1}{16}$ " wide, 19 $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep and 29" high<br>(58.6 cm x 46 cm x 73.66 cm)  |

|                           |                                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Weight:                   |                                |
| Turntable Drive Unit..... | 31 lbs. (14.06 kg)             |
| Cabinet.....              | 47 lbs. (21.32 kg)             |
| Finish.....               | Shadow blue with aluminum trim |

## Accessories

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Cabinet assembly to house<br>turntable mechanism .....            | MI-11809-A  |
| 12" Tone Arm (less pickup head) .....                             | MI-11894-B  |
| 16" Tone Arm (less pickup head).....                              | MI-11895-A  |
| Universal Cartridge (less stylus).....                            | MI-11865    |
| 0.7 Mil Diamond Stylus<br>(for use with Universal Cartridge)..... | MI-11866-7  |
| 1.0 Mil Diamond Stylus<br>(for use with Universal Cartridge)..... | MI-11866-10 |
| 2.5 Mil Diamond Stylus<br>(for use with Universal Cartridge)..... | MI-11866-25 |
| BA-26B Pickup Equalizer-Preamplifier .....                        | MI-11436-C  |
| BA-36A Stereo Pickup Equalizer-Preamplifier .....                 | MI-11441-B  |
| 220 Volt Transformer Kit.....                                     | MI-41605    |

## Ordering Information

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| BQ-51B Dual Speed Turntable Mechanism for 60<br>hertz operation (less Cabinet, Tone Arm and<br>Pickup Heads) ..... | MI-11810-B |
| BQ-51B Dual Speed Turntable Mechanism for 50<br>hertz operation (less Cabinet, Tone Arm and<br>Pickup Heads) ..... | MI-11810-C |



- Lightweight — minimum distortion
- Accurate stylus force adjustment
- Track properly at all times
- Plug-in pickup cartridges

## Lightweight Tone Arms

### Description

The RCA Lightweight 16 and 12-inch Tone Arms, MI-11895 and MI-11894-A, and the Universal Cartridge and Stylus are designed to fulfill the need for a high quality pickup combination for playing stereo and monaural fine-groove records as well as transcriptions and 78 RPM records. The tone arms are especially designed to operate with the RCA BQ-51B Turntable.

The advanced tone arm design incorporates a 3-terminal pickup socket, with free floating collets, to accept the plug-in MI-11865 Universal Cartridge. This smooth-action socket provides "Instant Cartridge Change" capability. Facilities for accepting pickups which mount on standard 1/2-inch mounting centers have also been included.

#### RCA Stylus Saver

Both models of the tone arm contain the RCA "Stylus Saver" adjustment which limits the vertical downward travel of the arm so that the cartridge stylus only engages the record groove and never reaches the top of the turntable, thus preventing accidental damage to the stylus,

should the arm be knocked off the edge of the record.

#### Design Features

By careful design, tone arm resonance is well outside the operating frequency range of the system. Distortion due to tracking error in the arm and pickup has been reduced to a minimum. The anti-friction vertical and lateral pivots and low mass allow the tone arms to track properly on warped and eccentric records.

The arms are hinged at the pivot center to allow easy access to the pickup and wiring on the underside. An adjustable counterweight controlled by an accessible thumb nut at the rear of the arm provides accurate stylus force adjustment.

#### Universal Pickup Cartridge

The RCA Universal Pickup Cartridge and Replaceable Stylus, MI-11865 and MI-11866 provide a fully compatible unit for reproducing stereophonic and monophonic phonograph records in broadcast studios. It utilizes the moving magnet system which makes possible superior performance and simplified stylus re-

placement. The MI-11865 cartridge is completely housed in a molded plastic case. The stylus MI-11866 may easily be removed and replaced without use of tools. This eliminates the need for ever sending the pickup out for repairs.

The cartridge proper is a three terminal device. The center pin is common and the outside pins are the left and right stereo outputs. In stereo use the head is connected in the usual manner with the left output going to the left equalizer and the right output, to the right equalizer. In monophonic use, the left and right outputs are paralleled. The cartridge plugs into the MI-11894-B (12-inch) or MI-11895-A (16-inch) tone arms, or may be mounted on arms with standard 1/2-inch mounting centers. It features low distortion, and excellent frequency response and very good channel separation. The diamond stylus and low tracking force insure long life for both the stylus and recordings.

Plug-in stylus assemblies, readily identified by their color are available in three types as shown in table under specifications.

# Specifications

## Tone Arms

- Tracking Error, 16-inch Record .....4° max.
- Pivot Bearings .....Anti-resonant bearings in vertical and horizontal planes
- Tone Arm Head Receptacle .....Quick-lock, plug-in type
- Construction of Arm .....Aluminum casting
- Length of Arm:
  - MI-11895-A .....16¾"
  - MI-11894-B .....12"
- Height of Arm .....Adjustable
- Weight (arm assembly, etc.):
  - MI-11895-A .....2 lbs.
  - MI-11894-B .....1½ lbs.
- Mounting:
  - MI-11895-A .....Approx. 12" from spindle center
  - MI-11894-B .....Approx. 8" from spindle center
- Leads .....3-conductor and shield

## Universal Pickup Cartridge

- Inductance .....400 mh
- DC Resistance .....280 Ohms
- Output Voltage at 1000 Hz, 5 cm/sec .....0.005 Volt
- Channel Separation .....20 dB min. @ 1000 Hz
- Recommended Load Impedance .....47,000 Ohms
- Number of Terminals .....3
- Dimensions (overall) .....1½" long, ¾" wide, ¼" high
- Weight .....10.5 grams
- Mounting .....Plug-in (standard EIA mounting centers)
- Recommended Stylus Force .....(see table)

## Accessories

- BA-36A Stereo Equalizer-Preamplifier .....MI-11441-B
- BA-26B Equalizer-Preamplifier .....MI-11436-C



| MI Number | Stylus (Tip Radius) | Function                         | Tracking Force (grams) | Color |
|-----------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| 11866-7   | 0.7 mil             | Stereo records                   | 4                      | Black |
| 11866-10  | 1.0 mil             | 45 RPM and LP records            | 4                      | Red   |
| 11866-25  | 2.5 mil             | Transcription and 78 RPM records | 8                      | Green |

# Ordering Information

- 16-Inch Tone Arm (less pickup head) includes assembly complete with tone arm rest and mounting hardware .....MI-11895-A
- 12-Inch Tone Arm Assembly (less pickup head) complete with tone arm rest and mounting hardware .....MI-11894-B
- Pickup Cartridge (less stylus assembly) .....MI-11865
- Stylus Assembly 0.7 mil (black) .....MI-11866-7
- Stylus Assembly 1.0 mil (red) .....MI-11866-10
- Stylus Assembly 2.5 mil (green) .....MI-11866-25





- Solid state design
- Monaural or stereo recording
- 7½ and 15 or 3¾ and 7½ IPS tape speed models
- Rack, console or portable mounting
- Plug-in record equalizer

## Professional Audio Tape Recorder, Type RT-21B

### Description

The RCA Type RT-21B Professional Tape recorder is designed to meet rigid specifications and requirements set forth by broadcast and studio engineers for magnetic monaural or stereo tape operations. Utmost flexibility is provided in this complete transistor design, permitting programs to be recorded with greater ease.

Solid state circuitry accounts for the low power consumption, cool operation and small size of the RT-21B. Improved circuitry allows a wide range of record input levels, high playback output levels, and facilitates stereo performance. A master bias oscillator system is employed. The oscillator, located in the control module, drives power amplifiers in each amplifier module—an important feature where synchronous bias voltage is required such as in the stereo model of the RT-21B.

The RT-21B basic recorder is supplied in two sections: a tape transport and a control panel which includes one amplifier. These components readily enable either a custom or standard installation to be made. The equipment is normally supplied for rack mounting. Console cabinet and portable carrying case are optional equipment.

### Ease of Operation

The control panel of the RT-21B is divided into three sections. The center contains the monaural record/playback module, the left area contains provisions for a duplicate module (used for stereo recording) and the right side of the control panel contains operating controls in a convenient grouping. When recording in stereo it is possible to record both tracks simultaneously in a normal manner or either of the two half-tracks by means of the A/B selector switch.

### Front Panel Controls

The record/playback modules are identical and are directly interchangeable. Front panel controls consist of the following: a record level control, playback level control, headset jack, bias adjustment and meter function selector to monitor, playback, record, bias and erase signals. A record indicator light is associated with each amplifier so that when recording in stereo it is possible to quickly ascertain whether normal stereo or half track recording mode is selected.

### Continuously Variable Speed Control and Interlocked Record Operation

The operating controls consist of the following: variable cue speed and related cue delegate button, record, record delegate, start, stop, fast forward and fast reverse. The control panel features an interlocked record operation. This means that to place



Portable carrying case with stereophonic RT-21B system.



Console cabinet with stereophonic RT-21B system.

the machine in the record mode, the record button must first be depressed and then the start button to begin operation. This interlock feature may be defeated by simple internal strapping so that the record button may be depressed at any time for editing purposes, etc.

All controls are d-c relay operated. The necessary 24 volt d-c control voltages are generated within the recorder and are also available for remote control purposes.

### Tape Transport

The RT-21B Tape Transport Panel accommodates either 10½-inch or 7-inch EIA reels. NAB 10½-inch reels and NAB hubs are available as accessory items. Proper tape tension for 10½ or 7-inch reels is provided by means of a toggle switch at the lower right of the panel. Also located in this same area are the main power on-off switch and a switch for selecting either high or low tape speeds. Proper tape equalization is automatically selected by the speed change switch. 7½/15 IPS and 3¾/7½ IPS models are available. Each RT-21B is supplied with the proper plug-in record equalizer depending upon speed and track width ordered.

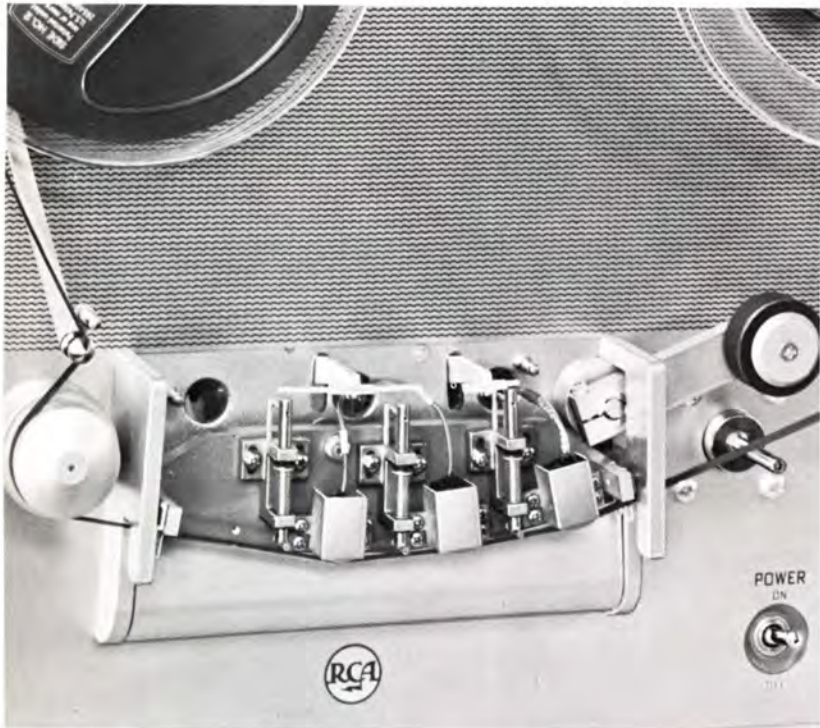
### Velocity Brake System

The smooth acting "Velocity sensing brake system" providing velvet smooth action is achieved in the RT-21B by use of large surface area brake hubs which are integral parts of the reel motors. A microswitch, controlled by the tape brake arm, cuts power to the capstan motor and releases the control relays when the arm is in the down position. This safety feature stops the transport mechanism in the event of tape breakage. Power to the electronics is not controlled by this switch.

Threading of tape is simple and can be done without removal or movement of the head cover.

### DC Solenoid Operated Tape Lifters

These are employed to lift the tape away from all magnetic heads whenever the machine is in the fast forward or fast reverse mode of operation. When the cue mode is selected, tape is then lifted from all heads except the playback head. This permits the operator to listen to the audio as he jockeys the tape for final



RT-21B Head Plate with cover removed to reveal magnetic heads. Note cut-out provision on left for optional fourth head kit for playing pre-recorded stereo tapes.

cueing via the continuously variable speed control.

### Full Track or Dual Half-Track

A total of four magnetic head positions are available. The three heads normally supplied with the equipment provide full or dual half-track recording, erase and playback (depending on model ordered). An optional fourth head may be used for time delay broadcast and other special applications. A switchable dual quarter-track fourth head kit is available for playing pre-recorded stereo tapes. All azimuth head adjustments are available from the front panel by simply removing the snap-on protective cover.

### Remote Control Panel

A Remote Control Panel for the RT-21B Tape Recorder is available as an optional equipment. The panel affords remote operation of all front panel operations except variable speed cue, including the A/B record facilities. The remote panel, however, has facilities for defeating the tape lifter on all heads, so that tape cueing can be accomplished by using the fast forward and fast reverse pushbuttons.



Front and rear views of RT-21B Tape Recorder showing tape transport at top, and control panel below. In rear view the modular control unit is shown at left and amplifier module in center. Space at right supports a second amplifier module for stereo tape operation.





Automatic Stereo Tape Recorder

- Automatic record/playback in stereo or monaural models
- Solid state circuitry
- Variable speed tape cueing
- Remote control provisions
- Plug-in circuit modules

## Automatic Tape Recorder, Type RT-22A

### Description

The RT-22A Automatic Tape Recorder is a reel-to-reel tape handling mechanism combined with the electronics and cueing facilities normally found only in cartridge tape equipment. The equipment is designed to meet rigid specifications and requirements set forth by broadcast and studio engineers for magnetic monaural or stereo tape operations.

The RT-22A is available as a playback only or complete record/playback system in stereo or monaural models. The record/playback systems are supplied with a standard BA-37A Stereo or BA-17A Monaural Record Amplifier. All units are designed for rack mounting and feature solid state and plug-in modular circuits.

The tape transport is basically the same high quality mechanism used in the RT-21B series of tape recorders, featuring a heavy duty hysteresis synchronous capstan motor, integrated reel motor and brake hub, solenoid operated tape lifters, smooth action brake system, four (4) head positions and the capability of accepting reel sizes up to 10½ inches. The RT-22A is equipped with separate erase, record, and playback heads plus a fourth cue track erase head.

The amplifier and control panel for the automatic tape recorder houses the playback amplifier; power supply; cue, end cue and trip cue amplifiers; as well as the control relays and circuitry. Front panel controls include start, stop, fast forward,

fast reverse, cue speed, cue (mode selection), cue selection (tone) and cue (tone) erase.

#### Cue Tone Automatically Recorded

At start of the recording operation a 1000 Hz stop cue tone is automatically recorded on the tape. During playback the stop cue is used to stop the transport mechanism, leaving the recorded program material in a pre-cued condition.

#### Two Trip Cue Frequencies

A 150 Hz, end of message tone is automatically recorded at the termination of the recording operation. Upon playback, this tone activates a relay whose contacts may be used to start the next device in an automation system. The automatic record feature of the end-of-message tone

may be disabled and the tone recorded manually where desired.

An 8000 Hz trip cue tone is also provided and may be manually recorded anywhere on the tape. The trip cue tone may be used to activate external devices during playback of the recorded program information.

### Cue Tone Search and Erase

The RT-22A contains facilities for cue tone search and erasure. The "Cue Selector" switch, located on the front panel selects one of the three cue tones as the transport stop tone. The selector switch is normally set to the "cue" position so that the 1000 Hz tone stops the tape transport, however, when it is desired to search out the "end of message" tone on "Trip" tone the "Cue Selector" switch allows the operator to positively locate the tones and erase them, if necessary, by depressing the "Cue Erase" button. These tones

may be re-recorded on the tape at any time by activating the appropriate control on the record amplifier. The 1000 Hz stop cue may also be erased in the same manner. Separate tally lamps indicate the presence of either the "End Cue" or "Trip Cue" tones and serve as an additional aid to the operator in locating them on the tape.

### Audio Switching Relay

An audio switching relay is provided in the output circuit of each playback channel and is activated only during play operation of the recorder. Stopping the unit removes the playback channel connections to the output. A number of RT-22A's may have their switching relays connected in cross bar fashion providing audio switching to a single program line. The program information to the line is derived only from the final unit to be placed in operation.



Automatic Monaural Tape Playback, ES41924-A mounted in Cabinet Rack.

## Specifications

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Tape Type.....                   | ¾" wide magnetic  |
| Reels.....                       | 10½" dia. (NAB): 7" or smaller EIA  |
| Tape Speed.....                  | 7.5" and 3.75" per second   |
| Starting Time.....               | 0.1 sec. full speed   |
| Stopping Time.....               | 2" of tape at 15 ips  |
| Playback Timing.....             | Accuracy ±3.0 sec. in 30 min.   |
| Rewind Time.....                 | Approx. 90 sec. for 2400 ft. NAB reel   |
| Frequency Response.....          | 7.5 ips ±2 dB 30-15 kHz<br>3.75 ips ±2 dB 30-15 kHz<br>3.75 ips ±4 dB 7500 Hz       |
| Signal-to-Noise Ratio.....       | 50 dB @ 7.5 ips, 45 dB @ 3.75 ips   |
| Distortion.....                  | Less than 2% at normal recording level  |
| Cross Talk Between Channels..... | -55 dB @ 1 kHz  |
| Flutter & Wow.....               | 0.25% RMS @ 3.75 ips<br>0.15% RMS @ 7.5 ips   |
| Cueing Accuracy.....             | Within 0.1 sec.   |
| Cue Speed.....                   | Continuously variable either direction  |
| Remote Control.....              | Optional, all functions, except variable Cue Speed, Cue Selector.                   |
| Recording Input Level*.....      | Microphone -70 dBm min., Matching -20 dBm max., Bridging +18 dBm max.               |
| Input Impedance*.....            | Unloaded input transformer for 37/150/250 Ohm microphones, or 20,000 bridging input |

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Cue Signal.....                  | 1 kHz automatically recorded at start of recording  |
| Auxiliary Cue Signals:           |   |
| End of Message.....              | 150 Hz cue tone automatic or manually selected  |
| Trip Cue.....                    | 8 kHz manually selected   |
| Cue Signal Search and Erase..... | Anyone of the three cue frequencies may be located and erased   |
| Meter*.....                      | 3" illuminated, rectangular VU  |
| Indicator Lights.....            | On, Ready, Run, Trip Cue, and End Cue   |
| Heads.....                       | Three track stereo, two track monaural, separate Record and Playback Heads permit simultaneous monitoring and recording |
| Power Requirements.....          | 115 Volts AC, 60 Hz   |
| Power Consumption.....           | Record 125 Watts, Playback 120 Watts, Standby 47 Watts, Forward, Fast 130 Watts, Reverse, Fast 130 Watts                |
| Finish.....                      | Aluminum Epoxy  |
| Dimensions:                      |   |
| Transport.....                   | 19" wide, 15¾" high, 9" deep (48.26 cm, 40.0 cm, 22.86 cm)  |
| Control Panel.....               | 19" wide, 5¼" high, 16¼" deep (48.26 cm, 13.34 cm, 41.28 cm)  |
| Record Amplifier.....            | 19" wide, 5¼" high, 11½" deep (48.26 cm, 13.34 cm, 29.53 cm)  |
| Weight.....                      | Approx. 100 lbs. (45.36 kg.)  |

\* Applies to complete record/playback system.

## Ordering Information

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| ES-41924-A | RT-22A Automatic Tape Playback, Monaural consists of:<br>One MI-141124-A Transport<br>One MI-141324-A Amplifier and Control Panel |
| ES-41925-A | RT-22A Automatic Tape Recorder, Monaural consists of:<br>One MI-141124-A Transport  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| ES-41926-A | RT-22A Automatic Tape Playback, Stereo consists of:<br>One MI-141123-A Transport<br>One MI-141323-A Amplifier and Control Panel   |
| ES-41927-A | RT-22A Automatic Tape Recorder, Stereo consists of:<br>One MI-141123-A Transport<br>One MI-141323-A Amplifier and Control Panel<br>One MI-11963-A BA-37A Record Amplifier |



- Facilitates Continuous Programming
- Any one of four Cartridges Available for Immediate Playback
- Four Modes of Operation: Manual, Remote, Sequential, Automation
- Plug-in Relays and Circuit Breaker
- Heavy Duty Tape Transports
- Self-Contained Relay Power Supply

## Multicartridge Tape System, Type RT-8A

### Description

The RCA Type RT-8A Multiple Cartridge Tape System (either monaural or stereo) is a single compact unit designed for instant playback of four pre-recorded tape cartridges singly or in random sequence. A mode selection switch allows four modes of operation: manually, remotely, sequentially, or by pulses supplied from an automation system. The RT-8A meets all NAB standards and plays either of the three NAB size of cartridge, with playback time varying from a few seconds to 31 minutes.

The RT-8A Multicartridge is available for use with cartridges recorded on the RT-7A/B cartridge tape units. An alternate model is designed for operation with cartridges recorded on the RT-17 tape cartridge unit. There is also an RT-8A designed for stereo operation, available with stereo transports and dual program amplifiers.

#### Tandem Operation

The RT-8A Multicartridge playback units may be connected in tandem to give systems of 4-8-12-16 or more units in an operating system.

Use of multiple RT-8A units could provide enough cartridge storage capacity to give continuous broadcast programming for long time periods.

The Multicartridge system consists primarily of four independent, roll-out tape transports, plug-in transistor circuit boards and control relays, a mode selector switch and separate start switches for each of the tape transports. These are housed in a rack-mounting cabinet. Adequate ventilation has been provided in the design of chassis and cabinet to allow two or more RT-8A's to be stack mounted in a standard rack.

#### Tape Transport

The rugged 10-pound tape transport is identical to those used in the Monaural RT-17A or Stereo RT-37A Single Cartridge Playback Units. The drive system for the transport consists of a heavy duty, hysteresis, synchronous motor, coupled by "O" ring belts to a precision-ground capstan and flywheel assembly. The mechanism meets latest NAB standards (tape speed  $7\frac{1}{2}$  IPS with a speed accuracy of  $\pm 0.4$  percent; machine tape pulling force, minimum  $1\frac{1}{2}$

pounds; flutter not to exceed 0.2 percent RMS.)

#### Fast, Quiet Operation

Insertion of a cartridge cocks the RT-8A mechanical system by swinging the pressure roller up to within a fraction of an inch of the capstan, assuring fast starts and quiet operation upon playback. Mechanical release of the cartridge is accomplished by merely lifting up the edge of the cartridge before removing it from the slot in the transport. All electrical connections to the transport are made through two, quick disconnect cable connectors, one for power and the other for the heads.

#### Relays

A set of six plug-in relays is associated with each individual transport system. They control the ready, start, run and play control functions of the transport as well as the cue and trip (end of message cue) functions. A mute relay and an audio switch relay are the two final relays in the system. The former mutes the audio output during initial starting of the playback process to prevent operational noises entering pro-

gram circuits; the audio switch relay provides automatic audio switching to a single program channel when two or more RT-8A's are connected in tandem. The relays are protected from dirt and dust by individual plastic covers. Each is rigidly held in place by an overall metal cover.

### Relay Power Supply

The RT-8A is completely self-contained including a 24 Volt power supply for relay operation. Tally lamps indicate cartridge "ready" and "run". An individual cue and trip cue circuit board is associated with each tape transport. A common output audio amplifier is provided with each RT-8A.

### Four Position Mode Switch

A four position mode switch selects the play mode desired. These are as follows:

- a. Manual—The operator can select the cartridge play sequence by operating "start" buttons on the RT-8A Control Panel. The deck that has been placed in operation will run until it is automatically "cued up." The second or following deck must be started manually.
- b. Remote Control—This is basically the same as manual. It allows for manual control from a remote position. Custom remote "trip cue" delegation panels may also be employed to vary cartridge sequence.
- c. Sequential—Any deck may be used to start a sequence. The sequence continues automatically within the RT-8A thru as many decks as there are cartridges inserted. The play se-

quence may be started locally or remotely.

- d. Automation—This mode permits external pulses to activate individual cartridge decks and "trip cue" pulses from the active deck to start the next device in the automation system. When the mode switch is in automation all manual control is removed.

### Random Trip Cue

The MI-11973-2 8000-Hz Random Trip Cue Board is an optional accessory. Random Trip Cue tones must be recorded in an RT-17/37 system during preparation of a cartridge. A "random trip cue" may be used to activate a slide projector or other device during play of a cartridge.

## Specifications

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Frequency Response .....                | ±2 dB 50 to 12,000 Hz                      |
|   | ±4 dB 50 to 15,000 Hz                      |
| Distortion.....                         | 2% or less at normal recording level       |
| Signal-to-noise Ratio:                  |  |
| Monaural .....                          | 45 dB at standard NAB reference level      |
|   | (53 dB below 3% total harmonic distortion) |
| Stereo .....                            | 42 dB at standard NAB reference level      |
|   | (50 dB below 3% total harmonic distortion) |
| Crosstalk, Cue Tone to Program Channel: |  |
| Monaural .....                          | Better than 55 dB                          |
| Stereo .....                            | Better than 50 dB                          |
| Wow and Flutter.....                    | Less than 0.2% RMS                         |
| Tape Speed.....                         | 7.5 IPS                                    |
| Power .....                             | 115/230 V, AC, *50/60 Hz, single phase     |
| Playing Time.....                       | 1 second to 31 minutes                     |
|   | in 3 basic cartridge sizes                 |
| Cueing Accuracy.....                    | Within 0.1 second                          |
| Starting Time.....                      | 0.05 second or less                        |
| Output Level .....                      | +18 dBm, 150/600 Ohms, balanced            |

|  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Finish .....                             | Aluminum Epoxy                 |
| Dimensions .....                         | 19" wide, 17½" high, 16¾" deep |
|  | (48.25 cm, 44.45 cm, 42.52 cm) |
| Weight:                                  |                                |
| Chassis, less decks.....                 | 112 lbs. (50.8 kg.)            |
| Chassis including four 10 lb. decks..... | 152 lbs. (68.9 kg.)            |
| Cartridge Transports.....                | 4 plug-in type                 |
| Mounting.....                            | Standard Relay Rack            |

### Accessories

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Remote Control Panel (Four Position Start) ..... | MI-11968-1 |
| 150-Hz End-of-Message Cue Board .....            | MI-11973-1 |
| 8,000-Hz Random Trip Cue Board (for use only     |            |
| with ES-11169 and MI-11961-AS Systems only)..... | MI-11973-2 |
| 18,000-Hz Trip Cue Board .....                   | MI-11973-3 |
| Playback Amplifier .....                         | MI-11974-4 |
| Power Supply .....                               | MI-11974-1 |
| 50-Hz Modification Kit (4 required) .....        | MI-11494   |
| Remote Control Panel (Record) .....              | MI-11968-2 |
| Preamplifier Kit                                 |            |
| (Provides four low level outputs) .....          | MI-11369   |

\* By use of MI-11494 Conversion Kits

## Ordering Information

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| RT-8A Mono Multicartridge Tape System (for use |            |
| with RT-7 Pre-Recorded Cartridges) .....       | ES-11168   |
| Consisting of:                                 |            |
| 1 RT-8A Multicartridge Unit including 4 mono   |            |
| transports, but less trip cue board.....       | MI-11961-A |
| 4 18,000-Hz Trip Cue Circuit Board .....       | MI-11973-3 |

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| RT-8A Mono Multicartridge Tape System (for use   |             |
| with RT-17 Pre-Recorded Cartridges) .....        | ES-11169    |
| Consisting of:                                   |             |
| 1 RT-8A Multicartridge Unit including 4 mono     |             |
| transports, but less random cue and end-         |             |
| of-message cue boards.....                       | MI-11961-A  |
| 4 150-Hz End-of-Message Cue Boards .....         | MI-11973-1  |
| RT-8A Stereo Multicartridge Tape System (for use |             |
| with RT-37 Pre-Recorded Cartridges) .....        | MI-11961-AS |
| Including 4 stereo transports and 4—150-Hz       |             |
| end-of-message cue boards for use with           |             |
| RT-37/BA-37 recorded cartridges                  |             |





- Monaural Program Record and Playback
- Pull-out Tape Transport
- Separate Record and Playback Heads
- Plug-in Circuit Boards
- Three Cue Frequencies
- Silicon Transistors

## Cartridge Tape Recorder, Type RT-17A

### Description

RCA Deluxe Cartridge Tape Recorders are ideal studio equipments for recording program material that is later available for instant selection and playback. The Monaural Type RT-17A with its automatic, silent operation, compact modern styling, and high quality reproduction adds a new realism to broadcast material from "quickie" spot announcements to complete programs.

With tape cartridges, cueing and threading of tape is unnecessary. The desired cartridge is selected, placed in the playback unit until "on air" time when it is instantly available for playback at the touch of the start button. Remote control permits program record or playback from any desired location. Through a trip cue tone which may be placed anywhere on the tape, the RT-17A can automatically trigger slide projectors, or other equipment capable of being remotely started. The end-of-message cue is used to instantly start RT-17's tape recorders, or other program units on completion of a message.

#### Compact, Modern Styling

The RT-17A Monaural Tape Cartridge System consists of two separate units, the RT-17A Playback

Unit and the BA-17A Cartridge Recorder. Both units are designed for standard rack or console mounting and require but  $5\frac{1}{4}$  inches of rack space. Remote control panels, tape cartridges, cabinet stands, cartridge storage racks, eac. are optional accessories.

#### 30 Minute Continuous Play

The RT-17A Playback Unit reproduces tape cartridges varying in length from 40 seconds to 31 minutes. Delayed broadcast, spot announcement campaigns, production aids, themes, station breaks—all can be handled by the unit with a minimum of effort.

#### Transistor Circuitry

Compact transistor design is displayed in the Deluxe Cartridge Tape System. Plug-in circuit boards and plug-in power supply circuit board together with the new roll-out transport mechanism permit quick access to the equipment for easy service. The 24-volt control relays are plug-in types.

The Playback Unit consists of tape deck, power supply, playback amplifier and cue circuitry all designed for continuous use, economical power consumption, and reliable operation.

The unit is housed in a shielded chassis with functional front panel of heavy gage aluminum. The panel contains the slot for insertion of the tape cartridge, an ON-OFF switch, and all operating controls.

#### Simplicity of Operation

The Cartridge playback unit is ready to go at the flick of a button. A red pilot light shows when the equipment is on. After insertion of the cartridge, an amber ready light located beside the start button will light. Upon depressing the start button, the tape will run and a green run light will show. At the end of the tape run the equipment will automatically stop, the green run light will go out and the amber light again appear. Indicator lights show presence of trip cue and end of message cues.

#### Three Cue Frequencies

Three cue frequencies—stop cue—end of message cue—and trip cue—are provided in the RT-17A. The tape may be stopped at any time by pressing the stop button. Relays control the start and stop functions of the unit through impulses generated by a cue tone control circuit. These cue tone bursts are

inserted automatically each time the tape is started during recording so that taped announcements always are properly re-cued and ready for reuse. A special feature is the use of two additional cue circuits which are independent of the cue-tone circuit. This feature allows the broadcaster to record the second, or "end of message" cue tone, immediately at the conclusion of the program material. It is used to "trigger" start following program devices or automation systems. The third, or trip-cue tone, may be recorded at any time. This tone, when reproduced during playback, can be used to activate associated program devices such as TV slide projectors with split-second accuracy.

### Individual Record Level Controls

The BA-17A Record Amplifier is similar to the RT-17A Playback Unit in chassis construction and appearance

to provide an integrated appearance. The front panel contains the RECORD button and red supervisory light to indicate the recording mode. Cut buttons grouped at the right of the panel by themselves minimize accidental operation.

### Microphone and Bridging Inputs

The BA-17 Amplifier has sufficient gain to permit microphone recording and a bridging pad may be connected for recording at line level. The record amplifier, bias and cue oscillators are mounted on glass epoxy laminate plug-in boards which can easily be removed for servicing. The unit is designed and shielded to minimize pick-up of hum and r-f fields. The recorder connects to the playback with a light, flexible cable and plug arrangement. Operating voltage for the amplifier are supplied by the Playback Unit. Operation at 115 or 230 Volts is optional.

### Continuous Playback

Careful consideration has been given to prevention of accidental recording. The recorder must be intentionally placed in the record mode before a recording can be made, and drops out of the mode whenever a tape is stopped. Convenient terminals are available for addition of a "stop cue" defeat switch that would permit start-stop recording of a series of separate messages. This will eliminate the intervening stop cues so as to permit continuous playback. Operation of the record button during playback will not accidentally place the system in the record mode.

### Record-Playback Heads

Separate playback and record heads permit simultaneous playback or monitoring while recording. The RT-17 system employs two track heads for program and cue.

## Specifications

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Frequency Response          | ±2 dB 50-12,000 Hz at 7½ ips<br>±4 dB 50-15,000 Hz at 7½ ips                               |
| Distortion                  | Less than 2% at normal recording level   |
| Signal-to-Noise Ratio       | 45 dB at standard NAB Reference level  |
| Cross Talk Between Channels | Better than 55 dB  |
| Wow and Flutter             | Less than 0.2% RMS   |
| Bias Frequency              | 75 kHz   |
| Tape Speed                  | 7.5 ips ±0.4%  |
| Equalization                | NAB  |
| Playback Time               | 1 second to 31 minutes<br>in 3 basic cartridge sizes                                       |
| Cueing Accuracy             | Within 0.1 second  |
| Starting Time               | 0.05 second or less  |
| Output Level                | +18 dBm, 150/600 Ohms, balanced  |
| Recording Input Level       | Microphone -70 dBm (minimum)<br>Matching -20 dBm (maximum)<br>Bridging ±18 dBm (maximum)   |
| Input Impedance             | Unloaded input transformer<br>for 37/150/250 Ohm microphones, or 20,000 Ohm bridging input |
| Cue Signal                  | 1 kHz automatically recorded<br>at start of recording                                      |
| Auxiliary Cue Signals:      |  |
| End of Message              | 150 Hz tone may be recorded<br>manually or automatically                                   |
| Trip Cue                    | 8 kHz may be recorded at any time  |
| Meters                      | Two 3" illuminated, rectangular VU   |
| Indicator Lights:           |  |
| RT-17A                      | "Ready," "Run," "Trip Cue," and "End Cue"  |
| BA-17A                      | "Record"   |

|                                  |   |             |                     |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------|
| Heads                            | Two tracks, separate record and playback heads permit simultaneous monitoring while recording |             |                     |
| Transistor and Diode Complement: |   |             |                     |
| RT-17A                           | 17—2N2270, 1—2N301, 4—1N4140,<br>1—1N721A, 4—1N3253   |             |                     |
| BA-17A                           | 11—2N2270, 4—1N34A, 6—1N3253  |             |                     |
| Power Requirements               | 115/230 Volts, AC, 60 Hz  |             |                     |
| Power Consumption                | Record, 80 Watts;<br>Playback, 69 Watts; Ready, 54 Watts; Standby, 8 Watts                    |             |                     |
| Ambient Temperature              | 55°C max.   |             |                     |
| Finish                           | Silver Gray epoxy   |             |                     |
| Dimensions (overall):            |   |             |                     |
|                                  | <b>Wide</b>   | <b>High</b> | <b>Deep</b>         |
| RT-17A                           | 19"   | 5¼"         | 16¼"                |
|                                  | 48.26 cm  | 13.34 cm    | 41.28 cm            |
| BA-17A                           | 19"   | 5¼"         | 11½"                |
|                                  | 48.26 cm  | 13.34 cm    | 29.53 cm            |
| Weight:                          |   |             |                     |
| RT-17A                           |   |             | 52 lbs. (23.59 kg.) |
| BA-17A                           |   |             | 25 lbs. (11.34 kg.) |

### Accessories

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Power Supply Board             | MI-11974-1 |
| End Cue, Trip Cue Board        | MI-11974-2 |
| Cue Amplifier Board            | MI-11974-3 |
| Playback Amplifier Board       | MI-11974-4 |
| Bias and Cue Tone Board        | MI-11974-5 |
| Record Amplifier Board         | MI-11974-6 |
| Module Extender (Set of 4)     | MI-11495   |
| Module Extender (Set of 2)     | MI-11496   |
| Spare Tape Deck with Play Head | MI-11363   |
| Remote Control Panel—Record    | MI-11968-2 |
| Stereo Head                    | MI-11975   |

## Ordering Information

Other RT-17 System Components and spares including remote control panels, console cabinets, cartridges and cartridge storage racks, etc. are described in RCA Catalog B.1725.

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| RT-17A Cartridge Playback Unit (Monaural) | MI-11965-A |
| BA-17A Cartridge Recorder (Monaural)      | MI-11966-A |



- Stereo Program Record and Playback
- Pull-out Tape Transport
- Separate Record and Playback Heads
- Plug-in Circuit Boards
- Three Cue Frequencies
- Silicon Transistors

## Stereo Cartridge Tape Recorder, Type RT-37A

### Description

RCA Deluxe Cartridge Tape Recorders are ideal studio equipments for recording program material that is later available for instant selection and playback. The Stereo Type RT-37A with its automatic, silent operation, compact modern styling, and high quality reproduction adds that third dimension to broadcast material from "quickie" spot announcements to complete programs.

With tape cartridges, cueing and threading of tape is unnecessary. The desired cartridge is selected, placed in the playback unit until "on air" time when it is instantly available for playback at the touch of the start button. Remote control permits program record or playback from any desired location. Through a trip cue tone which may be placed anywhere on the tape, the RT-37A can automatically trigger slide projectors, or other equipment capable of being remotely started. The end of message cue is used to instantly start RT-37's, tape recorders, or other program units on completion of a message.

#### Compact, Modern Styling

The RT-37A Stereo Tape Cartridge System consist of two separate units, the RT-37A Playback Unit

and the BA-37A Cartridge Recorder. Both units are designed for standard rack or console mounting and require but 5¼ inches of rack space. Remote control panels, tape cartridges, cartridge storage racks, etc. are optional accessories.

#### 30 Minute Continuous Play

The RT-37A Playback Unit reproduces tape cartridges loaded with lubricated tape varying in length from 40 seconds to 31 minutes. Delayed broadcast, spot announcement campaigns, production aids, themes, station breaks—all can be handled by the unit with a minimum of effort.

#### Transistor Circuitry

Compact transistor design is displayed in the Deluxe Cartridge Tape System. The Playback unit consists of tape deck, power supply, playback amplifier and cue circuitry all designed for continuous use, economical power consumption, and reliable operation. The unit is housed in a shielded chassis with functional front panel of heavy gage aluminum. The panel contains the slot for insertion of the tape cartridge, an ON-OFF switch, and all operating controls.

#### Simplicity of Operation

The Cartridge playback unit is ready to go at the flick of a button. A red pilot light shows when the equipment is on. After insertion of the cartridge, an amber ready light located beside the start button will light. Upon depressing the start button, the tape will run and a green run light will show. At the end of the tape run the equipment will automatically stop, the green run light will go out and the amber light again appear. Indicator lights show presence of trip cue and end of message cues.

#### Three Cue Frequencies

Three cue frequencies—stop cue—end of message cue—and trip cue—are provided in the RT-37A. The tape may be stopped at any time by pressing the stop button. Relays control the start and stop functions of the unit through impulses generated by a cue tone control circuit. These cue tone bursts are inserted automatically each time the tape is started during recording so that taped announcements always are properly recued and ready for reuse. A special feature is the use of two additional cue circuits which are independent of the cue-tone circuit. This feature allows the broad-

caster to record the second, or "end of message" cue tone, immediately at the conclusion of the program material. It is used to "trigger" start following program devices or automation systems. The third, or trip-cue tone, may be recorded at any time. This tone, when reproduced during playback, can be used to activate associated program devices such as TV siled projectors with split-second accuracy.

### Individual Record Level Controls

The BA-37A Record Amplifier is similar to the RT-37A Playback Unit in chassis construction and appearance to provide an integrated appearance. The front panel contains the RECORD button and red supervisory light to indicate the recording mode. The BA-37 Stereo Record Amplifiers have individual gain controls for level balancing and two front panel illuminated meters to monitor both channels simultaneously. Cue buttons grouped at the

right of the panel by themselves minimize accidental operation.

### Microphone and Bridging Inputs

The BA-17 Amplifier has sufficient gain to permit microphone recording and a bridging pad may be connected for recording at line level. The record amplifier, bias and cue oscillators are mounted on glass epoxy laminate plug-in boards which can easily be removed for servicing. The unit is designed and shielded to minimize pick-up of hum and r-f fields. The recorder connects to the playback with a light, flexible cable and plug arrangement. Operating voltage for the amplifier are supplied by the Playback Unit. Operation at 115 or 230 Volts is optional. The Stereo Amplifier has two microphone inputs for each channel with provision for monitoring the tone and bias levels. The dual circuitry of record amplifiers, bias and cue oscillators are mounted on three plug-in boards.

### Continuous Playback

Careful consideration has been given to prevention of accidental recording. The recorder must be intentionally placed in the record mode before a recording can be made, and drops out of the mode whenever a tape is stopped. Convenient terminals are available for addition of a "stop cue" defeat switch that would permit start-stop recording of a series of separate messages. This will eliminate the intervening stop cues so as to permit continuous playback. Operation of the record button during playback will not accidentally place the system in the record mode.

### Record-Playback Heads

Separate playback and record heads permit simultaneous playback or monitoring while recording. The RT-37 system has three track heads for stereo operation in which two tracks are used for program and one track for cue signals.

## Specifications

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Frequency Response .....          | ±2 dB 50-12,000 Hz at 7½ ips<br>±4 dB 50-15,000 Hz at 7½ ips                                  |
| Distortion.....                   | Less than 2% at normal recording level  |
| Signal-to-Noise Ratio .....       | 42 dB<br>at NAB Standard Reference Level  |
| Cross Talk Between Channels ..... | Better than 50 dB   |
| Wow and Flutter.....              | Less than 0.2% RMS  |
| Bias Frequency .....              | 75 kHz  |
| Tape Speed.....                   | 7.5 ips ±0.4%   |
| Equalization .....                | NAB   |
| Playback Time.....                | 1 second to 31 minutes<br>in 3 basic cartridge sizes  |
| Cueing Accuracy.....              | Within 0.1 second   |
| Starting Time.....                | 0.05 second or less   |
| Output Level .....                | +18 dBm, 150/600 Ohms, normally +8 vμ   |
| Recording Input Level .....       | Microphone -70 dBm (minimum)<br>Matching -20 dBm (maximum)<br>Bridging +18 dBm (maximum)      |
| Input Impedance.....              | Unloaded input transformer<br>for 37/150/250 Ohm microphones, or 20,000 Ohm bridging<br>input |
| Transistor and Diode Complement:  |   |
| RT-37A.....                       | 22—2N2270, 1—2N301, 4—1N4140,<br>1—1N721A, 4—1N3253   |
| BA-37A.....                       | 4—1N34A, 6—1N3253, 17—2N2270  |
| Cue Signal .....                  | 1 kHz automatically recorded<br>at start of recording   |
| Auxiliary Cue Signals:            |   |
| End of Message .....              | 150 Hz tone may be recorded<br>manually or automatically                                      |
| Trip Cue .....                    | 8 kHz may be recorded at any time   |
| Meters.....                       | Two 3" illuminated, rectangular VU  |

### Indicator Lights:

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| RT-37A.....  | "Ready," "Run," "Trip Cue," and "End Cue" |
| BA-37A ..... | "Record"                                  |

Heads.....Three track, separate record and playback heads permit simultaneous monitoring while recording

Power Requirements .....

|  |
|--|
| 115/230 Volts, AC, 60 Hz<br>(50 Hz optional by use of MI-11494 Conversion Kit) |
|--|

Power Consumption .....

|  |
|--|
| Record, 80 Watts;<br>Playback, 69 Watts; Ready, 54 Watts, Standby, 8 Watts |
|--|

Finish.....Silver Gray epoxy

Ambient Temperature.....55°C max.

### Dimensions (overall):

|              | Wide     | High     | Deep     |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| RT-37A ..... | 19"      | 5¼"      | 16¼"     |
|              | 48.26 cm | 13.34 cm | 41.28 cm |
| BA-37A ..... | 19"      | 5¼"      | 11½"     |
|              | 48.26 cm | 13.34 cm | 29.53 cm |

### Weight:

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| RT-37A..... | 52 lbs. (23.59 kg.) |
| BA-37A..... | 25 lbs. (11.34 kg.) |

### Accessories

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Power Supply Board .....               | MI-11974-1 |
| End Cue, Trip Cue Board .....          | MI-11974-2 |
| Cue Amplifier Board .....              | MI-11974-3 |
| Playback Amplifier Board .....         | MI-11974-4 |
| Bias and Cue Tone Board .....          | MI-11974-5 |
| Record Amplifier Board .....           | MI-11974-6 |
| 50-Hertz Conversion Kit .....          | MI-11494   |
| Remote Control Panel—4 Playbacks ..... | MI-11968-1 |
| Remote Control Panel—Record .....      | MI-11968-2 |
| Stereo Head .....                      | MI-11975   |

## Ordering Information

Other RT-37 System Components and spares including remote control panels, console cabinets, cartridges and cartridge storage racks, etc. are described in RCA Catalog B.1725.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| RT-37A Cartridge Playback Unit (Stereo)..... | MI-11962-A |
| BA-37A Cartridge Recorder (Stereo).....      | MI-11963-A |



MI-11985-A

MI-11983-A

Four-unit Console (MI-11983-A) with Tape Cartridge Storage Cabinet (MI-11985-A) mounted above.

- Choice of attractively styled consoles for two or four Playback or Record amplifier units
- Matching storage cabinet with large tape cartridge capacity
- Affords ease of identification and efficient handling of cartridges
- Flexible mounting system meets varying studio space requirements
- Provisions for mounting automatic switcher, standard audio panels and other equipment

## Cartridge Tape Accessories

### Description

RCA Tape Cartridge Consoles provide mountings at a convenient operating level for the RT-7/17/37 Tape Cartridge Playback Units and the BA-7/17/37 Tape Cartridge Record Amplifiers. MI-11984-A is a two-unit console designed to mount two playback units, or one playback unit and one record amplifier. MI-11983-A Console is a four-unit cabinet to mount four playback or one record amplifier and three playback units with suf-

ficient space at the rear to mount an RT-7 Audio Automatic Switcher, MI-11982. A Tape Cartridge Storage Cabinet, MI-11985-A, provides ten shelves 1½ inches high to accommodate the 300 series of tape cartridges.

The consoles are sturdily constructed of metal with a midnight blue finish. Holes in the cabinet accommodate interconnection cables and louvers afford ventilation. Pro-

TECTIVE screens, attached to the rear frames also provide ventilation.

Cabinet MI-11985-A is set up to store 80 small, 300 Series tape cartridges. The storage cabinet may be placed on top of the consoles. Two cabinets can be accommodated if placed back-to-back. Mounting feet have been provided so that the cabinet may be placed on the floor underneath the MI-11983-A Console. There is room for two storage cabinets, one on each side of the cross bar.

# Tape Cartridge Consoles

## SPECIFICATIONS

|                      | 2 Unit Console<br>MI-11984-A    | 4 Unit Console<br>MI-11983-A    | Storage Cabinet<br>MI-11985-A  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Construction         | Metal                           | Metal                           | Metal                          |
| Finish               | Midnight blue                   | Midnight blue                   | Midnight blue                  |
| Legs                 | 17" long, 43.18 cm removable    | 17" long, 43.18 cm removable    | —                              |
| Dimensions (overall) |                                 |                                 |                                |
| Width                | 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ "<br>52.71 cm  | 40 $\frac{3}{4}$ "<br>103.51 cm | 35 $\frac{7}{8}$ "<br>91.12 cm |
| Depth                | 19 $\frac{5}{16}$ "<br>50.32 cm | 19 $\frac{5}{16}$ "<br>50.32 cm | 9"<br>22.86 cm                 |
| Height (less legs)   | 13"<br>33.02 cm                 | 13"<br>33.02 cm                 | 16"<br>40.64 cm                |
| Height (with legs)   | 30"<br>76.20 cm                 | 30"<br>76.20 cm                 | —                              |
| Weight (approximate) | 25 lbs.<br>11.34 kg.            | 40 lbs.<br>18.14 kg.            | 30 lbs.<br>13.61 kg.           |

## Ordering Information

Console Cabinet for two Playback or one Playback and one Record Amplifier Units complete with legs and mounting hardware .....MI-11984-A



Convenient two-unit Console, MI-11984-A, for mounting one Tape Cartridge Playback Unit and one Record Amplifier or two Playback Units.

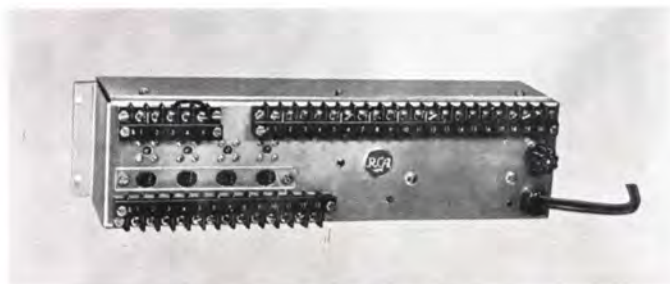
Console Cabinet for four Playback or three Playback and one Record Amplifier Units complete with legs, crossbar, and mounting hardware .....MI-11983-A  
Cartridge Storage Cabinet with dividers and spacer boards set up to store 80 small, 300 series tape cartridges .....MI-11985-A

# RT-7 Audio Automatic Switcher

Audio Automatic Switcher, MI-11982, is an important unit in RCA's Cartridge Tape System affording a means to switch up to four RT-7 outputs to one console input. The switchers may be connected in tandem to service multiple playback units when desired.

## SPECIFICATIONS

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Operation            | Sequential   |
| Power Requirement    | 110/220 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz, single phase  |
| Line Cord and Plug   | 56" long   |
| Fuse                 | 1, slo-blo, rated 0.3 Amps   |
| Diode                | 1 Type 1N1763  |
| Dimensions (overall) | 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high, 13" wide, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep<br>(8.26 cm, 33.02 cm, 6.83 cm) |
| Weight               | 4 lbs. (1.8 kg.)   |



MI-11982 Audio Automatic Switcher.

## Ordering Information

Audio Automatic Switcher complete with line cord and plug .....MI-11982

# RT-7 Remote Control Panels

Remote Control Panel, MI-11977 provides a convenient means for remotely controlling from one to four RT-7 Cartridge Tape Playback Units. Through a rear terminal board connections may easily be made directly to the playback units. Four red pushbuttons on an alu-

minum panel labelled "START," control up to four units.

Remote control of the BA-7 Record Amplifier in the RT-7 Cartridge Tape System is provided by Remote Control Panel, MI-11979. Operational functions of the BA-7 can

be transferred to the remote control panel with its four pushbutton controls—START, RECORD, STOP, AND TRIP-CUE. The panel is identical in size and styling with the remote control panel for the RT-7 Playback Unit.

MI-11977

MI-11979



## SPECIFICATIONS

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Dimensions (overall) | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high, 6" wide, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep<br>(8.89 cm, 15.24 cm, 7.14 cm) |
| Weight               | $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. (0.25 kg.)  |
| Finish               | Dark umber gray   |

## Ordering Information

Remote Control Panel for RT-7 Playback Unit Complete .....MI-11977  
Remote Control Panel for BA-7 Record Amplifier.....MI-11979

# Cartridge Tape Head Degausser

The Cartridge Tape Head Degausser, MI-11995, is designed to facilitate demagnetizing of record-playback and erase heads of cartridge tape units. The unit is housed in a lightweight hand-grip case. It has a 1 3/8-inch demagnetizing tip that can be conveniently inserted in the slot of the tape cartridge housings. A momentary-contact ON-OFF pushbutton safety switch energizes the unit.



Long Probe Degausser, MI-11995.

## SPECIFICATIONS

Power Requirements.....117 Volts, AC, 50/60 Hz, single phase  
 Switch .....Momentary contact, rating 8 Amps.  
 Line Cord .....5 ft. long (1.52 m)  
 Finish .....Black

Dimensions Overall .....9 7/8" long, 7/8" diameter  
 (25.08 cm, 2.22 cm)  
 Weight .....9 oz. (0.25 kg.)

## Ordering Information

Cartridge Tape Head Degausser (117 V. AC) .....MI-11995  
 Cartridge Tape Head Degausser (230 V. AC) .....MI-11996

# Tape Cartridges and Tape Head Cleaner

Cartridges, blank or tape loaded, for use with the RCA Tape Cartridge System are made available in varying sizes and with convenient playing time ranging from 40 seconds to more than a half hour. Cartridge cases are plastic with clear top and RCA Light Gray base. Car-

tridges are loaded with RCA Type 10-MCG-16 single coated lubricated tape, and wound for continuous-loop operation with the RT-7, RT-17, and RT-37 Playback Units. Special tape lengths are available on special order.

The Cartridge Tape Head Cleaner, MI-11998, facilitates frequent head cleaning. The head cleaner contains a cotton belt (or tape) which is assembled in an empty 1200 series cartridge. By the application of a solvent such as denatured alcohol on the belt and then by inserting the cartridge into the unit and allowing it to run for a few seconds, the heads can be given a frequent cleaning. A set of twelve cleaning belts can be reordered as MI-11999.



Series 1200, 600 and 300 (large, medium and small) RCA Tape Cartridges.

## Ordering Information

Bulk lubricated audio tape,  
 7" reel, 1600 ft., RCA Type 10-MCG-16 .....MI-11986-A  
 Azimuth alignment calibration tape (with 15,000 Hz tone)  
 and frequency response test tape (with voice identified  
 test frequencies) supplied in a single 300 Series  
 Cartridge .....MI-11993-3  
 Cartridge Tape Head Cleaner  
 (including 12 belts) .....MI-11998  
 Pack 12 Cleaning Belts .....MI-11999

## Specifications and Ordering Information for Tape Cartridges

| Stock Identification | Cartridge Series | Playing Time | Size Overall                 | Unit Weight | Packaged | MI Total Weight |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|
| MI-11988-B1          | 300              | 40 secs.     | 4" w x 5 1/8" d x 7/8" h     | 3 oz.       | 6/box/MI | 1 1/4 lbs.      |
| MI-11988-B2          | 300              | 70 secs.     | 4" w x 5 1/8" d x 7/8" h     | 3 1/2 oz.   | 6/box/MI | 1 1/2 lbs.      |
| MI-11988-B11         | 300              | 2 1/2 min.   | 4" w x 5 1/8" d x 7/8" h     | 4 oz.       | 6/box/MI | 1 3/4 lbs.      |
| MI-11988-B3          | 300              | 3 1/2 min.   | 4" w x 5 1/8" d x 7/8" h     | 4 oz.       | 6/box/MI | 1 3/4 lbs.      |
| MI-11988-B4          | 300              | 5 1/2 min.   | 4" w x 5 1/8" d x 7/8" h     | 4 1/2 oz.   | 6/box/MI | 2 lbs.          |
| MI-11988-B5          | 300              | 10 1/2 min.  | 4" w x 5 1/8" d x 7/8" h     | 5 1/2 oz.   | 6/box/MI | 2 1/4 lbs.      |
| MI-11988-B6          | 600              | 16 min.      | 6" w x 7" d x 7/8" h         | 10 oz.      | 2/box/MI | 1 1/2 lbs.      |
| MI-11988-B7          | 1200             | 31 min.      | 7 5/8" w x 8 3/8" d x 7/8" h | 13 oz.      | 2/box/MI | 2 lbs.          |
| MI-11988-B8          | 300              | blank        | 4" w x 5 1/8" d x 7/8" h     | 2 3/4 oz.   | 6/box/MI | 1 1/8 lbs.      |
| MI-11988-B9          | 600              | blank        | 6" w x 7" d x 7/8" h         | 3 oz.       | 6/box/MI | 1 1/4 lbs.      |
| MI-11988-B10         | 1200             | blank        | 7 5/8" w x 8 3/8" d x 7/8" h | 4 oz.       | 2/box/MI | 10 oz.          |

## Cartridge Tape Bulk Eraser

Bulk Eraser, MI-11992, affords complete erasure of any 1/4-inch recorded reel of tape or tape cartridge. The eraser will demagnetize record-playback and erase heads, thus eliminating distortion and tape background noise problems.

The bulk eraser is housed in a plastic, hand-grip case measuring only 4 7/8 inches in diameter and 4 3/4 inches high overall. A momentary-contact, ON-OFF pushbutton safety switch prevents current being applied when not in use. To operate, simply plug into any AC outlet and hold over the reel of tape, energize, then rotate the eraser around the tape for several seconds. Slowly withdraw the eraser from the tape to arms length before releasing on-off pushbutton.



MI-11992

### SPECIFICATIONS

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Power Consumption             | 100-130 Volts, 50/60 Hz, AC single phase, 8.5 Amps          |
| Switch                        | Momentary contact rating 15 Amp AC inductive                |
| Line Cord                     | 8 ft. long (2.44 m)   |
| Dimensions (including handle) | 4 7/8" dia. by 4 3/4" high (12.38 cm dia. by 12.06 cm high) |
| Weight                        | 4 lbs. approx. (1.8 kg.)                                    |

### Ordering Information

Bulk Eraser complete in plastic, hand-grip type case, furnished with 8-foot (2.44 m) line cord, molded rubber plug .....MI-11992

## Automatic Magnetic Tape Eraser

The RCA Automatic Magnetic Tape Eraser is a self-contained unit mounted in a metal cabinet of table height requiring a floor space about 22 inches square. The unit is designed to erase full reels of magnetic film or tape and will accommodate up to 15-inch reels.

Audio and video signals are

erased down to the noise level of the magnetic medium in an automatic 18 second cycle. The erase cycle is fully automatic and controlled by a motor-operated mechanism. Once the reel of tape is placed on the carriage and pushed into the operating position the erase cycle is set in motion without

manual operation of any controls.

The use of an air core coil eliminates the possibility of "eraser spokes" so common in erasing with an iron core coil. Power factor correction with the air core coil provides a very high field strength from a nominal 12 Ampere 220 Volt input.



ES-29976

### SPECIFICATIONS

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Capacity           | 6 rolls of 1/4" tape, or 3 rolls of 1/2" tape; or 2 rolls of 16mm film, 1 roll of 35mm film; or 1 roll of (2") TV tape |
| Roll or Reel Size  | Up to 2" height and 15" diameter   |
| Erase Cycle        | 18 seconds automatically controlled  |
| Erase Coil         | Air Core Type (approx. 600 gauss)  |
| Degree of Erasure  | Reduces a fully modulated signal to the noise level of the magnetic medium   |
| Power Requirements | Approximately 12 Amperes—220/115 Volts, 3 wire, 1 phase, 60 Hz   |
| Dimensions         | 22" long, 21 5/8" wide, 37 1/4" high (55.88 cm, 54.93 cm, 94.62 cm)  |
| Weight             | 235 lbs. (106.5 kg.)   |

### Ordering Information

Automatic Magnetic Tape Eraser, 60 Hertz (Audio) ES-29976  
 Automatic Magnetic Tape Eraser, 50 Hertz (Audio) ES-29978  
 Automatic Magnetic Tape Eraser, (Video) 60 Hertz ES-29975  
 Automatic Magnetic Tape Eraser, (Video) 50 Hertz ES-29977





- Convenient means of pre-recording
- For reel and cartridge tape
- For recording, editing, re-recording
- Separate microphone and program mixers
- Illuminated pushbutton selection of audio sources

## Custom Tape Production System

### Description

With the new RCA Custom Tape Production System you can record, edit or re-record anything from spot announcements to complete broadcast programs with a minimum of set-up time. You free overtaxed existing audio facilities for broadcasting with this convenient programming center.

The Tape Production System is designed to provide the utmost flexibility and convenience in meeting programming demands of present-day broadcasting. At locations apart from on-air facilities this transistorized audio production center permits program and production personnel to prepare or edit reel or cartridge tapes without interference or interruption to

on-air programming. The system is ideal for transferring material from disc or tape to cartridge tape. Live announce inserts may be added or superimposed as desired.

The versatility of the system is such that numerous day-to-day and emergency operations can be performed without disruption to regular broadcast facilities. For example, the system can be used to record network, remote, or special programs for later on-air use. Program personnel can prepare complete programs for later use. Spot announcements can be sequentially recorded on tape for use with radio automation systems. Records and tapes may be auditioned through the system (without neces-

sarily re-recording) by non-technical personnel. The RCA Custom Tape Production System may also be used to originate programs for on-air or other uses thereby providing added program originating facilities for the station.

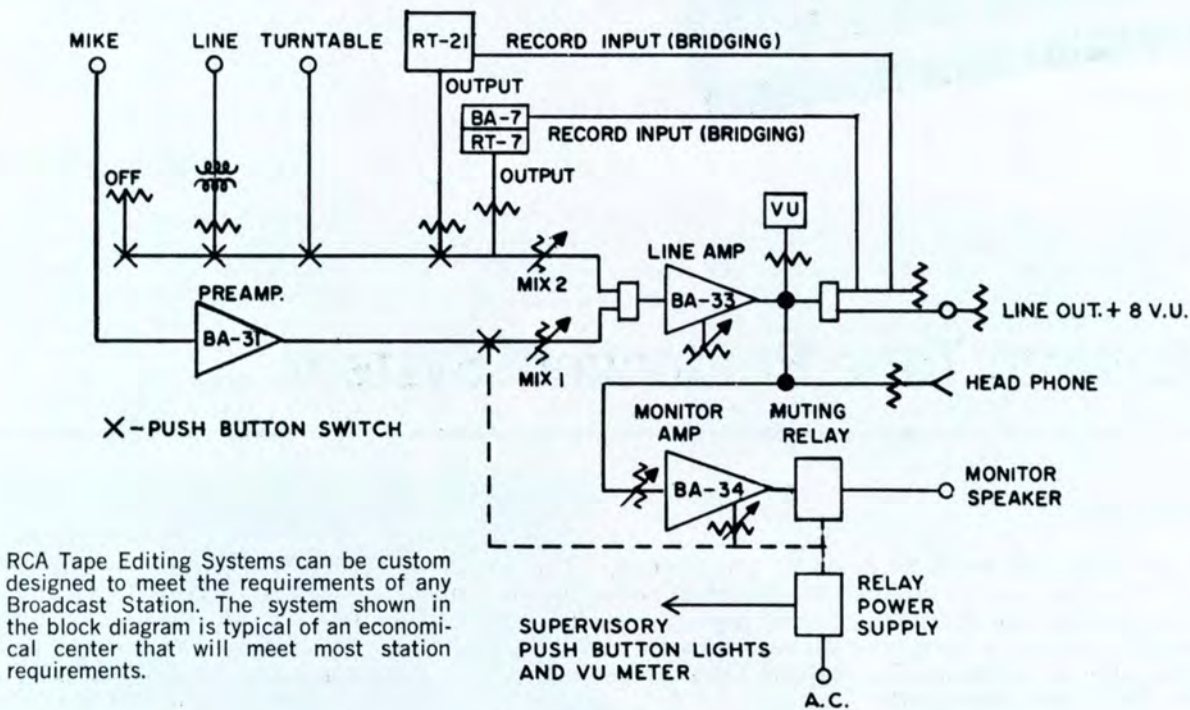
The RCA custom equipment is supplied as a complete production system and includes an RCA Type RT-7D/BA-7B Cartridge Tape System, RCA Type RT-21B Professional Audio Tape Recorder, all necessary amplifiers, 24-Volt power supply and a custom control panel. The completely-wired system is housed in two 60-inch cabinets and includes a Formica-covered desk top, shelf mounted 29½-inches above the base. Suggested external

equipment items (supplied separately as accessories) include a loudspeaker and cabinet, transcription turntable with equalizing preamplifier, and a microphone. All connections to external equipment, AC power, and circuits to and from the master control are made to convenient receptacles which are

accessible through the rear cabinet doors.

The centralized custom control panel includes a VU meter, microphone switch and mixer, interlocked five-position input selector switch and mixer, headphone jack, and monitor volume control. These facilities permit pushbutton mixing

of a microphone with one of three other program sources and recording the result on either cartridge or reel tape recorder. The cabinets are 59 $\frac{5}{8}$  inches high, 44 inches wide and 21 $\frac{1}{16}$  inches deep at the base or 40 inches deep overall. The cabinet and desk weigh approximately 500 pounds, or 675 pounds including equipment in place.





- Excellent frequency response, 25-16,000 Hz
- Low cone resonance
- Ideal for monitoring AM, FM and television programs
- Wide angle sound radiation of all frequencies

## Duo-Cone Speaker Mechanism, Type LC-1B

### Description

The LC-1B is a "Broadcast Quality" loudspeaker with low distortion, wide angle distribution, and extended frequency range. It is specifically designed for use in recording studios, executive offices, reception rooms, sponsors' booths, control rooms or other locations that warrant the finest sound possible. This speaker gives wide range smooth response from 25 to 16,000 hertz with low harmonic distortion and with very uniform distribution over a 120 degree angle.

#### High-Compliance Duo-Cone

The LC-1B Loudspeaker is a high-compliance duo-cone speaker providing excellent response over a wide angle. The two coaxial cones are direct radiators and are driven by separate voice coils. An electrical filter consisting of a 4  $\mu\text{F}$  capacitor and the inductance of the low-frequency voice coil delivers the low frequencies to the large outer cone

and the high frequencies to the small inner cone. The filter (or crossover network) reduces the response of the low-frequency unit above 1600 hertz and that of the high-frequency unit below 1600 Hz.

#### Alnico V Magnets

Other features of the construction are: a sturdy die-cast aluminum frame; separate Alnico V magnets in a non-welded structure for high and low frequencies; a high-frequency voice coil wound with aluminum wire to get full high-frequency range. A specially treated fabric cone suspension allows a low, 22 hertz cone resonance and extended low frequency response. The high frequency diaphragm is mounted co-axially with the low frequency diaphragm and the two conical surfaces are in line. This minimizes out of phase components in the cross-over range. Smooth response is also obtained by the shallow angle

of the diaphragm, and flange mounting which places the face of the diaphragm practically flush with the face of the baffle.

#### New Construction Features

A feature of construction is the use of acoustical domes—largely responsible for smooth response. The series of domes placed on the speaker's large cone breaks up the unit's symmetry and eliminates the interference normally characteristic of the symmetrical shape without sacrifice of either highs or lows.

The LC-1B is designed for use either in the Olson Floor Cabinet MI-11415-A or Wall Mount Speaker Housing, MI-11406-A-1B. The floor cabinet, functionally styled in satin walnut finish, is especially designed to reduce variations in frequency response due to diffraction effects. It also provides maximum low frequency response. The wall housing provides excellent performance.

# Specifications

## LC-1B Duo-Cone Speaker

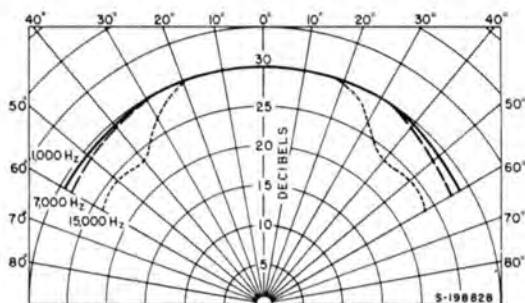
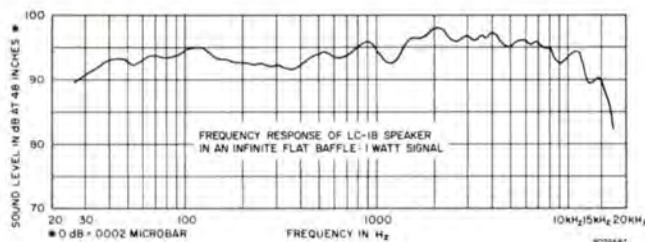
Impedance (nominal) .....15 Ohms  
 Frequency Response (see curve) .....25 to 16,000 Hz  
 Directional Characteristic .....See graph  
 Sensitivity at 1000 Hz .....94.5 dB  
 (measured with 1 Watt signal at 4 ft.)  
 Power Handling Capacity .....20 Watts of program material  
 Resonance .....22 Hz (in an infinite baffle)  
 Magnetic Assembly .....Two Alnico V magnets  
 (in a non-welded structure)  
 Dimensions:  
 Diameter (cone) .....15 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (39.6 cm)  
 Diameter (bolt fixing circle) .....16 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (43.31 cm)  
 Diameter (overall frame) .....17" (43.2 cm)  
 Depth .....7 $\frac{1}{8}$ " (18.9 cm)  
 Weight (unpacked) .....21 lbs. (9.5 kg.)

## LS-1A Wall Housing

Mounting .....30° or 60° angle  
 Dimensions:  
 Height (max.) .....21 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (55.26 cm)  
 Width (overall) .....37 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (95.25 cm)  
 Depth (max.) .....17 $\frac{1}{8}$ " (43.5 cm)  
 Weight .....45 lbs. (20.4 kg.)

## LS-11A Floor Cabinet

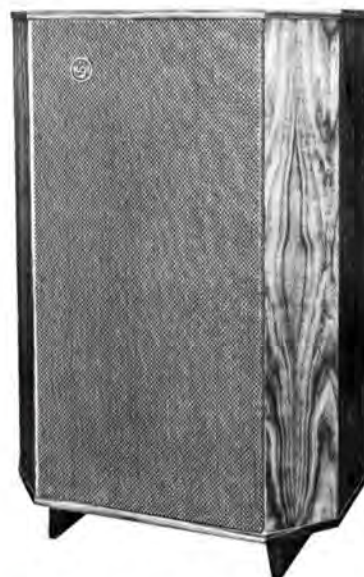
Dimensions (Exterior):  
 Height (including 4-inch legs) .....44" (111.8 cm)  
 Width .....28 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (72.4 cm)  
 Depth .....16" (40.6 cm)  
 Finish .....Satin Walnut  
 Weight .....64 lbs. (27.2 kg.)



Rear view of LC-1B Duo-Cone Speaker Mechanism MI-11411-B.



LS-1A Wall Speaker Housing MI-11406-B.



LS-11A Olson Floor Cabinet, MI-11415-A.

## Ordering Information

LC-1B 15-inch Duo-Cone Speaker Mechanism .....MI-11411-B  
 LS-1A Wall Speaker Housing  
 (Midnight Blue finish) .....MI-11406-B  
 LS-11A Olson Floor Cabinet for LC-1B .....MI-11415-A



- High sensitivity
- Smooth frequency response 50 to 18,000 Hz
- Balanced listening characteristic
- Indox (ceramic) permanent magnet
- Excellent power handling capability
- Curvilinear cone plus a mechanically coupled high frequency cone

## Dioplex 8-Inch Speaker, Type SL-8C

### Description

The SL-8C High Fidelity Dioplex 8-inch cone type loudspeaker should be specified where smooth, uniform response and natural reproduction of voice and music are desired. This 8-inch loudspeaker may be used with any standard 8-inch baffle, but it is recommended that for quality reproduction a minimum enclosure size of 2½ cubic feet be used.

The smooth frequency response of the SL-8C Speaker is the result of extensive research by Dr. H. F. Olson and his associates at the Acoustical Laboratories of the David Sarnoff Research Center. A special shape has been used for the curvilinear cone, and, in addition, the material for the cone has received particular attention. These two factors play important roles in giving a broad pattern to the speaker. A further refinement is the damping ring in the outer suspension of the cone which provides optimum acoustical imped-

ance to eliminate effectively standing waves in the suspension cone. This gives improved efficiency at the bass end and relatively smooth response at the high end of the spectrum.

The mechanically coupled high frequency cone extends the smooth high frequency response well out beyond the normal listening range of the average listener.

### Specifications

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Frequency Response .....                           | 50 to 18,000 Hz                                |
| Power Handling Capacity .....                      | 10 Watts                                       |
| Magnet Material and Weight .....                   | Indox 10 ounces                                |
| Input Impedance .....                              | 8 Ohms   |
| Overall Diameter .....                             | 8¾ inches (21 cm)                              |
| Depth .....  | 3⅞ inches (8.0 cm)                             |
| Weight .....                                       | 2¾ pounds (1.64 kg)                            |
| Axial Sensitivity at 4 ft. 1 Watt, see curve ..... | 92 dB  |
| Cone Resonance (6½ cubic ft. cabinet) .....        | 74 Hz  |
| Mounting Data (EIA).....                           | 4 equally spaced slots<br>on a 7⅝" bolt circle |
| Flux Density.....                                  | 9000 gauss                                     |

### Ordering Information

Type SL-8C Dioplex Eight-Inch Speaker.....MI-38311-B





- Excellent frequency response—  
35 to 22,000 Hz
- 50 watts program input
- Wide angle sound radiation  
of all frequencies
- Matching H.F. and L.F. wavefront
- 500 hertz crossover

## Auditorium Loudspeaker, Type LC-9A

### Description

The LC-9A Loudspeaker system is designed for applications where high acoustical level, wide dispersion angle, and extended frequency response are required. The frequency range is covered by separate low and high frequency horns with a crossover point at 500 Hz. A feature of the LC-9A is the particular care with which the high and low frequency horns have been designed to provide matched acoustical wavefronts for smooth response over the entire frequency range at all listening angles.

### Specifications

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Power Input .....        | 35 Watts  |
| Frequency Response ..... | 50 Hz to 16 kHz   |
| High Frequency:          |   |
| Horn .....               | 120° horizontal, 45° vertical dispersion  |
| Driver .....             | 16 Ohms, 1¾" V.C.   |
| Low Frequency:           |   |
| Horn .....               | 120° horizontal, 45° vertical dispersion  |
| Driver .....             | 16 Ohms, 15" speaker  |
| Dividing Network .....   | 16 Ohms, 500 Hz crossover frequency,<br>12 dB per octave  |
| Overall Size .....       | 44" high, 36" wide, 27½" deep (16¾" deep<br>less flair) 111.76 cm, 91.44 cm, 68.90 cm (42.54 cm less flair) |
| Weight.....              | 175 lbs. (79.4 kg.)   |
| Finish.....              | Shadow blue and midnight blue   |

### Ordering Information

Type LC-9A Studio Loudspeaker .....ES-11423







- Smooth response from 500 to 15,000 Hz
- Aluminum voice coil and diaphragm
- High intensity permanent magnet
- Heavy duty construction

## High Frequency Speaker Mechanism, MI-11419

### Description

The MI-11419 High Frequency Speaker Mechanism is designed for professional audio use as a component in auditorium/studio type loudspeaker systems. Throat adapter MI-9575 may be used to couple it to RCA Radial Horns such as MI-9594 (60 degrees) or MI-9595 (90 degrees). It may be used with other horns

having a suitable throat acoustic impedance and cross-over network.

The H.F. speaker mechanism attaches to the MI-9573 throat by means of two  $\frac{1}{4}$ —20 threaded studs  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches apart. The throat is  $2\frac{5}{16}$  inches front to back and adapts the H.F. speaker mechanism to the radial horn.

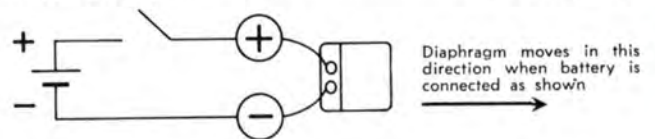


Throat Adaptor, MI-9575

### Specifications

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Nominal Voice Coil Impedance ..... | 16 Ohms  |
| Crossover Frequency .....          | 500 Hz   |
| Power Handling Capacity .....      | 40 Watts of program material when used in system with a suitable horn and cross-over network |
| Frequency Response .....           | 500 to 15,000 Hz   |
| Gap Flux Density.....              | 16,500 gauss   |
| Voice Coil Diameter.....           | 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (4.45 cm)  |
| Horn Throat Diameter.....          | 1" (2.54 cm)   |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Overall Diameter..... | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (11.47 cm)                                 |
| Overall Depth.....    | 3 $\frac{7}{8}$ " (8.84 cm)                                  |
| Mounting.....         | Two $\frac{1}{4}$ —20 threaded studs, $2\frac{1}{4}$ " apart |
| Shipping Weight.....  | 10 lbs. (4.54 kg.)   |



### ACCESSORIES

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Throat (for use with RCA Horns MI-9594 or MI-9595)..... | MI-9573 |
| 60° Radial Horn .....                                   | MI-9594 |
| 90° Radial Horn .....                                   | MI-9595 |
| Diaphragm Assembly (Replacement).....                   | #234776 |

### Ordering Information

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| High Frequency Speaker Mechanism..... | MI-11419 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|



- Wide horizontal dispersion—narrow vertical dispersion—ideal for problem areas
- Excellent frequency response provided by five 8-inch speakers
- 25 Watt power rating
- High sensitivity . . . acoustically balanced
- Nominal impedance 8 Ohms

## Dioplex Line Speaker System

### Description

The Dioplex Line Speaker System, MI-38351-A, is used to provide uniform, full range sound coverage in studios, auditoriums, arenas, exhibition halls, and large indoor and outdoor areas which present acoustical problems. It provides an excellent degree of intelligibility where high reverberation problems are encountered with the use of conventional speaker systems.

The Dioplex Line Speaker System consists of five Type SL-58 8-inch Speakers (MI-38304-A) mounted vertically in a line, in a specifically designed and acoustically treated cabinet. The result of the "in line" combination is a concentration of sound into a fan shaped beam which can be directed into areas where sound coverage is desired while min-

imizing radiation to undesirable reflecting surfaces, thus providing high quality reproduction relatively free of harmful reverberation. The high directivity in the vertical direction is also useful in reducing feedback. Side-tapered baffles allow a number of cabinets to be mounted in a cluster over the proscenium arch. Wall mounting brackets are provided for the speaker system.

### Specifications

Frequency Response of System .....80 to 16,000 Hz  
 Number of Loudspeakers .....5—MI-38304-A  
 Matching Impedance .....8 Ohms  
 Connection .....Terminal block

Size of Baffle .....Front 12½" (31.75 cm), Rear 5¾"  
 wide (14.6 cm), 13" deep (33 cm), 45½" high (115.6 cm)  
 Vertical Plane Dispersion .....25°/35°  
 Horizontal Plane Dispersion .....120°  
 Weight of System (Net) .....25 lbs. (11.3 kg.)

### Ordering Information

Dioplex Line Speaker System .....MI-38351-A



MI-12399-A



MI-12377-D

- Extended frequency response  $\pm 1$  dB from 20-20,000 Hz
- Bifilar wound primary
- Extremely low hum pickup
- Double mumetal shielded
- Core oriented especially for use in RCA amplifiers
- Plug-in and permanently fixed types

# Input Transformers

## Description

These transformers are used to couple a balanced low level source to a single grid. The MI-12377-D and MI-12399-A are designed for use with any microphone having a 150 to 300 Ohm impedance. The core is oriented in a fixed position which further reduces hum pickup when the transformers are used in all RCA amplifiers. The MI-12377-D can be easily rotated to also accomplish

minimum hum pickup when used in any amplifier.

These small input transformers have a balanced center tapped primary and a 50,000 Ohm unbalanced secondary enclosed in two concentric mumetal cases. Extensive tests have shown that the double shielding results in a reduction of induced hum voltage of more than 10 dB at flux densities from 2 to 20 gauss, compared to input transformers

using a single shield. The MI-12399-A transformer is easily mounted in an RCA amplifier chassis by means of a nine pin plug-in socket, and replaces the high impedance plugs shipped with larger RCA amplifiers. The MI-12377-D can be attached to the chassis by means of a bracket riveted or bolted to the chassis. This bracket permits rotating the transformer to the lowest point of hum pick-up. Lead length is six inches.

## Specifications

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Primary Impedance .....                   | Full winding: 250 Ohms   |
|   | Each half, to center tap: 62.5 Ohms  |
| Secondary Impedance .....                 | 50,000 Ohms  |
| Primary Unbalance .....                   | Less than 0.8% from 10 to 100,000 Hz   |
| Typical Response .....                    | Within $\pm 1$ dB, 20 to 20,000 Hz, terminated in 500,000 Ohms (See Curve)     |
| Distortion .....                          | Less than 1% maximum at rated operating level (much less at microphone levels) |
| Recommended Maximum Operating Level ..... | -5 dBm   |
| Diameter .....                            | 1 1/8"   |
| Height:                                   |  |
| MI-12399-A .....                          | 2 1/8"   |
| MI-12377-D .....                          | 1 1/8"   |
| Weight:                                   |  |
| MI-12399-A .....                          | 4 oz. (115 grams)  |
| MI-12377-D .....                          | 3 1/2 oz. (100 grams)  |
| Mounting:                                 |  |
| MI-12399-A .....                          | 9 Pin Socket   |
| MI-12377-D .....                          | Bracket 1 1/8" on centers  |

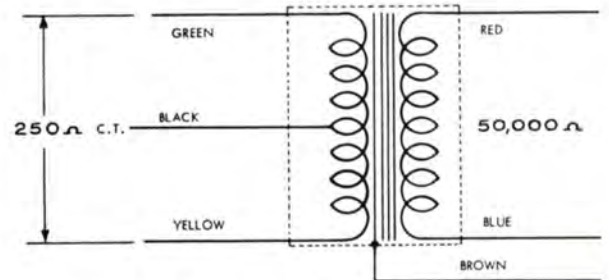
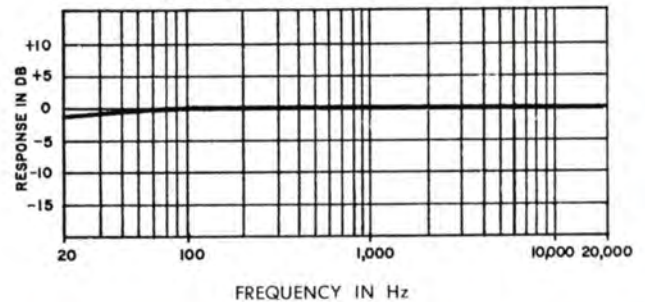


Diagram of Input Transformers



## Ordering Information

Input Transformer (250/50K), 9-Pin Socket .....MI-12399-A  
 Input Transformer (250/50K), Bracket Mounting ....MI-12377-D



- Direct reading eliminates lengthy calculations
- Measures signals from noise to line levels
- Generates signals ranging from mike to line level
- Self-contained low distortion oscillator

## Transmission Measuring Set, Type 452A

### Description

The Transmission Measuring Set, Model 452A, is a simplified, accurate and direct-reading instrument designed for the use in the following applications: audio gain measurements; direct audio voltage and level measurement; signal to noise ratio; frequency response measurements; and low distortion signal source for distortion measurements. The unit combines both measuring and generating devices into one compact and easily mounted instrument.

With the 452A, the engineer no longer is required to spend considerable time in complicated calculations, but merely turns a switch and automatically obtains a reading of the output level and measurement of the return signal. The precision AC voltmeter incorporated in the

452A permits direct measurements of all levels from noise to line. The 452A has a continuously variable oscillator that permits the analysis and correction of unwanted "peaks" and "holes" in the response of a transmission system.

#### Output Circuitry

The output section of the instrument consists of a continuously variable oscillator that delivers +20 dBm into a precision decade attenuator followed by a repeat coil. A panel switch permits instantaneous strapping of the repeat coil to match loads of 50, 150, 250 or 600 Ohms, all balanced. The frequency range of the instrument so used is 15 Hz—50 kHz. A panel switch permits the repeat coils to be by-passed in which case the frequency range is 10 Hz

to 100 kHz into a 600 Ohm unbalanced load. The positions of the decade attenuator in dBm are +20, +10, 0, -10, -20, -30, -40, -50, -60, and "No Signal." A Fine Output Control permits adjustment of signal output to any point between these settings. When the "Meter Reads" switch is in the "Output Level" position, the output is read automatically on the meter. The meter reading is simply added to the reading of the decade attenuator. No correction factor for impedance setting is required.

#### Input Circuitry

The Input section consists of an amplifier AC voltmeter which is accurate over the range of 10 Hz—100kHz. An input repeat coil is switch strapped for matching or





## Description

Waveforms 610 Series of all new Sweep Generators are designed for fast, accurate testing of amplifiers, transducers, equalizers, attenuators, filters, recording systems, transmission lines, etc. The Series 610 solid-state miniature modules are logarithmic voltage controlled oscillators with built-in ramp generators that provide frequency sweep. Generator output is extremely flat for all waveforms—sine, square and triangular.

Features and controls permit generator operation in the widest number of test situations. Sweep rate is continuously variable. Sweep may be one-shot (starting on command) or continuous. In addition, sweep may be re-cycled before completion. Frequency may be controlled externally or manually. A DC output proportional to the logarithm of frequency is brought to front panel binding posts. During retrace, output is blanked out. Output frequency is read on an edge-wise meter.

Several sweep generators may be specified. The 610B is the basic instrument for the vast majority of test applications with a sweep width of 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The 610C sweep width is 5 Hz to 5 kHz. Extras in the 610D include fixed send levels of +18 dBm, +8 dBm, and 0 dBm and -50 dBm, in addition to a continu-

ous Attenuator. The proper sweep width for the measurement job is switch selected: AM transmitters 30 Hz to 7.5 kHz; FM and TV transmitters 30 Hz to 15 kHz; intercity networks 100 Hz to 5 kHz, and for general service work 20 Hz to 20 kHz. A 75 microsecond de-emphasis network may be switched in when working with FM and TV transmitters. The frequency meter is a 4-inch rectangular meter with a logarithmic frequency scale.

### Logarithmic AC Volt and Frequency Meter

The 620 Series Frequency Response Meters are also solid state and contain two instruments: a logarithmic frequency meter and a logarithmic voltmeter. Both meters operate from 0.01 Volt (-40 dBm) to 100 Volts (+40 dBm). Audio (20 Hz to 20 kHz) models and vibration study (5 Hz to 5 kHz) models are standard. The 620D model includes a 4-inch rectangular frequency meter and calibration of the voltmeter ranging control at +18 dBm, +8 dBm, 0 dBm, and -20 dBm and is designed for use with the 610D sweep generator.

Frequency on the 620B and 620C Models is read on an edge-wise meter with a logarithmic scale. Voltage level is read on the 4-inch

rectangular meter with logarithmic scale. Full scale deflection sensitivities of  $\pm 2$  dB and  $\pm 20$  dB may be switch selected. A calibrated potentiometer is employed to move the 0 dB point anywhere between 0.1 Volt (-20 dBm) and 10 Volts (+20 dBm). The meter also has a voltage scale.

DC outputs proportional to the logarithm of both frequency and voltage are brought to front panel BNC connectors. These outputs, fed to scopes or X-Y recorders, may be used to draw log/log frequency response curves.

### Automatic Frequency Response Plotting System

The Waveforms automatic frequency response plotting system unites two modules: the series 610 Sweep Generator and the series 620 Frequency Response Meter.

Operation is automatic and all electronic. No physical connection between Generator and Response Meter is required. Markers are unnecessary. The system may be used with X-Y Recorders to automatically draw log/log response curves.

This automatic system affords faster testing, greater accuracy, absence of human error, and detection of peaks and holes often missed in point-to-point spot frequency checks.

# Specifications

## 610 Sweep Generator;

|                                      | 610B  | 610C   | 610D  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Sweep width                          | 20 Hz to 20 kHz                                       | 5 Hz to 5 kHz                                      | 20 Hz to 20 kHz<br>30 Hz to 7.5 kHz<br>30 Hz to 15 kHz<br>100 Hz to 5 kHz |
| Sweep speed range                    | 1—100 sec.  | 1—10 min.  | 6—120 sec.  |
| Sweep characteristic                 | log   | log  | log   |
| Sweep modes                          | Manual and free-running, one shot external triggering |  |   |
| Analog DC output                     | 1 V per octave  | 1 V per octave                                     | 1 V per octave  |
| External programming voltage         | 1 V per octave  | 1 V per octave                                     | 1 V per octave  |
| Maximum output level                 | +10 dBm into 600 Ohms                                 | 5 V into hi Z                                      | +18 dBm into 600 Ohms   |
| Output Impedance                     | 600 Ohms un-balanced                                  | 600 Ohms un-balanced                               | 600 Ohms un-balanced  |
| Flatness                             | ±0.25 dB  | ±0.25 dB   | ±0.25 dB  |
| Attenuation range (cont.)            | 80 dB   | 20 dB  | 20 dB   |
| Fixed output levels                  | None  | None   | +18, +8, 0, -50 dBm   |
| Sine, square and triangular waveform | Yes   | Yes  | Yes   |
| Harmonic distortion (1 kHz)          | 1% max.   | 1% max.  | 1% max.   |
| Size                                 | 6" x 4¼" x 10"<br>(15.24 cm., 10.8 cm., 17.78 cm.)    | 6" x 4¼" x 10"<br>(15.24 cm., 10.8 cm., 17.78 cm.) | 6" x 8½" x 10"<br>(15.24 cm., 21.59 cm., 17.78 cm.)                       |
| Weight                               | 6 lbs. (2.7 kg.)                                      | 6 lbs. (2.7 kg.)                                   | 8 lbs. (3.6 kg.)  |
| Power (all models)                   | 115/230 V ±10%, 50 to 400 Hz, 10 Watts                |  |   |

## 620 Frequency Response Meter;

|                         | 620B   | 620C  | 620D   |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| Voltmeter;              |  |   |  |
| Frequency Range         | 20 Hz to 20 kHz                                      | 5 Hz to 5 kHz                                     | 20 Hz to 20 kHz                                    |
| Meter Size (all models) | 3"   | 3"  | 4"   |
| Meter Scales            | -20-0-<br>+20 dB<br>-2-0-<br>+2 dB                   | -20-0-<br>+20 dB<br>-2-0-<br>+2 dB                | -20-0-<br>+20 dB<br>-5-0-<br>+5 dB                 |
| Analog DC output        | -2-0-<br>+2 V  | -2-0-<br>+2 V                                     | -2-0-<br>+2 V                                      |
| Meter ranges;           | As Voltmeter (B & C only) 0.01-1V; 0.1-10 V; 1-100 V |   |  |
| As Response Meter*      | +20 and ±2 dB  | +20 and ±2 dB                                     | +20 and ±5 dB                                      |
| Flatness                | ±1% (±0.1 dB)  | ±1% (±0.1 dB)                                     | ±1% (±0.1 dB)                                      |
| Input Impedance         | 100 kilohms  | 100 kilohms                                       | 100 kilohms  |
| Frequency Meter;        |  |   |  |
| Frequency range         | 20 Hz to 20 kHz                                      | 5 Hz to 5 kHz                                     | 20 Hz to 20 kHz                                    |
| Meter type              | 3" edge-wise linear movement with log scales         | Same as voltmeter                                 | Same as voltmeter                                  |
| Analog DC output        | 1 V per octave                                       | 1 V per octave                                    | 1 V per octave                                     |
| Mechanical;             |  |   |  |
| Size                    | 6" x 4¼" x 10"<br>(15.24 cm., 10.8 cm., 15.24 cm)    | 6" x 4¼" x 10"<br>(15.24 cm., 10.8 cm., 15.24 cm) | 6" x 8½" x 10"<br>(15.24 cm., 21.59 cm., 15.24 cm) |
| Weight                  | 6 lbs. (2.7 kg.)                                     | 6 lbs. (2.7 kg.)                                  | 8 lbs. (3.6 kg.)                                   |
| Power (all models)      | 115/230 V ±10%, 50 to 400 Hz, 10 Watts               |   |  |

\* 0 dB may be moved continuously between 0.1 V (-20 dBm) and 10 V (+20 dBm).

## Ordering Information

|                          |            |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Sweep Generator          | Model 610B |
| Sweep Generator          | Model 610C |
| Sweep Generator          | Model 610D |
| Frequency Response Meter | Model 620B |
| Frequency Response Meter | Model 620C |
| Frequency Response Meter | Model 620D |

# Distortion Measuring Sets, Types 456A/B

## Description

The Waveforms' Model 456 Distortion Measuring Set is a simple passive instrument for three types of measurement: harmonic distortion, frequency and impedance. It is basically a switch tuned filter set, and may be used with a VTVM or an oscilloscope. The audio model (456A) includes the 8 frequencies used in reporting FCC Proof of Performance. The video model (456B)

includes 7 evenly spaced frequencies between 50 kHz and 5 MHz.

Operation is fast and simple. The frequency to be analyzed is switch selected. A calibrate/measure switch permits by-pass of the filter for instant signal amplitude measurement on the scope or VTVM. Return of the calibrate/measure switch to "measure," inserts the filter which rejects the signal fundamental. The scope or VTVM sensitivity controls

are adjusted to measure the distortion. Scope presentation can be either with its own time base or with Lissajous patterns. Lissajous patterns are particularly useful in analyzing distortion.

Due to the high frequency accuracy of the filters the 456 may be used to check oscillator frequency calibration in the field. Impedance measurement may be made quite simply.







## General Purpose Oscillators, Models 401B/403A

- 10 Hz to 100 kHz
- 0.1 percent distortion
- +22 dBm output
- Step attenuator



### Description

The Model 401B is a general purpose Audio Oscillator featuring +22 dBm power capability and an output attenuator. It has extended frequency range of 10 Hz to 100 kHz, with constant output  $\pm 1$  dB and calibration accuracy of +3 percent ( $\pm 1$  percent on special order). The stability is  $\pm \frac{1}{2}$  percent with temperature and line voltage and maximum output is 20 Volts open circuit or 10 Volts into 600 Ohms (+22 dBm). Distortion is less than 1/10 percent. A step attenuator and logarithmic output control cali-

brated approximately in Volts, for levels down to 0.1 milliVolt is provided. Source impedance 600 Ohms unbalanced. Power 115/230 Volts,  $\pm 10$  percent, 50-400 Hz. Weight is 12 pounds.

The Model 403A Oscillator is identical to the Model 401B Oscillator except that square wave output is provided as well as sine wave. Selection is by front panel switch.

The square wave is symmetrical about ground and at full output is 20 Volts peak-to-peak into a high impedance, and 10 Volts into 600 Ohms. Both waveforms pass through the attenuation system. Square wave rise is 1  $\mu$ sec.

Square waves are useful for bench checking of amplifier feedback stability, transient response, and tendency toward ringing.

#### Ordering Information

Waveforms' Inc. Audio Oscillator .....Model 401B  
 Waveforms' Inc.  
 Sine and Square Wave Oscillator .....Model 403A

## Amplifier-Voltmeter, Model 520A

- 10 Hz to 2 MHz
- 1.0 milliVolt full scale
- 12 ranges to 300 Volts



### Description

The Model 520A is a stable, general purpose AC voltmeter, null indicator, and decade amplifier, featuring high input impedance for negligible circuit loading, full-wave average rectifier for minimum waveform error, and extremely low pick-up from stray fields and power line.

The meter range extends from 1.0 milliVolt full scale to 300 Volts, permitting measurements to 100 microVolts and useful indications at still

lower levels; -60 to +50 dBm full scale in 10 dBm ranges. Its accuracy is  $\pm 3$  percent, 20Hz to 1 MHz; or  $\pm 5$  percent 10 Hz to 2 MHz and stability is  $\pm 1$  percent with line voltage from 105-130 Volts. The input impedance is 10 megOhms shunted by 24 mmf; and amplifier gain is 1000. The meter is protected against overload. The equipment weighs 6 lbs. The voltmeter consumes 40 Watts, 50-400 Hz, 115/230 Volts  $\pm 10$  percent.

#### Ordering Information

Waveforms' Inc. Amplifier-Voltmeter .....Model 520A

# Power Oscillator, Model 512



- 1 Hz to 500 kHz
- 50 Volts, 2 Watts output
- Low distortion
- Step attenuator

## Description

The Waveforms' Model 512 Oscillator features extended low frequency range, high output power, and low distortion. Useful for a wide range of applications, the 512 is a must for broadcasters who design and build their own audio amplifiers and consoles. Other applications include: field maintenance and testing; bandwidth measurement; frequency response measurement; distortion measurement; frequency control; ultrasonics and transducer testing; and telephone line work.

Tuning down to 1 Hz, proper roll-off in frequency response of an amplifier may be checked. Tuning

to 500 kHz permits measurement of gain/bandwidth properties. Also, the upper tuning range is a must in calibration of tape duplication facilities.

A most significant benefit is the combination of low output impedance (6 ohms) and high output-voltage. A high level signal may be delivered to low impedance loads with the Model 512 without using matching transformers. Sufficient power is available to drive loudspeakers. The instrument is almost a constant voltage source and is a must when working with loads whose impedance varies with frequency.

The Model 512's output capability is 50 Volts into loads as low as 1,200 Ohms, and 2 Watts (34.5 Volts, +33 dBm) into 600 Ohms, throughout the audio range. Power capability at frequency extremes is 1 Watt. This permits meaningful investigation of amplifier and transmission line performance in the headroom region.

A complete signal attenuation system is provided. a four-position decade attenuation and continuous fine control are in tandem. Output voltage control ranges from 50 Volts to 0.005 Volt.

## Specifications

Frequency Range .....1 Hz to 500 kHz  
 Tuning Bands .....5 decades to 100 kHz, plus 100 to 500 kHz  
 bandsread range  
 Dial Accuracy .....±1% +0.1 Hz  
 Output .....50 V; 2 W into 600 Ohms  
 Output Impedance .....6 Ohms in series with 1,000 µfd  
 Frequency Response .....±0.5 dB 10 Hz to 500 kHz  
 ±2 dB 1 Hz to 10 Hz  
 Harmonic Distortion (1,000 Hz) ...0.1% at 25 V into 600 Ohms  
 0.3% at full output

Output Level Control .....Continuous, 50 V to 0.005 V  
 Hum and Noise .....80 dB below rated output  
 Input Power .....115/230 V ±10%, 50-400 Hz, 110 Watts  
 Size .....9½" x 7¼" x 11½"  
 (24.13 cm, 18.42 cm, 29.21 cm)  
 Weight .....18 lbs. (8.2 kg.)

### Ordering Information

Power Oscillator .....Model 512

# Index

|  | Catalog References |        | MI No.      |
|--|--------------------|--------|-------------|
|  | Page               | Sheet  |             |
| <b>Adaptor:</b>  |                    |        |             |
| Console (For Interphone Key Switch Panel Assembly) .....               | 96                 | B.1510 | 26252       |
| Hi Level (For SA-1004) .....   | 74                 | B.1474 | 38155       |
| Rack (For Interphone Key Switch Panel Assembly) .....                  | 96                 | B.1510 | 26254       |
| Swivel Mounting (For SK-30/31 Microphones) .....                       | 19                 | B.1027 | 11032       |
| Adaptor Kit (For BK-6B Mike Stand) .....                               | 21                 | B.1030 | 11073       |
| <b>Adjustable Microphone Arm:</b>                                      |                    |        |             |
| Clamp Mount, O.C. White M-2-MD-U .....                                 | 24                 | B.1030 | 11020-1     |
| Screw Mount, O.C. White M-2-MC .....                                   | 24                 | B.1030 | 11020-2     |
| Wall Mount, O.C. White, M-2MW .....                                    | 24                 | B.1030 | 11020-4     |
| AGC Program Amplifier, Type BA-45A/43A .....                           | 50                 | B.1519 | 11455/11454 |
| Alignment Tape, Azimuth (15,000 Hz Tone, Full Track) .....             | 119                | B.1725 | 11993-2     |
| <b>Amplifiers, Audio</b> .....   |                    |        |             |
| BA-8B Cue (includes transistors) .....                                 | 64                 | B.1400 | —           |
| BA-26B Equalizer-Preamplifier (Mono) with transistors .....            | 64                 | B.1402 | 11450-A     |
| BA-31C Preamplifier and Guide Assembly .....                           | 58                 | B.1414 | 11436-C     |
| BA-31C Preamplifier and Guide Assembly .....                           | 58                 | B.1406 | 11444-C     |
| BA-33B Program and Guide Assembly .....                                | 59                 | B.1408 | 11446-A     |
| BA-34C Monitor (10 Watt) and Guide Assembly .....                      | 60                 | B.1410 | 11437-C     |
| BA-36A Equalizer-Preamplifier (Stereo) with transistors .....          | 62                 | B.1414 | 11441-B     |
| BA-43 Program .....  | 48                 | B.1417 | 11454       |
| BA-45 AGC Module .....   | 50                 | B.1419 | 11455       |
| BA-46 Limiter Module .....   | 52                 | B.1429 | 11456       |
| BA-71C Consolette Preamplifier and Guide Assembly .....                | 54                 | B.1420 | ES-11158-B  |
| BA-71C Consolette Preamplifier (less Guide Assembly) .....             | 54                 | B.1420 | 11658-B     |
| BA-73B Consolette Program with Guide Assembly .....                    | 55                 | B.1421 | ES-11159-A  |
| BA-73B Consolette Program (less Guide Assembly) .....                  | 55                 | B.1421 | 11659-A     |
| BA-74B Consolette Monitor with Guide Assembly .....                    | 56                 | B.1422 | ES-11161-A  |
| BA-74B Consolette Monitor (less Guide Assembly) .....                  | 56                 | B.1422 | 11661-B     |
| BA-78B Cue with Guide Assembly .....                                   | 57                 | B.1423 | ES-11162-B  |
| BA-78B Cue (less Guide Assembly) .....                                 | 57                 | B.1423 | 11662-B     |
| Interphone (Replacement for Induction Coil) .....                      | 94                 | B.1137 | 11757       |
| <b>Amplifiers, Power:</b>  |                    |        |             |
| SA-1000 100-Watt Bridging .....  | 72                 | B.1470 | 38194       |
| SA-1004 100-Watt (Four input) .....                                    | 73                 | B.1474 | 38191       |
| Bridging, 200-Watts .....  | 75                 | B.1480 | 9289-B      |
| <b>Amplifiers, Remote:</b>   |                    |        |             |
| BN-7A Two-Channel .....  | 65                 | B.1435 | 11451-A     |
| BN-16B Portable Remote (XLR Type 1 Connectors) .....                   | 66                 | B.1438 | 11221-D     |
| BN-16C Portable Remote (UA Type Connectors and Step Attenuators) ..... | 66                 | B.1433 | 11453-A     |
| SN-10 Five Channel Mixer Preamplifier .....                            | 70                 | B.1472 | 38705       |
| <b>Amplifier Module:</b>   |                    |        |             |
| RT-21B Record/Playback .....   | 108                | B.1704 | 141351-A    |
| Amplifier Voltmeter, Waveforms Inc. ....                               | 138                | B.1915 | 520-A       |
| Announce Booth Speaker Relay (For BC-6A/3B/5A) .....                   | 42                 | B.1102 | 11748       |
| <b>Attenuator:</b>   |                    |        |             |
| Step (For BA-33B/73B) .....  | 55                 | B.1421 | 11751-5     |
| Step (For BN-7A/16 Master Controls) .....                              | 65                 | B.1435 | 11751-3     |
| Step (For BN-7A/16 Fader Controls) .....                               | 65                 | B.1435 | 11751-4     |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|   | Catalog References |        | MI No.         |
|---|--------------------|--------|----------------|
|   | Page               | Sheet  |                |
| Attenuator Set, Waveforms Inc. ....                         | 136                | B.1915 | 454-A          |
| Audio Automatic Switcher (For RT-7 Series) .....            | 118                | B.1725 | 11982          |
| Audio Oscillator:   |                    |        |                |
| Waveforms Inc. ....   | 138                | B.1915 | 401-B          |
| Waveforms Inc. ....   | 137                | B.1915 | 510-C          |
| Audio Relay Switcher Module .....                           | 97                 | B.1512 | 11787-A        |
| Audio Sweep Generator, Waveforms Inc. ....                  | 133                | B.1915 | 610/620 Series |
| Audio Tape Programmer, Type BCA-15A .....                   | 100                | B.1756 | 11365-A        |
| Audio Terminal Block .....                                  | 83                 | B.1500 | 4569-A4        |
| Auditorium Loudspeaker, Type LC-9A .....                    | 127                | B.1810 | 11423          |
| Automatic Transformer Kit 110/220 V, 50/60 Hz .....         | 102                | B.1610 | 41605          |
| Azimuth Alignment Tape 15,000 Hz Tone, Full Track .....     | 119                | B.1725 | 11993-2        |
| Belts, Spare Pack of 12 for Cleaner Cartridge .....         | 119                | B.1725 | 11999          |
| Blocks:   |                    |        |                |
| Audio Terminal .....  | 83                 | B.1500 | 4569-A4        |
| Power .....   | 83                 | B.1500 | 4568           |
| Board, Printed Circuit:                                     |                    |        |                |
| RT-17B Power Supply .....                                   | 114                | B.1736 | 11974-1        |
| RT-17B End Cue, Trip Cue .....                              | 114                | B.1736 | 11974-2        |
| RT-17B Cue Amplifier .....                                  | 114                | B.1736 | 11974-3        |
| RT-17B Playback Amplifier .....                             | 114                | B.1736 | 11974-4        |
| RT-17B Bias and Cue Tone .....                              | 114                | B.1736 | 11974-5        |
| RT-17B Record Amplifier .....                               | 114                | B.1736 | 11974-6        |
| Boom:   |                    |        |                |
| Floating Action, Type BS-36 .....                           | 24                 | B.1030 | 11021-2        |
| Microphone Boom and Perambulator .....                      | 24                 | B.1030 | 26574          |
| Microphone Boom less Perambulator .....                     | 24                 | B.1030 | 26574-1        |
| Microphone Boom and Stand .....                             | 24                 | B.1030 | 11070          |
| Boom Mount:   |                    |        |                |
| For BK-5B .....   | 11                 | B.1018 | 11012          |
| Mole Richardson Type (For 77DX) .....                       | 24                 | B.1009 | H-2            |
| Bridging Amplifier:   |                    |        |                |
| 100 Watt, Type SA-1000 .....                                | 72                 | B.1470 | 38194          |
| 200 Watts .....   | 75                 | B.1480 | 9289-B         |
| Bulk Cartridge Tape Eraser .....                            | 120                | B.1725 | 11992          |
| Bracket, Terminal Board .....                               | 83                 | B.1500 | 4570-A2        |
| Cabinet:  |                    |        |                |
| Audio Tape (Mounts 2 Cartridge Record/Playback Units) ..... | 117                | B.1725 | 11984-A        |
| Audio Tape (Mounts 4 Cartridge Record/Playback Units) ..... | 117                | B.1725 | 11983-A        |
| Floor (For LC-1B Loudspeaker) .....                         | 124                | B.1804 | 11415-A        |
| Floor (For BQ-51B Turntable) .....                          | 102                | B.1610 | 11809-A        |
| Storage (For Audio Tape Cartridges) .....                   | 117                | B.1725 | 11985-A        |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|   | Catalog References |        | MI No.       |
|---|--------------------|--------|--------------|
|   | Page               | Sheet  |              |
| <b>Cabinet Rack:</b>                          |                    |        |              |
| Complete;                                     |                    |        |              |
| BR-84A 84 x 18" Umber Gray .....              | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-30951-A84 |
| BR-84G 84 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-G84 |
| BR-77G 77 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-G77 |
| BR-84N 84 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-N84 |
| BR-77N 77 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES36591-N77  |
| Less Front Door;                              |                    |        |              |
| BR-84B 84 x 18" Umber Gray .....              | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-30951-B84 |
| BR-84H 84 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-H84 |
| BR-77H 77 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-H77 |
| BR-84P 84 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-P84 |
| BR-77P 77 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-P77 |
| Less Side Panels;                             |                    |        |              |
| BR-84C 84 x 18" Umber Gray .....              | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-30951-C84 |
| BR-84J 84 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-J84 |
| BR-77J 77 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-J77 |
| BR-84R 84 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-R84 |
| BR-77R 77 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-R77 |
| Rear Panel Only;                              |                    |        |              |
| BR-84D 74 x 18" Umber Gray .....              | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-30951-D84 |
| BR-84K 84 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-K84 |
| BR-77K 77 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-K77 |
| BR-84S 84 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-S84 |
| BR-77S 77 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-S77 |
| With Base Only;                               |                    |        |              |
| BR-84F 84 x 18" Umber Gray .....              | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-30951-F84 |
| BR-84M 84 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-46551-M84 |
| BR-77M 77 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36551-M77 |
| BR-84U 84 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-46551-U84 |
| BR-77U 77 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36551-U77 |
| With Top Cover and Base Only;                 |                    |        |              |
| BR-84E 84 x 18" Umber Gray .....              | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-30951-E84 |
| BR-84L 84 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-L84 |
| BR-77L 77 x 18" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-L77 |
| BR-84T 84 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-T84 |
| BR-77T 77 x 24" Blue & Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | ES-36591-T77 |
| Cable Connector (XLR-4-12C Female Plug) ..... | 67                 | B.1438 | #219546      |
| <b>Cable, Microphone:</b>                     |                    |        |              |
| Three Conductor .....                         | 25                 | B.1030 | 43-D         |
| Two Conductor .....                           | 25                 | B.1030 | 13307-A      |
| Two Conductor, Small Diameter .....           | 25                 | B.1030 | 13322-B/C    |
| Two Conductor, Miniature (For BK-12A) .....   | 16                 | B.1025 | 13373        |
| Shielded Pair #20 AWG Solid .....             | 86                 | B.1503 | 33           |
| Shielded Pair, #22 AWG Stranded .....         | 86                 | B.1508 | 34           |
| Shielded Pair, #18 AWG Stranded .....         | 86                 | B.1508 | 35           |
| Cable Hook (For Microphone Stands) .....      | 25                 | B.1030 | 11099-B      |
| Carrying Case, Canvas (For BN-16) .....       | 67                 | B.1438 | 11377-A      |
| Carrying Case, Portable (For RT-21A/B) .....  | 108                | B.1704 | 141302-A     |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|  | Catalog References |        | MI No.      |
|--|--------------------|--------|-------------|
|  | Page               | Sheet  |             |
| <b>Cartridge:</b>  |                    |        |             |
| Tape Eraser .....  | 120                | B.1725 | 11992       |
| Head Cleaner (Incl. 12 belts) .....                            | 119                | B.1725 | 11998       |
| Freq. Response Test of RT-17/37 .....                          | 119                | B.1725 | 11993-3     |
| <b>Tape:</b>   |                    |        |             |
| Blank 300 Series (6/Box/MI) .....                              | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B8    |
| Blank 600 Series (6/Box/MI) .....                              | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B9    |
| Blank 1200 Series (2/Box/MI) .....                             | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B10   |
| 40 Second Series (6/Box/MI) .....                              | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B1    |
| 70 Second Series (6/Box/MI) .....                              | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B2    |
| 2.5 Minute Series (6/Box/MI) .....                             | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B11   |
| 3.5 Minute Series (6/Box/MI) .....                             | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B3    |
| 5.5 Minute Series (6/Box/MI) .....                             | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B4    |
| 10.5 Minute Series (6/Box/MI) .....                            | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B5    |
| 16 Minute Series (2/Box/MI) .....                              | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B6    |
| 31 Minute Series (2/Box/MI) .....                              | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B7    |
| <b>Transcription:</b>  |                    |        |             |
| Universal Stereo/Mono .....                                    | 104                | B.1613 | 11865       |
| Case, Canvas Carrying (For BN-16B) .....                       | 67                 | B.1438 | 11377-A     |
| Change Over Relay, Film (For Consoles) .....                   | 30                 | B.1118 | 11729       |
| <b>Circuit Breaker:</b>  |                    |        |             |
| 2.5A, 115/230V .....   | 83                 | B.1500 | 26176-1     |
| 5.0A, 115/230V .....   | 83                 | B.1500 | 26176-2     |
| 10A, 115/230V .....  | 83                 | B.1500 | 26176-3     |
| 20A, 115/230V .....  | 83                 | B.1500 | 26176-4     |
| 40A, 115/230V .....  | 83                 | B.1500 | 26176-5     |
| Circuit Breaker Mounting Panel .....                           | 83                 | B.1500 | 11792       |
| Clock, Sessions Studio Type 13½ inch Diameter .....            | 30                 | B.1118 | 11758       |
| Coil, Retardation (For Interphone Systems) .....               | 94                 | B.1137 | 11737       |
| Column Speaker .....   | 130                | B.1826 | 38351-A     |
| <b>Compensator:</b>  |                    |        |             |
| Variable Audio (Low Frequency) .....                           | 87                 | B.1509 | 10413       |
| Variable Audio (Mid Frequency) .....                           | 87                 | B.1509 | 10414       |
| Variable Audio (High Frequency) .....                          | 87                 | B.1509 | 10415       |
| <b>Connection Unit:</b>  |                    |        |             |
| For Interphone System .....                                    | 94                 | B.1137 | 11734       |
| Transistor (For Interphone Systems) .....                      | 94                 | B.1137 | 11784-A     |
| Connector Base, Multiple (For use with MI-11787-A) .....       | 98                 | B.1512 | 11790       |
| Connector Unit, Single Module (For use with MI-11787-A) .....  | 98                 | B.1512 | 11789       |
| Console Adaptor (For MI-11754 Key Switch Panel Assembly) ..... | 96                 | B.1510 | 26252       |
| Console Cabinet (For RT-21A/B) .....                           | 108                | B.1704 | 141303-A    |
| <b>Consolette:</b>   |                    |        |             |
| BC-3C Standard Audio .....                                     | 41                 | B.1102 | ES-11103-A  |
| BC-3C Standard Audio, less tubes .....                         | 41                 | B.1102 | 11641-A     |
| BC-7A Dual-Channel Stereo .....                                | 31                 | B.1115 | ES-11157-AS |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|  | Catalog References |        | MI No.     |
|--|--------------------|--------|------------|
|  | Page               | Sheet  |            |
| <b>Console: (Continued)</b>  |                    |        |            |
| BC-7A Dual-Channel Mono .....                                      | 31                 | B.1115 | ES-11157-A |
| BC-7A Dual-Channel, Housing only—less plug-in modules .....        | 31                 | B.1115 | 11657-A    |
| BC-8A Studio Dual-Channel Mono .....                               | 27                 | B.1118 | ES-11167-A |
| BC-8A Studio Dual-Channel, Housing only—less plug-in modules ..... | 27                 | B.1118 | 11667-A    |
| BC-9A Audio Mono .....   | 35                 | B.1119 | ES-11153-A |
| BC-9A Audio, Housing only—less plug-in modules .....               | 35                 | B.1119 | 11670-A    |
| BC-19A Stereo .....  | 37                 | B.1129 | ES-11154-A |
| BC-19A Stereo, Housing only—less plug-in modules .....             | 37                 | B.1129 | 11671-A    |
| BCM-2B Auxiliary Mixer (For Mixer Bus Bridging) .....              | 39                 | B.1131 | ES-11155   |
| BCM-2B Auxiliary Mixer, Housing only—less plug-in modules .....    | 39                 | B.1131 | 11656-A    |
| BCM-2B Auxiliary Mixer (For Connection to Mike input) .....        | 39                 | B.1131 | ES-11156-A |
| <b>Control:</b>  |                    |        |            |
| Chassis Mounting, Volume .....                                     | 90                 | B.1509 | 11278-F    |
| Panel Mounting, Volume .....                                       | 90                 | B.1509 | 11278-E    |
| <b>Cue Amplifier:</b>  |                    |        |            |
| BA-8B (with transistors) .....                                     | 64                 | B.1402 | 11450-A    |
| BA-78B (with Guide Assembly) .....                                 | 57                 | B.1423 | ES-11162-A |
| BA-78B (less Guide Assembly) .....                                 | 57                 | B.1423 | 11662-A    |
| <b>Cue Board:</b>  |                    |        |            |
| 150 Hz End of Message (For RT-8) .....                             | 112                | B.1732 | 11973-1    |
| 8,000 Hz Trip (For RT-8) .....                                     | 112                | B.1732 | 11973-2    |
| 18,000 Hz Trip (For RT-8) .....                                    | 112                | B.1732 | 11973-3    |
| End Cue, Trip (For RT-17B) .....                                   | 114                | B.1736 | 11974-2    |
| <b>Cue Type Fader:</b>   |                    |        |            |
| For BC-3C High Level Inputs .....                                  | 42                 | B.1102 | #94136     |
| Custom Audio Equipment .....                                       | 43                 | B.1200 | CB         |
| Custom Tape Production System .....                                | 121                | B.1799 | CH         |
| <b>Degausser:</b>  |                    |        |            |
| Cartridge Tape Head (117 Volts, AC) .....                          | 119                | B.1725 | 11995      |
| Cartridge Tape Head (230 Volts, AC) .....                          | 119                | B.1725 | 11996      |
| <b>Diamond:</b>  |                    |        |            |
| 0.7 mil (For Universal Cartridge) .....                            | 104                | B.1613 | 11866-7    |
| 1.0 mil (For Universal Cartridge) .....                            | 104                | B.1613 | 11866-10   |
| 2.5 mil (For Universal Cartridge) .....                            | 104                | B.1613 | 11866-25   |
| Diaphragm Assembly (Replacement for Speaker Assembly 11419) .....  | 129                | B.1823 | #234776    |
| Dioplex Line Speaker Assembly .....                                | 130                | B.1826 | 38351      |
| Distortion Measuring Set .....                                     | 135                | B.1915 | 456-A/B    |
| <b>Door:</b>   |                    |        |            |
| Non-Ventilated (For Cabinet Racks);                                |                    |        |            |
| 84" Umber Gray .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | 30530-G84  |
| 84" Shadow Blue .....  | 82                 | B.1500 | 36530-S84  |
| 77" Shadow Blue .....  | 82                 | B.1500 | 36530-S77  |
| Ventilated (For Cabinet Racks);                                    |                    |        |            |
| 84" Umber Gray .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | 30535-G84  |
| 84" Shadow Blue .....  | 82                 | B.1500 | 36535-S84  |
| 77" Shadow Blue .....  | 82                 | B.1500 | 36535-S77  |



## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|   | Catalog References |        | MI No.         |
|---|--------------------|--------|----------------|
|   | Page               | Sheet  |                |
| <b>Electrical Shield:</b>                                     |                    |        |                |
| For Cabinet Center Section;                                   |                    |        |                |
| 84 x 18" Umber Gray .....                                     | 82                 | B.1500 | 30546-G21      |
| 84 x 18" Aluminum Epoxy .....                                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 30546-A21      |
| 84 x 24" Aluminum Epoxy .....                                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 36546-A21      |
| 77 x 18" Aluminum Epoxy .....                                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 30546-A28      |
| 77 x 24" Aluminum Epoxy .....                                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 36546-A28      |
| For Cabinet Top and Bottom Sections;                          |                    |        |                |
| 84 x 18" Umber Gray .....                                     | 82                 | B.1500 | 30546-G28      |
| 84 x 18" Aluminum Epoxy .....                                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 30546-A28      |
| 84 x 24" Aluminum Epoxy .....                                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 36546-A28      |
| 77 x 18" Aluminum Epoxy .....                                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 30546-A21      |
| 77 x 24" Aluminum Epoxy .....                                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 36546-A21      |
| <b>Equalizer:</b>   |                    |        |                |
| BE-2A Line .....  | 89                 | B.1509 | 11752          |
| <b>Equalizer-Preamplifier:</b>                                |                    |        |                |
| BA-26B Mono .....   | 62                 | B.1414 | 11436-C        |
| BA-36A Stereo .....   | 62                 | B.1414 | 11441-B        |
| <b>Eraser:</b>  |                    |        |                |
| Automatic Magnetic Tape, 60 Hz (Audio) .....                  | 120                | B.1725 | ES-29976       |
| Cartridge Tape .....  | 120                | B.1725 | 11992          |
| <b>Extender:</b>  |                    |        |                |
| Module, set of four (For RT-17B) .....                        | 114                | B.1736 | 11495          |
| Module, set of two (For RT-17B) .....                         | 114                | B.1736 | 11496          |
| Extended Range Oscillator, Waveforms Inc. ....                | 137                | B.1915 | 510C           |
| <b>Fader:</b>   |                    |        |                |
| Cue Type, High Level Inputs (For BC-3C) .....                 | 42                 | B.1102 | 94136          |
| 50 Hz Modification Kit .....                                  | 114                | B.1736 | 11494          |
| Film Change Over Relay .....                                  | 30                 | B.1118 | 11729          |
| Filter, Sound Effects, Type BE-21C .....                      | 88                 | B.1509 | 11723-A        |
| <b>Flexible Microphone Stand:</b>                             |                    |        |                |
| 6-Inch with bracket clamp .....                               | 25                 | B.1030 | 11747          |
| 13-Inch .....   | 25                 | B.1030 | 11745          |
| 19-Inch .....   | 25                 | B.1030 | 11746          |
| Frequency Response Cartridge Tape (For Test of RT-7A/B) ..... | 119                | B.1725 | 11993-1        |
| <b>Generator:</b>   |                    |        |                |
| WA-44C Sine/Square Wave, Waveforms Inc. ....                  | 138                | B.1915 | 403A           |
| Audio Sweep, Waveforms Inc. ....                              | 133                | B.1915 | 610/620 Series |
| <b>Glass:</b>   |                    |        |                |
| Indicating (For MI-11706 Series) .....                        | 30                 | B.1118 | 11718-1 to 6   |
| Custom Indicating (For MI-11706 Series) .....                 | 30                 | B.1118 | Custom         |
| Ground Bus Kit .....  | 83                 | B.1500 | 11728          |
| <b>Guide Assembly:</b>  |                    |        |                |
| For BA-31C .....  | 58                 | B.1406 | 11594-1        |
| For BA-33B .....  | 59                 | B.1408 | 11594-2        |
| For BA-34C .....  | 61                 | B.1410 | 11594-3        |
| For BA-43 .....   | 49                 | B.1417 | 11593-1        |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|   | Catalog References |        | MI No.      |
|---|--------------------|--------|-------------|
|   | Page               | Sheet  |             |
| Guide Assembly: (Continued)                                       |                    |        |             |
| For BA-46 .....   | 53                 | B.1429 | 11593-2     |
| For BA-71B and High Level Isolation Unit .....                    | 54                 | B.1420 | 11759-1     |
| For BA-73B .....  | 55                 | B.1421 | 11759-2     |
| For BA-74B .....  | 56                 | B.1422 | 11759-3     |
| For BA-78A .....  | 57                 | B.1423 | 11759-5     |
| For BX-71A .....  | 77                 | B.1442 | 11759-4     |
| Head Cleaner Cartridge .....                                      | 119                | B.1725 | 11998       |
| Head Degausser (For Cartridge Tape Units) 117/230V, AC .....      | 119                | B.1725 | 11995/11996 |
| Head Kit, Switchable 4th Head—Dual ¼ Track (For RT-21B) .....     | 108                | B.1704 | 41602-A     |
| Headphone:  |                    |        |             |
| Single, 9K Ohms Impedance, with plug (For all Consolettes) .....  | 30                 | B.1118 | 11749       |
| Double, 24K Ohms Impedance, with plug (For all Consolettes) ..... | 30                 | B.1118 | 11750       |
| Headset:  |                    |        |             |
| Single (For Interphone System) .....                              | 94                 | B.1137 | 11743       |
| Double (For Interphone System) .....                              | 94                 | B.1137 | 11744       |
| Ceramic, Including Cord and .206 Plug .....                       | 99                 | B.1140 | 38029-2     |
| Ceramic, Including Cord and .250 Plug .....                       | 99                 | B.1140 | 11797-M     |
| Holder (For BK-6B Microphone) .....                               | 25                 | B.1030 | 12086       |
| Hook, Cable .....   | 25                 | B.1030 | 11099-B     |
| Horn:   |                    |        |             |
| 60° Radial .....  | 129                | B.1823 | 9594        |
| 90° Radial .....  | 129                | B.1823 | 9595        |
| Housing Assembly (For RT-21 Remote Control Panel) .....           | 108                | B.1704 | 141308      |
| Input Amplifier, 100-Watt, Type SA-1004 .....                     | 74                 | B.1474 | 38191       |
| Input Transformer:  |                    |        |             |
| Pin Socket, 250/50 K .....  | 131                | B.1892 | 12399-A     |
| Bracket Mounting, 250/50 K .....                                  | 131                | B.1892 | 12377-D     |
| 37.5/150 Ohms (For BN-7A) .....                                   | 65                 | B.1435 | 11776       |
| Intercom Sub Station (For BC-7/8/9/19) .....                      | 34                 | B.1115 | 11452-A     |
| Interphone Equipment:   |                    |        |             |
| Connection Unit .....   | 94                 | B.1137 | 11734       |
| Transistor Connection Unit .....                                  | 94                 | B.1137 | 11784-A     |
| Transistor Amplifier (Replacement for Induction Coil) .....       | 94                 | B.1137 | 11757       |
| Key Switch Panel Assembly .....                                   | 96                 | B.1510 | 11754       |
| Switch .....  | 96                 | B.1510 | 11755-2     |
| Switch Housing Assembly .....                                     | 96                 | B.1510 | 11756       |
| Console Adaptor (For MI-11754 Panel Assembly) .....               | 96                 | B.1510 | 26252       |
| Rack Adaptor (For MI-11754) .....                                 | 96                 | B.1510 | 26254       |
| Shelf .....   | 94                 | B.1137 | 11735       |
| Panel .....   | 94                 | B.1137 | 11736-A     |
| Retardation Coil .....  | 94                 | B.1137 | 11737       |
| Headset, Single .....   | 94                 | B.1137 | 11743       |
| Headset, Double .....   | 94                 | B.1137 | 11744       |
| Isolation Unit:   |                    |        |             |
| High Level (For BCM-2B and BC-7/8/9/19) .....                     | 40                 | B.1131 | 11665       |
| High Level with Guide Assembly (For BCM-2B, BC-7/8/9/19) .....    | 40                 | B.1131 | ES-11165    |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|  | Catalog References |        | MI No.          |
|--|--------------------|--------|-----------------|
|  | Page               | Sheet  |                 |
| <b>Jack Panel:</b>                                       |                    |        |                 |
| Double, Type BJ-24 .....                                 | 86                 | B.1508 | 11645           |
| Single, Type BJ-12 .....                                 | 86                 | B.1508 | 11646           |
| Tip-Ring-Sleeve, Type BJ-20TRS .....                     | 86                 | B.1508 | 11666           |
| Lacing Cord #6 .....                                     | 86                 | B.1508 | 11719-A         |
| <b>Lacing Tape:</b>                                      |                    |        |                 |
| Natural Color Nylon, 600 yds .....                       | 86                 | B.1508 | 11719-C         |
| Natural Color Nylon, 500 yds. Fungus Proof .....         | 86                 | B.1508 | 11719-D         |
| Light Relay (For all Consolettes except 76 series) ..... | 42                 | B.1102 | 11702-A         |
| Lights, Studio Warning .....                             | 34                 | B.1115 | ES-11706-Series |
| Limiter Module, Type BA-46A .....                        | 53                 | B.1429 | 11456-A         |
| Limiting Amplifier, BA-43/46 .....                       | 52                 | B.1429 | 11454/11456     |
| Line Equalizer, Type BE-2A .....                         | 89                 | B.1509 | 11752           |
| <b>Loudspeakers:</b>                                     |                    |        |                 |
| LC-1B .....  | 123                | B.1804 | 11411-B         |
| LC-9A .....  | 127                | B.1810 | ES-11423        |
| SL-8C .....  | 125                | B.1800 | 38311-B         |
| SL-12B .....   | 126                | B.1808 | 38315-A         |
| Lubricated Tape, 1700 ft. on 7" reel .....               | 119                | B.1725 | 11986-A         |
| <b>Mat:</b>  |                    |        |                 |
| Aluminum Epoxy for Single Jack Panel .....               | 86                 | B.1508 | 11647-A1        |
| Aluminum Epoxy for Double Jack Panel .....               | 86                 | B.1508 | 11647-A2        |
| <b>Meter:</b>  |                    |        |                 |
| Remote Limiting (For BA-43/46) .....                     | 53                 | B.1429 | #237431         |
| Gain Reduction for BC-7 (For BA-25 Only) .....           | 34                 | B.1115 | #6H0107         |
| Simpson VU .....   | 88                 | B.1509 | #53064          |
| VU (For BC-7/BC-8) .....                                 | 34                 | B.1115 | #226033         |
| Meter Panel, Type BI-5B .....                            | 88                 | B.1509 | 11265-G         |
| <b>Microphones</b>                                       |                    |        |                 |
| Aerodynamic, Type SK-39 .....                            | 20                 | B.1026 | 12039-A         |
| Dynamic Low Impedance, Type SK-30 .....                  | 19                 | B.1027 | 11030-1         |
| Dynamic High Impedance, Type SK-31 .....                 | 19                 | B.1027 | 11031-1         |
| Microphone/Amplifier, Type BN-10A .....                  | 17                 | B.1436 | 11023-A         |
| Miniature Dynamic, Type BK-6B .....                      | 12                 | B.1019 | 11017-A         |
| Pressure, Type BK-1A .....                               | 9                  | B.1012 | 11007           |
| Pressure, Type SK-45B .....                              | 21                 | B.1028 | 12045-B         |
| Polydirectional, Type 77DX .....                         | 7                  | B.1009 | 4045-F          |
| Polydirectional, Low Lustre Gray, Type 77DX .....        | 7                  | B.1009 | 11006-C         |
| Subminiature Dynamic, Type BK-12A .....                  | 15                 | B.1025 | 11024           |
| Uniaxial, TV Low Lustre Gray, Type BK-5B .....           | 10                 | B.1018 | 11010-A         |
| Uni-Directional with Hanger, Type KU-3A .....            | 18                 | R.1051 | 10001-C         |
| Velocity, Type BK-11A .....                              | 14                 | B.1024 | 11019           |
| Velocity, with cable, Type SK-46 .....                   | 22                 | B.1029 | 12046           |
| Microphone/Amplifier, Type BN-10A .....                  | 17                 | B.1436 | 11023-A         |
| <b>Microphone Adaptors:</b>                              |                    |        |                 |
| 1/2" Pipe Thread to 5/8"—27 .....                        | 25                 | B.1030 | 12053           |
| 5/8"—27 Stand to 1/2" Mike Thread .....                  | 25                 | B.1030 | 11021-4         |
| Swivel 5/8"—27 (For SK-30/31 Microphones) .....          | 19                 | B.1027 | 11032           |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|   | Catalog References |        | MI No.     |
|---|--------------------|--------|------------|
|   | Page               | Sheet  |            |
| <b>Microphone Arm:</b>  |                    |        |            |
| Adjustable, Clamp Mount, O.C. White M-2-MC .....                                    | 24                 | B.1030 | 11020-2    |
| Adjustable, Screw Mount, O.C. White M-2-MD-U .....                                  | 24                 | B.1030 | 11020-1    |
| Adjustable, Wall Mount, O.C. White M-2MW .....                                      | 24                 | B.1030 | 11020-4    |
| <b>Microphone Holder:</b>   |                    |        |            |
| Clamp and Stud Type, Mole Richardson .....  | 24                 | B.1030 | H-1 to H-7 |
| For BK-6B .....   | 25                 | B.1030 | 12086      |
| Microphone Input Selector Switch, 3 position (For BC-19A) .....                     | 38                 | B.1129 | 11796      |
| <b>Microphone Plugs and Receptacles:</b>  |                    |        |            |
| Extension Cord Connector, Female, Type P3-CG-11S .....                              | 26                 | B.1030 | 4620-B     |
| Microphone Plug, Male, Type XLR-3-12C .....   | 26                 | B.1030 | 11089-A    |
| Microphone Plug, Female, Type XLR-3-11C .....                                       | 26                 | B.1030 | 11090-A    |
| Microphone Receptacle, Male, Type XLR-3-32 .....                                    | 26                 | B.1030 | 11087-B    |
| Microphone Receptacle, Female, Type XLR-3-31 .....                                  | 26                 | B.1030 | 11088-B    |
| Microphone Cord Plug, Cannon Type UA-3-11 (Mates with UA-2-12) .....                | 26                 | B.1030 | 11061      |
| Microphone Cord Plug, Cannon Type UA-3-12<br>(Mates with UA-2-11 and UA-3-13) ..... | 26                 | B.1030 | 11062      |
| Receptacle, Cannon Type UA-3-13 (Mates with UA-3-12) .....                          | 26                 | B.1030 | 11063      |
| <b>Microphone Stands:</b>   |                    |        |            |
| Adjustable Banquet, Type TS-6 .....   | 23                 | B.1030 | 11021-6    |
| Adjustable Floor, Type MS-20 .....  | 23                 | B.1030 | 11021-8    |
| Boom, Atlas Model BS-36 .....   | 24                 | B.1030 | 11021-2    |
| Boom, Type KS-3B .....  | 24                 | B.1030 | 11056      |
| Boom, Century Model .....   | 24                 | B.1030 | 11070      |
| Collapsible, Atlas Model CS-1 .....   | 23                 | B.1030 | 11021-1    |
| Desk, Type DS-5 (For SK Type Microphones) .....                                     | 23                 | B.1030 | 11021-5    |
| Desk, Type KS-11A (For BK-1 and BK-11 Microphones) .....                            | 23                 | B.1030 | 11008      |
| Desk, Type DS-10 (For SK Series Microphones) .....                                  | 23                 | B.1030 | 11021-3    |
| Desk, Midnight Blue, Type 91D .....   | 23                 | B.1030 | 4092-G     |
| Deluxe Program, Type 90-A (For BK-1/5/77DX Mikes) .....                             | 23                 | B.1030 | 4090-A     |
| Flexible 13-Inch .....  | 25                 | B.1030 | 11745      |
| Flexible 19-Inch .....  | 25                 | B.1030 | 11746      |
| Flexible 6-Inch with Bracket Clamp .....  | 25                 | B.1030 | 11747      |
| Floor, Type MS-25 .....   | 23                 | B.1030 | 11021-7    |
| Microphone Stand Adaptor Kit (For BK-6B) .....                                      | 24                 | B.1030 | 11073      |
| <b>Module Extender:</b>   |                    |        |            |
| Set of Two (For RT-17B) .....   | 114                | B.1736 | 11496      |
| Set of Four (For RT-17B) .....  | 114                | B.1735 | 11495      |
| Module Frame (Holds up to 9 Modules) .....  | 98                 | B.1512 | 557300     |
| <b>Monitor Amplifier:</b>   |                    |        |            |
| BA-34C 10-Watt (with Guide Assembly) .....  | 61                 | B.1410 | 11437-C    |
| BA-74B (with Guide Assembly) .....  | 56                 | B.1422 | ES-11161-A |
| BA-74B (less Guide Assembly) .....  | 56                 | B.1422 | 11661-B    |
| Mounting, Swing-out Rack for SA-1000 .....  | 72                 | B.1470 | 38196      |
| <b>Mounting Shelf:</b>  |                    |        |            |
| Aluminum Epoxy, Type BR-22C .....   | 84                 | B.1500 | 11597-B    |
| Umber Gray, Type BR-22B .....   | 84                 | B.1500 | 11597-A    |
| <b>Oscillator:</b>  |                    |        |            |
| Audio (Waveforms Inc.) .....  | 138                | B.1913 | 401B       |
| Extended Range (Waveforms Inc.) .....   | 137                | B.1915 | 510C       |
| Power (Waveforms Inc.) .....  | 139                | B.1915 | 512        |
| Sine and Square Wave (Waveforms Inc.) .....   | 138                | B.1915 | 403A       |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|  | Catalog References |        | MI No.    |
|--|--------------------|--------|-----------|
|  | Page               | Sheet  |           |
| <b>Pads:</b>   |                    |        |           |
| Bridge (One Input to 2 Lines) .....                  | 89                 | B.1509 | 11705     |
| Dividing (Balanced 2-Way) .....                      | 89                 | B.1509 | 11704     |
| Dividing (Balanced 3-Way) .....                      | 89                 | B.1509 | 11704-A   |
| Dividing (Balanced 4-Way) .....                      | 89                 | B.1509 | 11704-B   |
| Dividing (Balanced 6-Way) .....                      | 89                 | B.1509 | 11704-D   |
| Fixed 6 dB (Balanced) .....                          | 89                 | B.1509 | 4171-29   |
| Fixed 10 dB (Balanced) .....                         | 89                 | B.1509 | 4171-30   |
| Fixed 20 dB (Balanced) .....                         | 89                 | B.1509 | 4171-32   |
| Fixed 40 dB (Balanced) .....                         | 89                 | B.1509 | 4171-39   |
| Multiple (For Calibrating VU Meter) .....            | 88                 | B.1509 | #19328    |
| Zero Adjustment .....                                | 88                 | B.1509 | #19327    |
| <b>Panels:</b>                                       |                    |        |           |
| <b>Blank;</b>  |                    |        |           |
| 1¾" Aluminum Epoxy .....                             | 83                 | B.1500 | 36547-1   |
| 1¾" Aluminum, Umber Gray .....                       | 83                 | B.1500 | 3090      |
| 1¾" Umber Gray .....                                 | 83                 | B.1500 | 4590-A    |
| 3½" Aluminum Epoxy .....                             | 83                 | B.1500 | 36547-2   |
| 3½" Aluminum, Umber Gray .....                       | 83                 | B.1500 | 3091      |
| 3½" Umber Gray .....                                 | 83                 | B.1500 | 4591-B    |
| 5¼" Aluminum Epoxy .....                             | 83                 | B.1500 | 36547-3   |
| 5¼" Aluminum, Umber Gray .....                       | 83                 | B.1500 | 3092      |
| 5¼" Umber Gray .....                                 | 83                 | B.1500 | 4592-B    |
| 7" Aluminum Epoxy .....                              | 83                 | B.1500 | 36547-4   |
| 7" Aluminum, Umber Gray .....                        | 83                 | B.1500 | 3093      |
| 7" Umber Gray .....                                  | 83                 | B.1500 | 4593-A    |
| 8¾" Aluminum Epoxy .....                             | 83                 | B.1500 | 36547-5   |
| 8¾" Umber Gray .....                                 | 83                 | B.1500 | 4594-B    |
| 10½" Aluminum Epoxy .....                            | 83                 | B.1500 | 36547-6   |
| 10½" Umber Gray .....                                | 83                 | B.1500 | 4595-B    |
| Circuit Breaker Mounting .....                       | 83                 | B.1500 | 11792     |
| <b>For Interphone Equipment;</b>                     |                    |        |           |
| For Interphone Key Switch Assembly .....             | 94                 | B.1510 | 11754     |
| For Interphone Equipment .....                       | 94                 | B.1137 | 11736-A   |
| Meter, Type BI-5B .....                              | 88                 | B.1509 | 11265-G   |
| Rack or Cabinet (For 200-Watt Power Amplifier) ..... | 76                 | B.1480 | 9789-2    |
| Rack Mounting (For BA-8A) .....                      | 64                 | B.1402 | 11449-A   |
| <b>Remote Control;</b>                               |                    |        |           |
| For RT-7 Functions .....                             | 118                | B.1725 | 11979     |
| With 4 Start Buttons (For RT-7) .....                | 118                | B.1725 | 11977     |
| 4-Position Start .....                               | 112                | B.1732 | 11968-1   |
| 4-Playbacks (For RT-17B) .....                       | 114                | B.1736 | 11968-1   |
| Record (For RT-8/17B) .....                          | 112                | B.1732 | 11958-2   |
| For RT-21B .....                                     | 108                | B.1704 | 141301-A  |
| <b>Trim;</b>   |                    |        |           |
| For SA-1000 .....                                    | 72                 | B.1470 | 38100-8   |
| For SA-1004 .....                                    | 74                 | B.1474 | 38100-9   |
| <b>Panel Mounting Angles:</b>                        |                    |        |           |
| 84" Set of two, Umber Gray .....                     | 82                 | B.1500 | 30526-G84 |
| 84" Set of two, Aluminum Epoxy .....                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 30526-A84 |
| 77" Set of two, Aluminum Epoxy .....                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 30526-A77 |
| 79" Set of two, Aluminum Epoxy .....                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 30527-A29 |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|  | Catalog References |          | MI No.     |
|--|--------------------|----------|------------|
|  | Page               | Sheet    |            |
| <b>Patch Cord:</b>   |                    |          |            |
| Black Shield (2-foot) .....  | 85                 | B.1508   | 4652-B2    |
| Black Shield (4-foot) .....  | 86                 | B.1508   | 4652-B4    |
| Black Shield (6-foot) .....  | 86                 | B.1508   | 4652-B6    |
| Gray Shield (2-foot) .....   | 86                 | B.1508   | 4652-C2    |
| Gray Shield (4-foot) .....   | 86                 | B.1508   | 4652-C4    |
| Gray Shield (6-foot) .....   | 86                 | B.1508   | 4652-C6    |
| Tip, Ring, Sleeve (2-foot) .....                                   | 86                 | B.1508   | 4652-D2    |
| Perambulator and Microphone Boom .....                             | 24                 | B.1030   | 26574      |
| Perambulator, less Boom .....                                      | 24                 | B.1030   | 26574-2    |
| <b>Plugs:</b>  |                    |          |            |
| Male Cable, Type P3-CG-12S (For Mike Cords) .....                  | 26                 | B.1030   | 4630-B     |
| Microphone Cord, Cannon UA-3-11 .....                              | 26                 | B.1030   | 11061      |
| Microphone Cord, Cannon UA-3-12 .....                              | 26                 | B.1030   | 11062      |
| Microphone, Female, Type XLR-3-11C .....                           | 26                 | B.1030   | 11090-A    |
| Microphone, Male, Type XLR-3-12C .....                             | 26                 | B.1030   | 11089-A    |
| Power Blocks .....   | 84                 | B.1500   | 4568-A4    |
| Power Oscillator (Waveforms Inc.) .....                            | 139                | B.1915   | 512        |
| <b>Power Supply:</b>   |                    |          |            |
| BX-71A Consolette Transistor, with Guide Assembly .....            | 77                 | B.1442   | ES-11163   |
| BX-71A Consolette Transistor, less Guide Assembly .....            | 77                 | B.1442   | 11663-A    |
| Panel-Mounted Relay (24-Volt, 6A DC) .....                         | 78                 | B.1445   | 11318-C    |
| Relay Supply (24-Volt, 4A DC) .....                                | 79                 | PTV.1580 | 3537       |
| Power Supply Board (For Cartridge Tape Recorders) .....            | 112                | B.1732   | 11974-1    |
| <b>Preamplifier:</b>   |                    |          |            |
| BA-31C (with Guide Assembly) .....                                 | 58                 | B.1406   | 11444-B    |
| BA-71C (with Guide Assembly) .....                                 | 54                 | B.1420   | ES-11158-A |
| BA-71C (less Guide Assembly) .....                                 | 54                 | B.1420   | 11658-A    |
| Preamplifier Kit (Provides Four Low-Level Outputs for RT-8A) ..... | 112                | B.1732   | 11369      |
| <b>Program Amplifier:</b>  |                    |          |            |
| BA-33B (with Guide Assembly) .....                                 | 59                 | B.1408   | 11446-A    |
| BA-43 .....  | 48                 | B.1417   | 11454      |
| BA-73B (with Guide Assembly) .....                                 | 55                 | B.1421   | ES-11159-A |
| BA-73B (less Guide Assembly) .....                                 | 55                 | B.1421   | 11659-A    |
| <b>Programmer:</b>   |                    |          |            |
| Audio Tape, Type BCA-15A .....                                     | 100                | B.1756   | 11365-A    |
| Rack Adaptor (For MI-11754 Key Switch Panel Assembly) .....        | 96                 | B.1510   | 26254      |
| <b>Receptacle:</b>   |                    |          |            |
| Cannon, Type UA-3-13 .....   | 26                 | B.1030   | 11063      |
| Microphone, Female, Type XLR-3-31 .....                            | 26                 | B.1030   | 11088-B    |
| Microphone, Male, Type XLR-3-32 .....                              | 26                 | B.1030   | 11087-B    |
| Wall, Female, Type P3-35 .....                                     | 26                 | B.1030   | 4624-A     |
| Record/Playback Amplifier Module (For RT-21B) .....                | 108                | B.1704   | 141351-A   |
| <b>Recording Equalizer:</b>  |                    |          |            |
| Low Frequency .....  | 87                 | B.1509   | 10413      |
| Mid Frequency .....  | 87                 | B.1509   | 10414      |
| High Frequency .....   | 87                 | B.1509   | 10415      |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|   | Catalog References |        | MI No.     |
|---|--------------------|--------|------------|
|   | Page               | Sheet  |            |
| Reel Hubs, NAB Type (For RT-21B) .....                          | 108                | B.1704 | ES-41919   |
| Reel, Empty 10½" O.D. (For RT-21 Recorder) .....                | 108                | B.1704 | 11932-2    |
| Relay:  |                    |        |            |
| Announce Booth Speaker (For BC-7) .....                         | 42                 | B.1102 | 11748      |
| Film Change Over .....  | 30                 | B.1118 | 11729      |
| Signal Light (For all Consolettes except 76 series) .....       | 30                 | B.1118 | 11702-A    |
| Relay Switcher Module (Audio) .....                             | 97                 | B.1512 | 11787-A    |
| Remote Amplifier:   |                    |        |            |
| Two-Channel, Type BN-7A .....                                   | 65                 | B.1435 | 11451      |
| Portable Blue Case, Type BN-16B .....                           | 67                 | B.1438 | 11221-D    |
| Portable Blue Case with UA Type Connectors .....                | 67                 | B.1438 | 11453-A    |
| Remote Control Panel:   |                    |        |            |
| Start, Record, Stop Trip Cue, RT-7 .....                        | 118                | B.1725 | 11979      |
| 4-Position Start (For Audio Tape Recorders) .....               | 112                | B.1732 | 11968-1    |
| RT-7A Start Buttons .....                                       | 118                | B.1725 | 11977      |
| Record (For Audio Tape Recorders) .....                         | 112                | B.1732 | 11968-2    |
| RT-21B Record .....   | 108                | B.1704 | 141301-A   |
| Retardation Coil (Interphone Equipment) .....                   | 94                 | B.1137 | 11737      |
| Shelf:  |                    |        |            |
| Mounting (For Interphone Equipment) .....                       | 94                 | B.1137 | 11735      |
| Mounting (For BA-8B) .....                                      | 64                 | B.1402 | 11449-A    |
| Rack Mounting (For SA-1000/SA-1004) .....                       | 72                 | B.1470 | 38195      |
| Side Panel for Cabinet Racks:                                   |                    |        |            |
| 84" Umber Gray .....  | 82                 | B.1500 | 36542-G84  |
| 84" Midnight Blue .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | 36542-B84  |
| 77" Midnight Blue .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | 36542-B77  |
| 84" Midnight Blue for deep cabinet .....                        | 82                 | B.1500 | 36541-B84  |
| 77" Midnight Blue for deep cabinet .....                        | 82                 | B.1500 | 36541-B77  |
| Signal Light Relay (For all Consolettes except 76 series) ..... | 30                 | B.1118 | 11702-A    |
| Signs (Studio Warning Lights):                                  |                    |        |            |
| "On Air" .....  | 30                 | B.1118 | ES-11706-1 |
| "Rehearsal" .....   | 30                 | B.1118 | ES-11706-2 |
| "Audition" .....  | 30                 | B.1118 | ES-11706-3 |
| "Standby" .....   | 30                 | B.1118 | ES-11706-4 |
| "Silence" .....   | 30                 | B.1118 | ES-11706-5 |
| "Recording" .....   | 30                 | B.1118 | ES-11706-6 |
| Simpson VU Meter .....  | 30                 | B.1118 | 53064      |
| Sine/Square Wave Generator (Waveforms Inc.) .....               | 138                | B.1915 | 403A       |
| Sound Effects Filter, Type BE-21C .....                         | 88                 | B.1509 | 11723-A    |
| Speaker, Column .....   | 130                | B.1826 | 38351-A    |
| Speaker Mechanism:  |                    |        |            |
| LC-1B Duo-Cone .....  | 124                | B.1804 | 11411-R    |
| High Frequency .....  | 128                | B.1822 | 9584-A     |
| High Frequency .....  | 129                | B.1823 | 11419      |
| Speaker Relay, Announce Booth (For BC-3C) .....                 | 42                 | B.1102 | 11748      |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|   | Catalog References |        | MI No.          |
|---|--------------------|--------|-----------------|
|   | Page               | Sheet  |                 |
| <b>Step Attenuator:</b>   |                    |        |                 |
| For BA-33B/73B .....  | 55                 | B.1421 | 11751-5         |
| For BN-7A/16B Master Controls .....                             | 65                 | B.1435 | 11751-3         |
| For BN-7A/16B Fader Controls .....                              | 65                 | B.1435 | 11751-4         |
| Studio Warning Lights .....                                     | 34                 | B.1115 | ES-11705-Series |
| Switch Housing Assembly (For Interphone Equipment) .....        | 95                 | B.1510 | 11756           |
| Switch, Interphone .....  | 96                 | B.1510 | 11755-2         |
| Switch, 3-Position Microphone Input Selector (For BC-19A) ..... | 38                 | B.1129 | 11796           |
| <b>Switcher:</b>  |                    |        |                 |
| Audio Automatic .....   | 118                | B.1725 | 11982           |
| Audio Relay Module .....  | 97                 | B.1512 | 11787-A         |
| Swivel Adaptor 5/8"—27 (For SK-30/31 Microphones) .....         | 19                 | B.1027 | 11032           |
| <b>Tape:</b>  |                    |        |                 |
| Azimuth Alignment (15,000 Hz Tone, Full Track) .....            | 119                | B.1725 | 11993-3         |
| Bulk Lubricated (1700-ft. on 7" Reel) .....                     | 119                | B.1725 | 11986-A         |
| <b>Tape Cartridges:</b>   |                    |        |                 |
| 40 Second Series (6/Box/MI) .....                               | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B1        |
| 70 Second Series (6/Box/MI) .....                               | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B2        |
| 2.5 Minute Series (6/Box/MI) .....                              | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B11       |
| 3.5 Minute Series (6/Box/MI) .....                              | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B3        |
| 5.5 Minute Series (6/Box/MI) .....                              | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B4        |
| 10.5 Minute Series (6/Box/MI) .....                             | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B5        |
| 16 Minute Series (2/Box/MI) .....                               | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B6        |
| 31 Minute Series (2/Box/MI) .....                               | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-B7        |
| Blank 300 Series (6/Box/MI) .....                               | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-A8        |
| Blank 600 Series (6/Box/MI) .....                               | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-A9        |
| Blank 1200 Series (2/Box/MI) .....                              | 119                | B.1725 | 11988-A10       |
| <b>Tape Deck, Spare:</b>  |                    |        |                 |
| For RT-17B with Play Head .....                                 | 114                | B.1736 | 11363           |
| For RT-37B with Play Head .....                                 | 114                | B.1736 | 11362           |
| <b>Tape Eraser:</b>   |                    |        |                 |
| Automatic Magnetic, 60 Hz (Audio) .....                         | 120                | B.1725 | ES-29976        |
| Automatic Magnetic, 50 Hz (Audio) .....                         | 120                | B.1725 | ES-29978        |
| Automatic Magnetic, 60 Hz (Video) .....                         | 120                | B.1725 | ES-29975        |
| Automatic Magnetic, 50 Hz (Video) .....                         | 120                | B.1725 | ES-29977        |
| Tape Programmer, Audio Type BCA-15A .....                       | 100                | B.1756 | 11365-A         |
| <b>Tape Recorders:</b>  |                    |        |                 |
| RT-8A Mono Multicartridge System for use with RT-7 .....        | 111                | B.1732 | ES-11168        |
| RT-8A Mono Multicartridge System for use with RT-17 .....       | 111                | B.1732 | ES-11169        |
| RT-8A Stereo Multicartridge System for use with RT-37 .....     | 111                | B.1732 | 11961-AS        |
| RT-17B Stereo Cartridge Tape Playback .....                     | 113                | B.1736 | 11965-A         |
| BA-17B Mono Cartridge Tape Recorder .....                       | 113                | B.1736 | 11966-A         |
| RT-21B Full Track 3 3/4" and 7 1/2" IPS .....                   | 105                | B.1704 | ES-41920-B      |
| RT-21B Dual Half Track, 3 3/4" and 7 1/2" IPS .....             | 105                | B.1704 | ES-41921-B      |
| RT-21B Stereo Dual Half Track, 3 3/4" and 7 1/2" IPS .....      | 105                | B.1704 | ES-41921-BS     |
| RT-21B Full Track, 7 1/2" and 15" IPS .....                     | 105                | B.1704 | ES-41930-B      |
| RT-21B Dual Half Track 7 1/2" and 15" IPS .....                 | 105                | B.1704 | ES-41931-B      |
| RT-21B Stereo Dual Half Track, 7 1/2" and 15" IPS .....         | 105                | B.1704 | ES-41931-BS     |



## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|  | Catalog References |        | MI No.     |
|--|--------------------|--------|------------|
|  | Page               | Sheet  |            |
| <b>Tape Recorders: (Continued)</b>                           |                    |        |            |
| RT-22A Automatic Mono Tape Playback, 3¾" and 7½" IPS .....   | 109                | B.1706 | ES-41924-A |
| RT-22A Automatic Mono Tape Recorder, 3¾" and 7½" IPS .....   | 109                | B.1706 | ES-41925-A |
| RT-22A Automatic Stereo Tape Playback, 3¾" and 7½" IPS ..... | 109                | B.1706 | ES-41926-A |
| RT-22A Automatic Stereo Tape Recorder, 3¾" and 7½" IPS ..... | 109                | B.1706 | ES-41927-A |
| RT-37A Cartridge Stereo Playback Unit .....                  | 116                | B.1738 | 11962-A    |
| RT-37A Cartridge Stereo Recorder .....                       | 116                | B.1738 | 11963-A    |
| <b>Terminal Board Bracket:</b>                               |                    |        |            |
| Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 84                 | B.1500 | 4570-A2    |
| Umber Gray .....   | 84                 | B.1500 | 4570-A     |
| <b>Terminal Board Mounting Angles:</b>                       |                    |        |            |
| Set of 2 (For Umber Gray Cabinets) .....                     | 82                 | B.1500 | 30527-G29  |
| Set of 2 (For Aluminum Epoxy Cabinets) .....                 | 82                 | B.1500 | 30527-A29  |
| Throat (For use with Horns, MI-9594/9595) .....              | 129                | B.1823 | 9573       |
| <b>Tone Arm:</b>   |                    |        |            |
| Lightweight 12" (Wired for Stereo) .....                     | 103                | B.1613 | 11894-B    |
| Lightweight 16" (Wired for Stereo) .....                     | 103                | B.1613 | 11895-A    |
| <b>Top Cover:</b>  |                    |        |            |
| For SA-1004 Amplifier .....                                  | 74                 | B.1474 | 38174      |
| Ventilated Midnight Blue (For 18" deep Cabinets) .....       | 82                 | B.1500 | 30521-B1   |
| Ventilated Midnight Blue (For 24" deep Cabinets) .....       | 82                 | B.1500 | 36521-B1   |
| Ventilated Umber Gray (For 18" deep Cabinets) .....          | 82                 | B.1500 | 30521-G1   |
| <b>Transformers:</b>   |                    |        |            |
| Balancing (Waveforms Inc.) .....                             | 102                | B.1913 | T11        |
| Bridging .....   | 90                 | B.1509 | 11712      |
| Bridging for use with Switcher .....                         | 90                 | B.1509 | 11791-A    |
| Bridging Input (10,000/100,000 Ohms) .....                   | 72                 | B.1470 | 38703      |
| Combination Input/Output .....                               | 71                 | B.1472 | 9667       |
| Input (250/50K) .....  | 131                | B.1892 | 12377-D    |
| Input (250/50K) .....  | 131                | B.1892 | 12399-A    |
| Input for BN-7A .....  | 65                 | B.1435 | 11776      |
| Line .....   | 90                 | B.1509 | 11713      |
| Matching (135/600 Ohms Balanced Operation) .....             | 137                | B.1915 | T-11       |
| 220 Volt Kit .....   | 102                | B.1610 | 41605      |
| <b>Transistor and Diode Kits:</b>                            |                    |        |            |
| For BA-26B .....   | 63                 | B.1414 | 11779-B    |
| For BA-31C .....   | 58                 | B.1406 | 11786-7    |
| For BA-33B .....   | 59                 | B.1408 | 11781-B    |
| For BA-34C .....   | 61                 | B.1410 | 11782-B    |
| For BA-36A .....   | 63                 | B.1414 | 11783      |
| For BA-71C .....   | 54                 | B.1420 | 11786-6    |
| For BA-73B .....   | 55                 | B.1421 | 11786-5    |
| For BA-74 .....  | 56                 | B.1422 | 11786-2    |
| For BA-78B .....   | 57                 | B.1423 | 11786-1    |
| For BN-7A .....  | 65                 | B.1435 | 11785      |
| For BN-16B/C .....   | 67                 | B.1438 | 11498      |
| For BX-71A .....   | 77                 | B.1442 | 11786-3    |
| Transmission Measuring Set (Waveforms Inc.) .....            | 132                | B.1915 | 452A       |
| <b>Trim Strip:</b>   |                    |        |            |
| Double for Cabinet Racks;                                    |                    |        |            |
| 84" Umber Gray .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | 30568-G84  |
| 84" Aluminum Epoxy .....                                     | 82                 | B.1500 | 30568-A84  |
| 77" Aluminum Epoxy .....                                     | 82                 | B.1500 | 30568-A77  |

## AUDIO EQUIPMENT

|  | Catalog References |        | MI No.    |
|--|--------------------|--------|-----------|
|  | Page               | Sheet  |           |
| Trim Strip: (Continued)  |                    |        |           |
| Single for Cabinet Racks;  |                    |        |           |
| 84" Umber Gray .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | 30566-G84 |
| 84" Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | 30566-A84 |
| 77" Aluminum Epoxy .....   | 82                 | B.1500 | 30566-A77 |
| Tube, Selected Type 12AY7 .....  | 42                 | B.1102 | 11299     |
| Turntable, Type BQ-51B, 2-Speed, 12" .....   | 101                | B.1610 | 11810-B   |
| Voltmeter and Amplifier (Waveforms Inc.) .....                                       | 138                | B.1915 | 520A      |
| Volume Control:  |                    |        |           |
| Chassis Mounting Bridging .....  | 90                 | B.1509 | 11278-F   |
| Panel Mounting Bridging .....  | 90                 | B.1509 | 11278-E   |
| VU Meter:  |                    |        |           |
| Simpson .....  | 88                 | B.1509 | #53064    |
| For BC-7/BC-8 .....  | 34                 | B.1115 | #226033   |
| VU Meter Panel, Type BI-5B .....   | 88                 | B.1509 | 11265-G   |
| Wall Housing, LS-1A Loudspeaker .....  | 124                | B.1804 | 11406-A   |
| Windscreen, For BK-5 .....   | 11                 | B.1018 | 11011     |
| Wire:  |                    |        |           |
| Belden Type 8437 #22 AWG Solid, 2 Conductor, shielded, Vinyl jacket ....             | 86                 | B.1508 | 13342-1   |
| Belden Type 8441 #22 AWG Stranded, shielded, Vinyl jacket .....                      | 86                 | B.1508 | 13342-2   |
| Belden Type 8451 #22 AWG Stranded, shielded, Vinyl jacket .....                      | 86                 | B.1508 | 13342-4   |
| BC-7/8 Hook-Up Wire, 2 conductor, shielded pair,<br>#28 Stranded, Vinyl jacket ..... | 34                 | B.1115 | 13395-1   |
| Zero Adjustment Pad .....  | 88                 | B.1509 | #19327    |
| Zipper Bag, Spare for 77-DX Microphone .....   | 8                  | B.1009 | #99HO102  |



**The Most Trusted Name in Electronics**

If You Didn't Get This From My Site,  
Then It Was Stolen From...  
[www.SteamPoweredRadio.Com](http://www.SteamPoweredRadio.Com)

**RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA**

BROADCAST AND COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS DIVISION, CAMDEN, N. J. 08102 • RCA INTERNATIONAL DIVISION, CENTRAL and TERMINAL AVENUES, CLARK, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A. 07066

TRADEMARK(S) • REGISTERED MARCA(S) REGISTRADA(S)